





**FRANKLIN INSTITUTE LIBRARY**

**PHILADELPHIA**

Class 546 Book B.885 Accession 49451

**REFERENCE**

Given by Dr. W. H. Wahl











Wm H. Hale  
Habit 169



Handwritten notes at the bottom of the page, possibly a list or a set of instructions, written in a cursive script. The text is faint and difficult to decipher, but appears to be organized into several lines.



## Lecture 68<sup>th</sup>

Charcoal. Stone & Brown Coals.  
 They are all various modifications  
 of Organic Carbon

To prepare Charcoal we ~~burn~~  
 heat, the mass of wood piled  
 in covered places, & stacks -  
 that is with the presence of  
 an insufficient amount of  
 Oxygen - the consequence  
 is, that the other constituents  
 $H + O$  etc. of the wood are  
 consumed & go off as  $H_2O$  &c.  
 while - the Carbon is left.  
 behind - each particle in the  
 place it occupied in the  
 living wood. so that the Wood  
 form of the fibre & the fibre  
 direction of vessels is per-  
 fectly retained - & from a  
 Coal we are able to decide  
 the <sup>species</sup> ~~kind~~ from which it came.



Adapta-  
tion of  
diff.  
Coals  
for  
Differ.  
uses

There are some Charcoals that  
cannot be used in the labor-  
atory - others can - for ex: -

Oak - charc. cannot be used  
in Chemistry - because it decrep-  
itates - & the danger is present  
that our vessels may become  
impurified with the pieces of  
our fuel. Pine &c &c. are much  
specifically lighter & much  
better adapted to our uses.

Animal  
Charcoal

If animal substances (bones)  
be treated in a similar man-  
ner as the wood, we obtain  
a still more impure form  
of Carbon. - like wood - we  
here still retain the form  
of the bones; this is called  
Animal Charcoal, & is of  
the most extended impor-  
tance in manufacture.



When the products of the Lamp-  
Combustion, of subst. rich in Carbon, Black.  
<sup>which</sup> ~~are~~ burned in insufficient draft-  
are lead into coal chambers - a  
great amt of unconsumed Carbon  
settles upon the walls, in the form  
of an impalpable powder -



This is almost pure C.  
& finds its way into the Combustion-  
Markets under the name tilibility  
of Lampblack. Thus Col - Danger  
lected on the walls it is very dan. & extremely  
serious to pack it - for fear of explosion.  
spontaneous Combustion.

This Carbon is almost totally  
free from impurity. This form  
(the amorph. generally) is very indif-  
ferent to the action of reagents at  
ordinary temps, can be left ly-  
ing for years - exposed to the actions  
of heat, atmos. & moist. without change.

635;

We make use of this property -  
when we ~~burn~~<sup>char</sup> the bottoms of  
logs & timber which must be  
placed in the ground.

One singular property - of which  
Decolor - the most extensive practical  
ization we is made - is the power of these  
of Organ. Amorph. C. + partic. Animal C.  
ie Matters of seizing upon. + fixing upon  
the itself - Organic Coloring matters.  
(Why? has not been explained)

Used in Sugar refineries.

Perform office - of decolorizing  
Red Wine. Indigo - &c. This is  
not brought about by Chem. Union.  
By <sup>this</sup> filtering a solution re-  
peatedly, containing, a coloring  
matter - a gum, & sugar -  
We will find that first the  
Coloring matter will be depos-  
ited upon the coal - then



by repating the gum, &  
lastly the sugar.

This substance has also the  
power - of absorbing gases  
in a very high degree.

With freshly glowed Coal +  
+  $\text{NH}_3$  - its absorption can be  
be easily shown. Upon  
this property depends the anti-  
septic virtues of Carbon,  
viz its use in preserving animal  
matters - meats &c from decay. Uses  
viz - When packed in C. (upon of C.  
(sea-voyages parties). For this in technique  
purpose freshly glowed Wood Coal  
is used finely powdered - again - it  
is used in the same way as a  
disinfectant owing to its power  
of absorbing - gases. Hence the  
danger of allowing larger quantities  
of fine C. together - combustion &c.

We have now, considered the properties of the various modifications of C. & we have now to show that - the product of the combustion of Diamond & of Graphite & of Charcoal is one & the same, thus giving an experimental & Chemical demonstration of the fact that they are one Charcoal, & the same substance.

Graphite - the latter inflames the easiest & Diamond, & introduced into Oxygen burns (glows) on with a tolerable light.

Prod. of Graphite - must be intensely heated in the Oxy-Hydrogen blowpipe before it will combine & even only with difficulty.

CO<sub>2</sub>

Diamond - requires the same blowpipe heating, but afterwards <sup>as proved by test</sup> combines readily - CO<sub>2</sub> is formed.



## Carbon + Oxygen -

$\text{CO}_2$  = Carbonic acid.

$\text{C}_2\text{O}_3, \text{HO}$  = Oxalic acid.

$\text{CO}$  = Carbonic Oxide.

 $\text{CO}_2$  -

The most important of all compounds - except O - for the Organic World. It combines the organic world with the Mineral. It is produced here in many parts of the world - by springs - & at times - by the gas, it issues in immense quantities, from fissures &c &c in the solid Crust of the Earth. So in the Dog's Grotto near Naples - where the gas issues from fissures in the rocks - & forms a stratum of several feet in thickness upon the floor.

The Dog's Grotto

Volcanic action is always  
 By attended by the abundant  
 volcanic evolution + manufacture of  
 Action  $\text{CO}_2$  (by the action of acids +  
 + heat upon  $\text{CaCO}_3$  &c) - a  
 fact attested by repeated  
 observation.

Again, it is found free in  
 the atmosphere - forming  
 13000 of its volume -

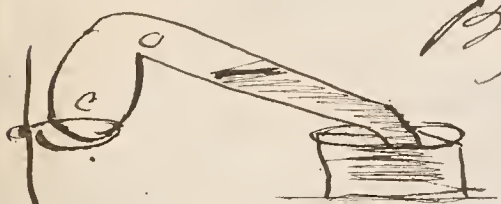
Again - as a constituent of  
 Limestones - Dolomites &c -  
 which form in all parts of  
 the world immense mountain  
 Masses.

Animals, The most important connec-  
 Plants tion exists between this gas -  
 + the existing (+ pre-existing)  
 $\text{CO}_2$  organic world. The Animals  
 require for their support,  
 Oxygen, + as refuse product  
 they expire  $\text{CO}_2$  - +  $\text{HO}$ ; this



$\text{CO}_2$  which, by its accumulation  
in numberless ways; would soon  
produce death - is the very prod-  
uct which the plants require  
for their sustenance. <sup>(+ they send off O)</sup> + thus by  
this mutual interchange of O-  
+  $\text{CO}_2$  - the maintenance + Equil. is maintd.

Can be manufactured by the manu-  
direct union of the sub- factur.  
stances - O + C.



By the Combustion <sup>of</sup> there is no change  
in the volume

for upon cooling the volume  
is the same

Hence, the composition by  
volume is the following. Comp.

$$2 \text{ vols. O} = 2.2112$$

$$2 \text{ vol. C} = \underline{0.8468}$$

$$2 \text{ vols } \text{CO}_2 = 3.0580$$

$$1 \text{ vol. } \text{CO}_2 = \underline{1.529}$$

by  
Volume

The sp. gr. of C. is obtained  
indirectly by the foll. means.

541

$$773 \text{ cc. } \text{CO}_2 = 1.529 \text{ grms.}$$

$$773 \text{ cc } \text{O} = 1.1056 \quad "$$

The Sp. Gr of  
C. vapor.

$$\text{C in } 1.529 \text{ CO}_2 = \frac{0.4234}{1.529}$$

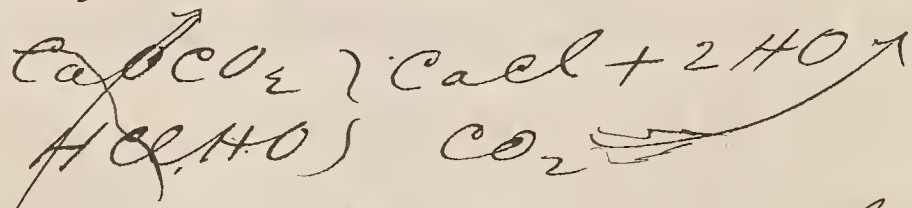
The equiv. vol. of O = 1. ergo :- as  
the formula is  $\text{CO}_2$  - with  
 $2 \times 1.1056 \text{ O} = 2.2112 \text{ gr. we must have}$

$$2 \times 0.4234 \text{ C} = \frac{0.8468}{2.2112}$$

$$12 \text{ gr. } \text{CO}_2 = 2 \text{ vols} = \frac{3.0586}{2} = 1.529 \text{ gr.}$$

This method of manufacture -  
is, however never, attempted  
in the laboratory - on acct.  
of its inconvenience - The  
method we adopt is to  
treat a carbonate (generally  
 $\text{CaOCO}_2$  with a dilute acid -

Manufac<sup>ture</sup> HCl for ex ample, whereby  
from the following takes place  
 $\text{CaOCO}_2$



Conc.  $\text{SO}_3$  with dilute  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  - a surface  
the best strata of insoluble  $\text{CaOSO}_3$  as  
acid to form about the  $\text{CaOCO}_2$  - then  
under the gas generation. but with  
use conc.  $\text{SO}_3$  - it is best. Why? next lecture



642.

Lecture 69<sup>th</sup>  
Carbonic Acid. contd.

With  $\text{HCl}$  &  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - there is always more or less  $\text{HCl}$  which goes over, & our gas is somewhat purified. With  $\text{SO}_3$  &  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , an insoluble  $\text{CaO SO}_3$  is formed which hinders the evolution of the gas. When, however, Conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  & little  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is used, the solid little  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$   $\text{CaCO}_3$  by constant decupitation (from the generated heat) is always brought into contact with fresh  $\text{SO}_3$ .   
 this is the best method.

At times we frequently need to carry on analytical operations in vessels entirely free from atmosphere - for fear of Oxidation, this is accomplished by means of the ordinary  $\text{CO}_2$  apparatus used in the laboratory. Explain



643.

Testing  
air for  
 $CO_2$

It is often necessary to test  
the air in deep wells, on  
acct of the danger of disease  
due into them - a flask fill-  
ed with + dipping into a ves-  
sel of Hg is used, when lowered  
it can be raised + filled with the air.

It is a colorless, transparent  
gas - which can be condensed  
Properties into a fluid, at a temperature  
of  $-78^{\circ}C$ . or by a pressure of  
from 30-50 atmospheres.

As a liquid, it is a colorless  
transparent fluid. which  
exposed to air evaporates rap-  
idly enough to solidify the  
gas liquid.

The apparatus is the com-  
mon Condensing pump -  
also des. The collector - however  
Cracked made of the best & strong-  
est wrought Iron.



By allowing it to escape into a closed vessel - it condenses solid to a white snowlike solid, CO<sub>2</sub> which constantly evaporates.

Brought upon the skin - it brings about the illustration of the 'Spheroidal state' the hand acting as the heater on the vessel ordinarily does. When Hand. pressed down upon the skin, however - it brings Spheroidal about a severe burn. State  
The constant temperature is  $-78^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Mixed with a substance with which it forms a liquid compound a more intense cold than this can be brought about ( $-107^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) with Sulphuric Ether. Hg. can this be frozen to a solid, & is in color like silver, in malleability like Pb.

Freezing  
Hg.  
Eg.

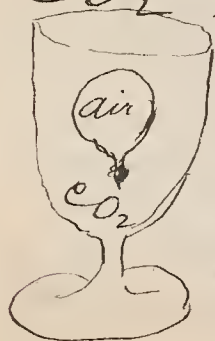
545-

Experiment The liquid is perfectly color-  
less - only - swimming upon  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .  
 $\text{CO}_2$  & having a specific grav of  
sp. gr. 0.9989 at -  $10.8^\circ\text{C}$ . It expands  
enormously - even more so  
than the gas.

## Carbonic Acid Gas.

Ex Is much heavier than air -  
by bringing in it a lighted  
taper, it is ~~to~~ extinguished  
By reverting it & bringing  
the taper in it it burns.

It can be poured from one  
flask to another, Perform the  
Experiment of changing from  
one flask to another, air &  
Ex  $\text{CO}_2$ . By bringing a bladder  
of air into a vessel of  
 $\text{CO}_2$ , it will be supported  
upon it like a balloon  
in air. It can be  
weighed &c.





With moistened litmus paper  
the gas gives a slight acid  
reaction. It forms a  
great number of salts -  
well defined.

It ~~ex~~ does not ordinarily  
support the combustion,  
of combustible substances.  $\text{Ex}$   
papers are extinguished. Burning  
only those substances which  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$   
possess the greatest affini-  $\text{CO}$  forming  
ty for  $\text{O}_2$  will burn in  $\text{CO}_2$  or

Na - g. b. but it must be  $\text{H}$  redu-  
highly heated before used.  $\text{Ces Cl}_2$   
 $\text{H} + \text{CO}_2$  passed over a  
slowing tube of Porcelain  
acts to bring about a reduction to CO.

The absorption coefficient  
of  $\text{CO}_2$  is regular - + the amt.  
of  $\text{CO}_2$  at the various temper-  
atures is entirely dependent  
upon the law of the absorp.

647

tion. At 2 atmospheres twice as much gas as at one atmosphere -

When, therefore, we wish to Mineral. prepare ourselves a large Waters quantity of gas in  $H_2O$ , we do so, under, a pressure of from 3 to 5 atmosph. So our ordinary mineral Water is formed.

It is found in Rain Water - it plays an important part in the changes, in the rocks of  $CO_2$  after earth's surface.

Again Rocks There is always a continual filtering process going on, the acid waters permeating the rocks - & dissolving out soluble ingredients & carrying them with them - again to the surface & finally to the great reservoir - the sea. Again, the rocks are totally



Changed in their mineral Mela-  
 character - Carbonates being morphie  
 formed - & silicates of Al- Rocks  
 Kalis carried off. The im- Ex  
 mense beds of  $\text{CaO CO}_2$  are  $\text{CaO CO}_2$   
 being constantly worn away soluble  
 & their ingredients carried in  $\text{CO}_2$   
 into solution - to the Ocean eg. cup  
 for in  $\text{CO}_2 \text{ H}_2\text{O} - \text{CaO CO}_2$  is  
 soluble. & thus the supply  
 for the organic world of  
 Corals & mollusks kept up.  
 By such & other complicated  
 processes, carried on, not  
 for thousands, but for mil-  
 lions of years - the formation  
 of minerals - disintegration  
 solution - & metamorphosis  
 of the rocks have been  
 accomplished - (see  
 Buchhoff - geologie I 135.)

Occurrence  
 in forms many important salts  
Nature Many occur in nature.  $\text{CaO}$   
 $\text{CO}_2$  -  $\text{MgO}$   $\text{CO}_2$  &c.

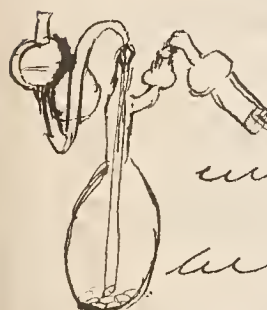
They can very easily, <sup>be</sup> detected  
~~them~~ by moistening the  
 suspected rock with a drop  
 of strong acid. ( $\text{HCl}$  &c) al-  
 most any other acid is strong  
 enough to cause a violent  
 effervescence of  $\text{CO}_2$   
 The behaviour of the acid  
 is in many cases that of

Type  $\text{KO}$  } a bi-basic  
 Bi-Basic  $\text{HO}$  }  $\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$  acid, forming  
 salts, after the type of the  
Exp above salt.

absorb - By bringing a strong  
 tion by alkaline solutions  $\text{CaO}$ ,  $\text{KO}$ ,  $\text{NaO}$ ,  
 $\text{KOH}$  &c. into contact with  $\text{CO}_2$  -  
 It absorbs the gas with great  
 avidity, though the same



is not done so completely, <sup>630</sup>  
+ rapidly as  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . for  
In gas analyses we absorb gas anal  
the  $\text{CO}_2$  by  $\text{KOH}$  + measure this  
the amt. by the diminution  
of volume.

 For the quantitative determination of  $\text{CO}_2$  in mineral analyses. Termuat.  
we make use of various apparatus. The one represented  
by the figure - is one of the  
best. It is weighed with the  
substance +  $\text{CO}_2$  determined  
by the loss in weight.

Atmospheric air.

$\text{N} = 76.76000$	} Composition of the atmos- phere by weight.
$\text{O} = 23.18995$	
$\text{NH}_3 = 0.00005$	
$\text{CO}_2 = \underline{0.07000}$	
<u>100.000</u>	

Besides these gaseous mat-

ters - there are minute quantities of solids always floating in it - not only dust, &c derived from the surface of the land. Solid Matters but the salt matters of the in air sea, derived from the dashing of fine spray etc - are always held in it & carried influ. over the land. Though very small quantities are at these mat. any one time, yet when Organic we take into the consideration lapse of time, the influence of these salts upon the fruitfulness of the soils - must be regarded as immense. These solids, mechanically mixed ingredients are made visible, by a ray of sunlight - when it enters a dark room.



But more important for us are the other small ingredients in the air. This quantity of  $\text{CO}_2$  +  $\text{NH}_3$  in the air is proven by analyses to be constant. The method of determining these almost infinitely small quantities are the following.

$\text{NH}_3$  could only be present in infinitely small quantities. Absorption - it is absorbed with so much avidity by  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - that  $\text{NH}_3$  were it to issue from the Hydro depths in vast quantities - the amount in the atmosphere would not be increased.

The exact quantity of  $\text{NH}_3$  in the air - has - (according to Dunsen) never been accurately determined.

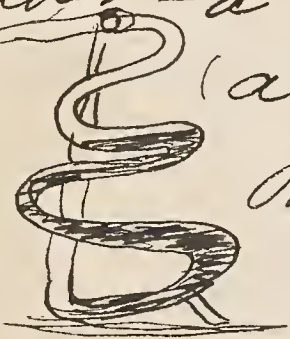
653.

The analysis of air - for  
Analysis its contents in  $\text{CO}_2 + \text{NH}_3$  -  
of air is, as may be imagined - a  
for  $\text{NH}_3$  difficult + important  
+ of  $\text{CO}_2$  problem. The general prin-  
ciple is the following -  
The air is lead through  
a weighed or measured -  
quantity of  $\text{HCl}$ , of known  
strength. + lead through in  
such a way that we can  
tell with certainty how much  
air we have drawn through  
(best, by a graduated - Aspi-  
rator, or, by a gas meter.  
By a simple titration with  
a normal sol. of NaOH or by  
weighing - the amt of  $\text{NH}_3$  ab-  
sorbed can be accurately de-  
termined for any given  
quantity of air.



The quantity of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in the  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - a  
 air is the factor which variable  
 is exceedingly variable. Quantity  
 It is not - at times - con - in air.  
 stant for even an hour.

For the  $\text{CO}_2$  determ. we use  
 a similar meter - or aspirator -  
 + pass the dried air through  
 a snake formed tube afflato  $\text{CO}_2$   
 filled with  $\text{KOH}$  solution deter.  
 (better - a weighed quantity or minution  
 (a measured one).)



By weighing the aparatus before + after the  
 passing through the solu-  
 tion - the increase in weight  
 of the thing gives the absolute  
 weight of the  $\text{CO}_2$  in the  $\text{KOH}$  -  
 Or, if it be measured, a small <sup>measured</sup> quantity  
 can be introduced into  
 an ordinary  $\text{CO}_2$  aparatus

653

+ weighed with sufficient HCl.  
the loss in weight will give  
the amt of  $\text{CO}_2$  in a known  
quantity of air. KO solution  
As the quantity of  $\text{CO}_2$  in the  
 $\text{CO}_2$ -air is of importance to the  
about health &c of animals (& ourselves  
3 parts particularly) it is of interest  
us to know if that quant. is a  
10000 Constant or a variable one.  
of air & analyses conducted must  
by vol. Carefully show that - air in  
the most various places -  
from the north & <sup>in</sup> at the trop-  
ics - upon land & upon the  
sea - upon mountain - tops  
& in valleys - upon the plain  
& in the forest; all give for  
a result - an average & constant  
Quantity of  $\text{CO}_2$  - viz - about 3  
parts by vol - in 10.000 parts of air.



Lecture 71<sup>st</sup> 656.

An an-  
alysis of air - for its compos - Ex  
ition, relatively of O + N - is  
best carried out in the  
Eudiometer. (perform an  
analysis - roughly over  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )

The amt of O + of N in  
the atmosphere is a constant  
quantity - not variable - as  
analyses from the most dis-  
tant parts of the Earth. + un-  
der all the possible variety Analysis  
of conditions have proven. apart  
Air from Tropics - + the poles - from  
from many thousand feet above  
the earth - show that: — Place.

By vol	Oxygen	=	20.96	} is con- tained in
"	Nitrogen	=	79.04	
"	Atmosphere	=	100.00	

+ that the variations only affect  
the second decimal figure.

654

It is a question of great interest for us to know whether there ~~causes exist~~ any causes which pre-which serve the equilibrium of the Present atmosphere. The great destructive Equi. of Oxygen - is the respiration of animals - all of whom of the take from the air the O & give it. ~~constitute~~ back again in the form of  $\text{CO}_2$  of air. +  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  vapor - & this combination taking place in the body produces the phenomenon of animal heat. Another - is - the decomposition of organic bodies - which take oxygen from the air - to form  $\text{CO}_2$  &c &c, and this process repeated for immense periods would of itself be sufficient to render the atmosphere, so poor in Oxygen that the organic world must change itself.



again, the constant action of Destroyer  
 the Oxygen absorbed in  $H_2O$  - of Oxygen  
 in permeating the rocks of  
 the Earth in carrying on oxi-  
 dizing processes - would in time  
 (geological) produce incalcula-  
 ble waste of the material.

Lastly - through the agency of  
 man - in bringing about for  
 his comfort + support - artificial  
 Combustions, other vast quantities  
 are lost + converted to  $CO_2$  -  
 the great antagonist to Plants,  
 the great consumptive, & the one the great  
 which profits by it, - & denies reducing  
 its nourishment from this Agents  
 very consumption - is the of Nature  
 'Vegetable World'. Plants are  
 the 'Great reducing agents'  
 in Nature's laboratory - for  
 their growth they demand in-

559.

menue supplies of Carbon -  
+ that supply they find in  
the  $\text{CO}_2$  of the air - derived  
from Animal respiration  
Decomp. combustions &c &c; by  
act of their leaves they absorb  
this gas, their organs assimilate  
the Carbon + the Oxygen is given

The Absorbent in its original state to  
take up the air, + thus the purity of the  
of O. respirating medium maintained  
+ its A certain quantity of Oxygen, viz:  
restored - that which held in meteoric  
iron by Water infiltrates into the earth,  
volcanoes, + carries on the great oxidiz-  
ing processes, <sup>with the rocks</sup> within its bosom,  
is lost, + the only restorers, of  
which we know are volcanoes -  
which by each eruption, cast out  
great quantities of  $\text{CO}_2$  - upon which  
the plants act as before mentioned

→  
note



The question now arises. Is this complicated series of processes sufficient to ~~maintain~~ preserve the equilibrium of atmospheric Constitution, A cursory view of the complicated conditions, seems to leave us no safe foothold from which to form a conclusion.

If we imagine the constituents of the atmosphere - present ~~per se~~ (separated) - the following numbers would illustrate their amt.

N. of average dens = 6432 m.

O " " " = 1657 "

H<sub>2</sub>O " " " = 127 "

<sup>CO<sub>2</sub></sup>CO<sub>2</sub> " " " = 2.1 "

They suppose - these gases under the normal press. & temp - 0°C + 760 mm at upon the surface.

A few harvests would be sufficient to remove from the Earth every trace of  $\text{CO}_2$  from the air. We - see from this, that the plants too, have only a small amt of  $\text{CO}_2$  to depend upon, & vice versa, when Animals increase in great number - so also the  $\text{CO}_2$  amt increases, hence: the most intimate connection exists between the two great parts of the organic world. An increase in the one bringing with it the means for the corresponding increase in the other.

Thus acting mutually as a check upon one another - & preserving a nicely poised & self regulating equilibrium in the inorganic world.



In our rivers & seas the organ-  
ic world is supported by ab-  
sorbed oxygen. The following is the  
the process repeated.

Comp of air in Water

$$N = 65.10$$

$$O = \underline{34.90}$$

$$\text{Air in H}_2\text{O} = 100.00$$

A considerable variation from  
the proportions of the atmos-  
phere. The <sup>abs.</sup> amt is of course  
upon temp. & pressure.

Lecture 72<sup>nd</sup>

The streaming of the warm  
 the + cold waters of the ocean, from  
 Ventilation + toward, the equator. const.  
 of the  $H_2O$  antly tends to bring every part  
 of the Sea. into contact  
 with fresh air - this keeping  
 Temperat.  $H_2O$  saturated with all it can  
 of deep absorb, + contributing to the  
 Waters necessities of the animals.

4°C' If we make the same compar-  
 ison of the gases in the Ocean  
 as upon the Earth - we get  
 a depth of 84.0 meters of average den-  
 sity  
 { of  $N = 84.0$  meters  
 of  $O = 45.0$  "  
 of  $CO_2 = 3.6$  "

It will be noticed that the  
 amount of  $CO_2$  is greater than  
 upon the land, by one  
 third.



It has been determined with certainty that all the light rays - are necessary for the All the actions of plants in decom- light rays passing  $\text{CO}_2$  - a singular necessary fact - for in the inorganic necessary world - the chemical effect for the of light is confined to action of certain rays, particularly Plants. the Blue + ultra violet - the rest being indifferent

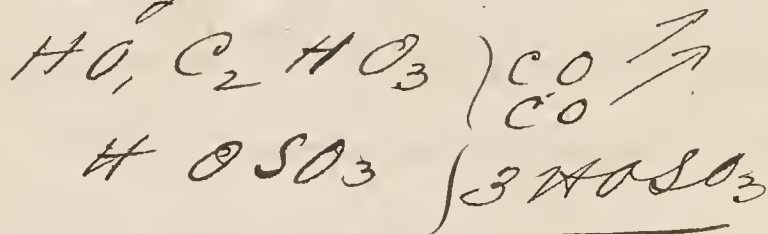
### $\text{CO}$ - Carbonic Oxide.

Manufactured by reduction of  $\text{CO}_2$ , viz - by ~~at~~ leading  $\text{CO}_2$  Manu- over glowing Coals -  $\text{CO}_2 + \text{C} = 2\text{CO}$ , fac-  
By leading Oxygen over glow- ture  
ing Coals - if the latter are present in excess - we can form the gas - if not - present in excess -  $\text{CO}_2$  is formed - Neither of these ways are used in the laboratory -

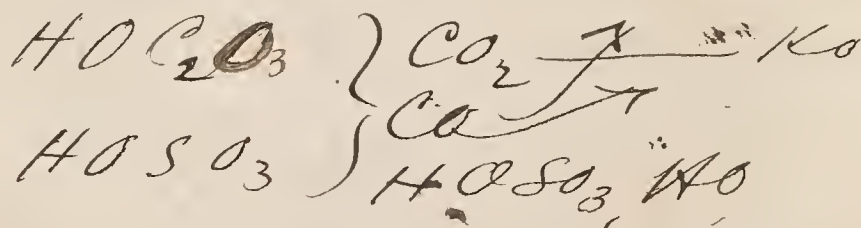
665-

We manufacture it - from  
the so-called Formic acid.  
(obtained from large ants -  
upon cooking in H<sub>2</sub>O) -

Manufacture This formic acid - treated with  
with an excess of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, the  
following results



Ex Again - by heating oxalic  
acid, or an Oxalate with  
H<sub>2</sub>O - the same results -  
(~~some~~ <sup>the</sup> CO<sub>2</sub> is generated & must  
be absorbed by KOH)



Ex It Burns with a clear, pure  
blue flame in air - giving  
it without explosion.



686.

CO. by mixing with  $\frac{1}{2}$  its volume of O, combines to form  $\text{CO}_2$  - Analysis without increasing its original volume of CO.  $\text{CO}_2$  is composed of - 2 vols of O, combined with 1 vol. C. to 2 vols of  $\text{CO}_2$ . CO is therefore

composed of

$$1 \text{ aeq} = 1 \text{ vol O} = 0.8292$$

$$1 \text{ " } = 1 \text{ " C} = 0.5066$$

$$\text{one aeq} = 2 \text{ " CO} = \frac{1.9348}{2} = 0.9674$$

It is colorless + transparent.

+ highly poisonous. by being rapidly absorbed by the blood - where it does not obey the laws of Prop- diffusion which other gases enter there, & can <sup>not</sup> be removed.

from it without the greatest opposition - the many cases of Charcoal poisoning - are the result of the action of this gas.

By burning in O - it is converted into  $\text{CO}_2$  - which whitens lime  $\text{CaOH}$  - the ordinary test for  $\text{CO}_2$

167.

Eey A mixture of  $\text{CO} + \text{O}$  will explode but very weakly - can be held in the hand without danger. The reason is that the combustion does not take place rapidly but travels slowly from particle to particle - (With  $\text{H} + \text{O}$  - however, the combustion plants itself forth with a velocity of 34 Meters ~~of~~ in a second).

It is neither an acid nor a base. forms few compounds. With  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Cl}$ ,  $\text{CO}$  will ~~with~~ <sup>be</sup> taken up -  $\text{Cu}_2\text{CO}$

Eey This is an important property for we make use of it to absorb the Gas. + of separating it from other gases. It can unite directly with Cl - only however in sun light

Absorption  
by  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Cl}$ .



The resulting compound is  
a Carbonic Acid in which  
one atom of O is replaced  
by Cl - viz  $C\{Cl$ .

With Sulphur it can also  
unite - uninteresting.

Brought into contact with  
Hydrated KO - at high temps. Converted  
it has the property of being into Formic  
Converted into formic acid reacid.  
(forming formate of Potassa.)

This CO - brings us directly  
upon the ground of Organic  
Chemistry -

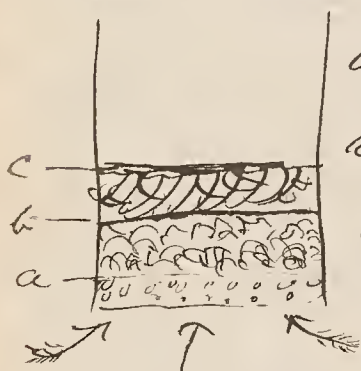
### Formic Acid.

By boiling this acid with clove  
nails, it distills over - & forms  
a liquid - colorless & transparent  
forms many beautifully crys-  
tallizing salts. The description  
re. belong however to Organ. Chem.

669.

The CO- is interesting as giving many cases of poisoning - in ill ventilated rooms, where coal fires are burning - with insufficient draft, the - headache - & dizziness, so

Note



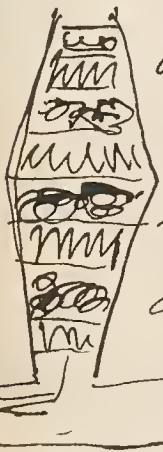
often felt, are the results of the poisonous effect of CO.

The mode of its production in our fires is as follows.

The air coming in from below into the grate - meets a stratum of glowing coal & is burned completely to  $CO_2$  - passing - from b to c - through another glowing mass of c - it is reduced to CO - which if sufficient Ox - be present above c - is passed off - unconsumed - or thrown out, in greater or less quantity in the room.



As dangerous as this gas is the use  
in our houses where it is con-  
tinuously generated - just as CO is  
advantageous does it prove a com-  
mon when consumed. In large furnaces,  
Iron forges &c. where the



furnaces (high blast  
furnaces) are supplied  
with alternating layers  
of coal & Ore. the amt  
of CO formed in passing  
through this great thickness  
of carbon is immense, &  
it is one of the most useful  
of modern contrivances,  
to economize this uncon-  
sumed gas. by leading it  
through the furnace in  
such a way that it can  
be again consumed. the  
gain in heat - is as much  
as that from the coal itself -

(7)

Lecture 73<sup>rd</sup>

Composition

by volume of light & heavy -  
Carbonised Hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{lcl}
 \underline{C_2H_4} & 1 \text{ vol C} = & 0.8292 \\
 & 4 \text{ vol H} = & \underline{0.2768} \\
 & 2 \text{ vols } C_2H_4 = & \frac{1.1060}{2} = 0.5530 \text{ vol } C_2H_4
 \end{array}$$

$$2 \text{ vols H} = 0.1384$$

$$\begin{array}{lcl}
 \underline{C_4H_4} & 1 \text{ vol C} = & \underline{0.8292} \\
 & 1 \text{ vol } C_4H_4 = & \underline{0.9676}
 \end{array}$$

which equals the rectone spgr.

It can be shown from  
the 'Combining heat'  
of CO that more  
heat is lost  
by the loss of CO than is  
economised from the  
combust. of the Coal  
On large manufactures of Droure  
this gas is lead from the fur-  
nace by perforating air tubes -  
& is then again consumed by blast





## Oxalic acid, $C_2O_3.HO$ ,

Formed by allowing finely divided  $Ka$  (better a mixture of  $Ka + sand$ ) to act upon a stream of  $CO_2$  - Manufacture

It exists in plants + animals

In the excretions of animals

somewhat small quantities - (Oxalic acid)

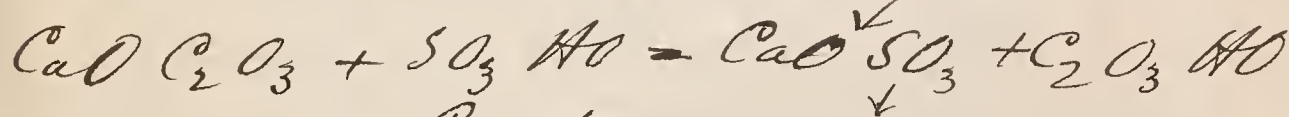
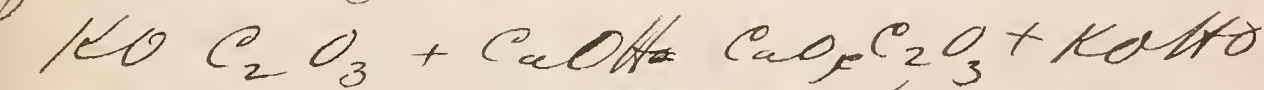
In manufac. ~~for~~ it is produced ~~in~~

from the plants containing Nature

it. Obtained as  $K_2C_2O_3$  +

then obtained pure by the

following process -



Better - obtained - by

boiling sugar with  $HO_5$

many side products are formed

by the process but all are eas-

ily decomposed - except Oxalic

acid which is stable.

This process too - is itself set  
 main aside by yet a better one  
facture viz: by letting a strong  
 alkaline body ( $KOH$  or  
 $NaOH$ ) act upon wood  
 fibre & by continued boiling  
 till the whole has reached  
 a syrupy consistancy, then  
 the Oxalates are drawn out  
 by  $HCl$  - & the salts are then  
 again treated as above  
 to obtain the crystallized  
 acid.

It crystallizes beautifully  
 in large white ones - a  
 strong acid taste - it  
 takes up 2 atoms of  $H_2O$  in  
 crystallizing, upon boiling  
 ( $H_2O$ ) it gives up one atom  
 & the equivalent formulae  
 $C_2O_3 H_2O$ .



By heating to high temperatures  
it is completely volatile -

burning to  $\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{CO}_2$  - Volatility  
etc

By cautiously heating this  
acid - it is partially conver-  
ted into Formic acid. Note

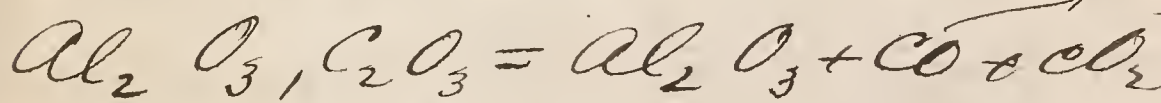
The Salts are stable + many  
crystallize beautifully

If we heat an oxalate  
whose base can form a Beha-  
vior of  
Carbonate - we obtain a the  
Carbonate :- See Oxalate

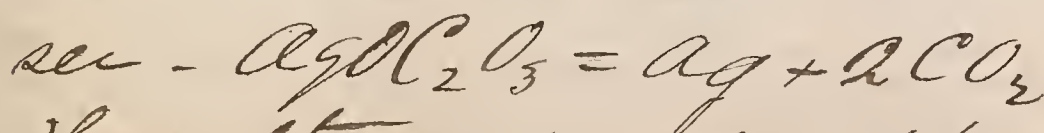


Note

If the base cannot form  
a Carbonate we obtain



Again - it can under  
conditions act reducing - Reducing  
with metallic oxalates - Power



These three kinds of beha-

675-

reactions are of the greatest importance in the laboratory & characterize decidedly  $\text{C}_2\text{O}_3$

Exp

If we heat Aspalak acid

Treat-

with a stronger acid

ment

it is completely decom-

posed

into  $\text{CO} + \text{CO}_2 +$

a strong

is not blackened. an

Acid

important behavior in testing.

Test

Another test is the heating of

$\text{Ag}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_3$  - when it burns

with an explosion - leaving behind metallic Ag.

It is a good reducing agent - it will take from many metallic oxides  $\text{Au} + \text{c} + \text{c}$ . their oxygen & from  $\text{CO}_2$  two atoms leaving the metal in regular form behind as with Ag.



Besides these oxides of Carbon - there are many others of which the treatment belongs to Organic Chemistry.

### C + H.

The number of these compounds is so immense, that we can only treat of the most important, viz. (those that occur in nature) - they form the Carbon 'special study' - (themselves & their derivatives) of Organic Chemistry. There is a certain arithmetical regularity in these compounds - & many rows or isomeric kinds are known - the following are illustrations

$C_2 H_2$ = Methyne	} this isomery does not only go this far but far above the 60's.
$C_4 H_4$ = Ethyne	
$C_6 H_6$ = Propyne	
$C_8 H_8$ = Butyne	

etc

677

These bodies have exactly the same relative Constitution, & differ from one another only in being, more dense than than one another, as the row is followed downward.

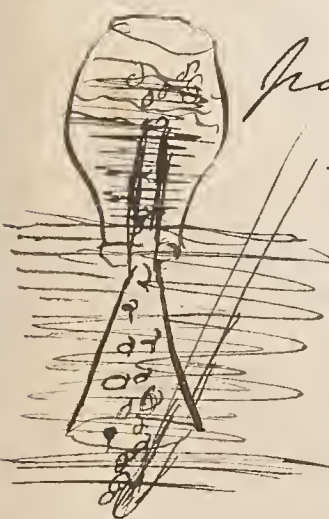
Hence, they become specifically heavier - &c. & proceed from gaseous to liquid & from liquid to solid bodies as we follow the row downward.

Another isomeric row: is the following.

$C_2 H_3$ = Methyl	} another equally important row - which possesses the properties of, acting just as <u>organic metals</u> - forming oxides, salts &c.
$C_4 H_5$ = Ethyl	
$C_6 H_7$ = Propyl	
$C_8 H_9$ = Butyl	
$C_{10} H_{11}$ = Amyl.	



Again:  $C_2H_4$  = Hydride of Methyl  
 $C_4H_6$  = " " Ethyl  
 + etc

After these compounds. we can form  
 $C_4H_4$  + the compound  $C_2H_4$  directly  
 & they both occur largely in  
 inorganic nature - & have much  
 influence geologically - Often  
 by decomposition of Animal  
 & vegetable substances under  
 H<sub>2</sub>O - these compounds (& particu-  
 larly  $C_2H_4$ ) is formed - If  
 the bottom of stagnant  

 ponds &c. is stirred  $C_2H_4$   
 with a stick, bubbles  
 of gas arise abundantly.  
 in abundance which  
 consists, in mass, of  
 $C_2H_4$  - & can be collected  
 as the figure represents -  
 by means of a funnel

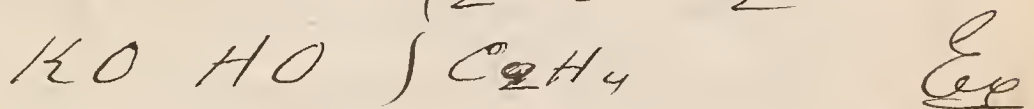
679

The dreadful accidents which occur in Coal mines etc. - are due, to the accumulation of this gas in the recesses of the mines & its explosion, by the light of the miner. In this confined room, it, by the expansion caused by its combining heat - gives rise to great tearing & splitting of the rock. Where  $\text{Ca}$  &  $\text{CO}_2$  stones are bituminous, & if  $\text{NaCl}$  is present this gas is formed in quantity - It is not a product of volcanic action - for it cannot exist at high temperatures, being decomposed into  $\text{CO}_2$  &  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  -

Mixed with Air or Oxygen  
Exp → it explodes with excessive  
violence.



He can manufacture this  $C_4H_4$ ,  
from Acetic acid or an acetate  
thus  $KO, C_4H_3O_3 \} 2KOCO_2$



It is a colorless + transparent  
gas - of a <sup>odorless</sup> peculiar disagree-  
able smell, which as it has  
been frequently observed in the  
regions of decomposing + Epidem-  
ic matters - has been <sup>ies from</sup>  
(but incorrectly) supposed  $C_2H_4$   
to be the cause of epidem-  
ic diseases.

Has not yet been condensed.  
Sp. gr. = 0.55314. It burns  
in air. with a slightly illumina-  
ting flame. Like most of the  
 $H_2$  hydro Carbons of this group  
the gas does not precipitate  
 $CaOH_2$ , but the product of

Exp

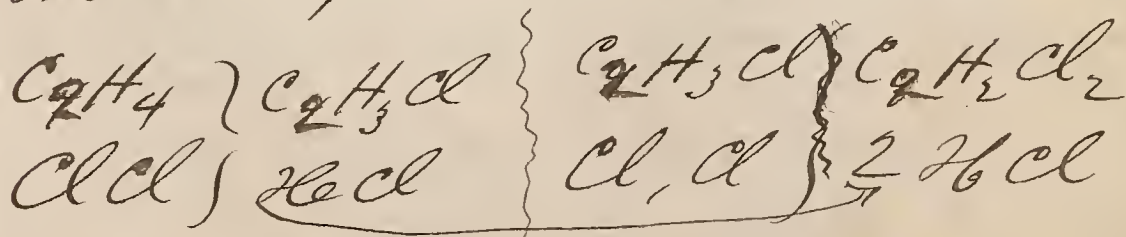
combustion will precipitate it.  
showing that the result of  
its combustion is  $\text{CO}_2$  (+H<sub>2</sub>O)

Exp

With Oxygen ( $\frac{1}{3}$  of its vol)  
it explodes with great violence  
Analyzed with ease, like  
all the Hydro Carbons. by  
the Eudiometer.

It is a perfectly neutral body  
combining neither with acids  
nor base. On the contrary, we  
can by substitution, entirely  
change the nature of the body.  
By allowing Cl. to act upon  
this gas - in the light (no

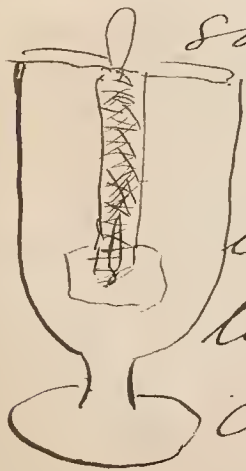
substi- result in the dark) - we can  
taking substitute atom for atom all  
Process the H by Cl. thus



Mix the gas (above  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) with  
 $\text{Cl}_2$  + allow one glass to stand  
 in presence of the light, & the Ex  
 second tube in the dark.

The great danger & the fear-  
 ful accidents resulting in  
 the coal mines, of England -  
 was the cause of an investi-  
 gation by Sir H. Davy, to find Sir.  
 means to prevent the same; & <sup>Humphry</sup>  
 the result - was the invention Davy's  
 of the lamp, now, known <sup>Safety</sup>  
 under the name of the Safety <sup>Safety</sup>  
 Lamp. Historical sketch <sup>was</sup>

In an inverted jar - Evaporate  
 some sulphuric Ether Ex  
 place the lighted lamp  
 in the <sup>explosive</sup> ~~burning~~ mix-  
 ture & show the effect  
 afterward reexplode or  
 ignite the mixture to show its inflammability





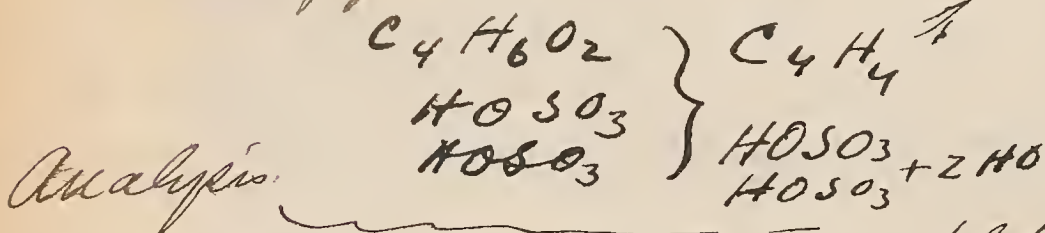
683.

Ethylene =  $C_2H_4$ .

Manufactured in the distillation of Bituminous Coal - as an independent product along with  $C_2H_4$  &  $C$  &  $C$ ,

$C_4H_4$

Pure it can be obtained from  $C_4H_6O_2$  - by mixing it with a great excess of  $HOSO_3$  - (1.  $C_4H_6O_2$  - + 4 to 6.  $HOSO_3$ ) The mixture is poured into sand - to prevent excessive effervescence.



Comp. It requires for complete combustion -  
by 2 vols to  $CO_2 + H_2O$ , 3 vols.  $O$ . + gives  
volume 2 vols  $CO_2 + H_2O$  - Hence it is com-  
posed of

$$2 \text{ vols } H = 0.1384$$

$$1 \text{ vol } C = 0.8292$$

$$1 \text{ vol } C_4H_4 = 0.9676 \text{ sp. gr.}$$

from which the atomic form can be set.

It is neither an acid nor  
a base - but unlike  $C_2H_4$  it  
can combine directly -

For example - with Cl.  
Bring Cl gas into a Eudiom-  
eter of  $C_4H_4$  - a compound - + Ex  
a liquid compound is formed.

It takes place in light or in  
the dark - a pleasant, ethereal  
smelling fluid of a wine yellow.

It color. If burned ~~with~~ in  
the air - it burns with an  
exceedingly bright flame -  
which renders it an admir-  
able substance for illumina-  
ating gas - Mixed with ~~3~~

its volumes of Oxygen it Ex  
explodes upon, inflaming,  
with greater violence than  
 $C_2H_4$  - shattering even strong  
glass vessels.

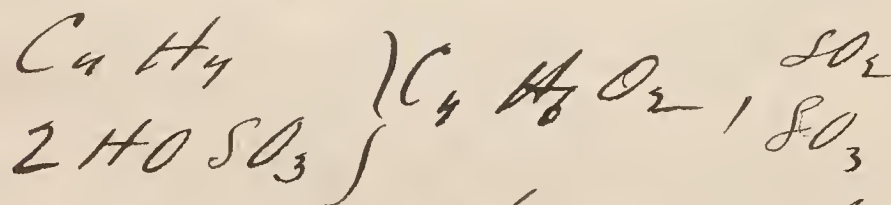
685

By mixing with  $\text{Cl}$  in excess  
it & inflaming - Carbon  
Cl is separated, &  $\text{HCl}$  is  
formed -  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_4 \} 4\text{C} + 4\text{HCl}$

It forms the foundation of  
an immense number of  
compounds, known in or-  
ganic Chemistry.

With Conc.  $\text{SO}_3$  in Excess -  
upon Constant Shaking -  
there results

Man-  
ufacture  
of



$\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_2$

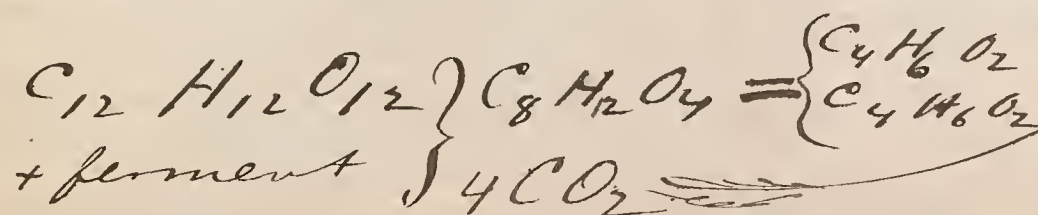
Of upon this compound  
we allow a strong base  
 $\text{KOH}$ , & it unites with  
the acid & sets the compound  
 $\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_2$  free - this compound  
when examined proves to be  
none other than the ordin-  
ary subst. known as Alcohol

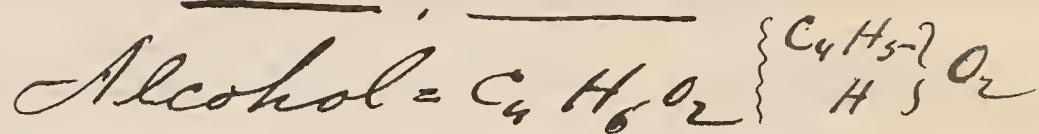


Alcohol =  $C_4 H_6 O_2$

As the  
interpenetrating principle of all  
our so called spirituous drinks.  
It has all kinds of use in -  
the arts - in manuf. in science  
& in medicine -

It results as a product of  
what is called alcoholic fer-  
mentation - viz - Grape sugar  
when brought into contact  
with a ferment - (an organic sub-  
stance in decomposition, which carries  
over or transmits this decomp. process  
to the body <sup>th</sup> which it is brought into  
contact) is decomposed into -  
 $CO_2$  & into alcohol & thus it  
is generally obtained. See: -



Lecture 73<sup>th</sup>

The various sugars possess the property of passing into one another - by taking or giving up 260 atoms -

The change of the sugars into  $\text{C}_4 \text{H}_6 \text{O}_2$  - by fermentation depends upon the presence + growth of microscopic plants. If we shut off all the air from the surface - the sugar solution will never ferment per se. The presence of a 'ferment' is generally - the case - as it facilitates the process of decomposition, in that, the vegetable organisms - generate themselves in the substance to be fermented.

Fer-  
menta-  
tion

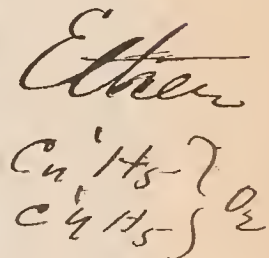
It is a colorless thin fluid  
of a specif. grav. when ab-  
solute at  $15^{\circ} = 0.7996$ .

Burns with a bluish &  
little lighting flame

E

It is ~~is~~ universally used  
as a solvent for great clas-  
ses of bodies. such as the  
Alkalis, Iodine. Etheral  
Oils, Resins - & many more  
are made of its solvent power  
as a mode of separating  
salts &c, in Inorganic Analyses.

By distilling  $C_4H_6O_2$  with  
conc.  $SO_3$  HO, there results  
 $C_4H_5O$ , Ether as it is called



This substance - is likewise  
a colorless fluid. & volatil- E  
izes at  $53^{\circ}$  It  
is a solvent of many sub-  
stances for which  $C_4H_6O_2$  is not



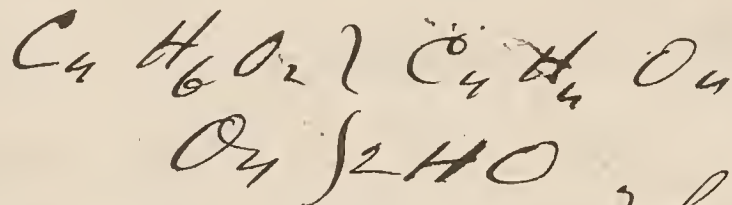
689.

$C_4H_6O_2$  can be by allowing  
Oxygen to act upon it

under certain conditions

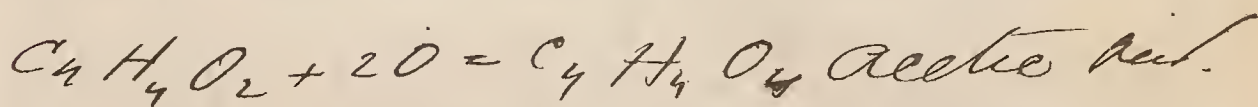
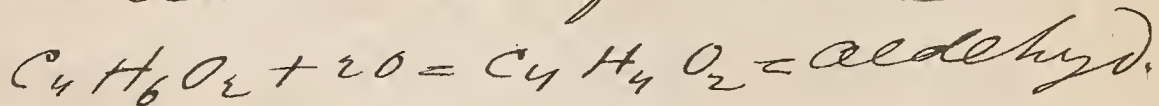
Acetic acid +  $2H_2O$  is formed.

Fermen-  
tation



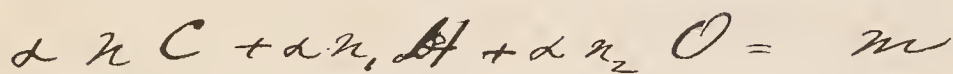
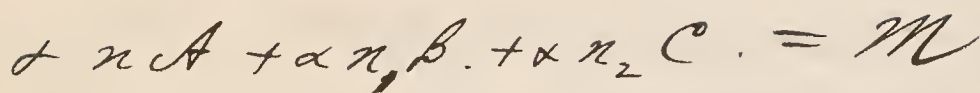
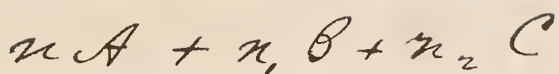
This is called  
acetic fermentation, & dem-  
ands the constant presence  
of Oxygen - & a somewhat  
higher temperature than  
 $C_4H_6O_2$  ditto.

It is formed by fermentation  
of  $C_4H_6O_2$  in presence of Ni-  
trogenous animal or vegetable  
decomposing matter - the  
process is the following! -



Ordinarily known under the  
name of Vinegar.

690



$$\frac{\alpha n C}{C} + \frac{\alpha n_1 A}{A} + \frac{\alpha n_2 O}{O}$$

Formula

$$\frac{\alpha n}{\alpha n} + \frac{\alpha n_1}{\alpha n} + \frac{\alpha n_2}{\alpha n}$$

Is the general formula from  
which we derive the equivalent  
formulas of complicated compounds.

Sugar, acetic acid. Same comp.

$$40C\% \quad \frac{40}{6} = 6.6 = \alpha n$$

$$6.7H \quad \frac{6.7}{1} = 6.7 = \alpha n_1$$

$$53.3O \quad \frac{53.3}{8} = 6.66 = \alpha n_2$$

$$\frac{6.6}{6.6} + \frac{6.7}{6.6} + \frac{6.6}{6.6}$$

$$1 + 1 + 1$$

C + H + O Empiric formulae  
for Acetic acid & Sugar

691

If we try with acetic acid  
to substitute the metal for  
H, we find that we can  
substitute  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an atom of  
H, with  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a ditto of  
K, as we know of no frac-  
tions of atoms in Chemistry

Obtain - we must multiply the  
ing formula for acetic acid  
Formula by 4 & we then have

$C_4H_4O_4$ . With grape  
sugar we can substitute  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  of an atom of K or some  
other substance for a  
ditto of H. Hence we use  
the form.  $C_{12}H_{12}O_{12}$

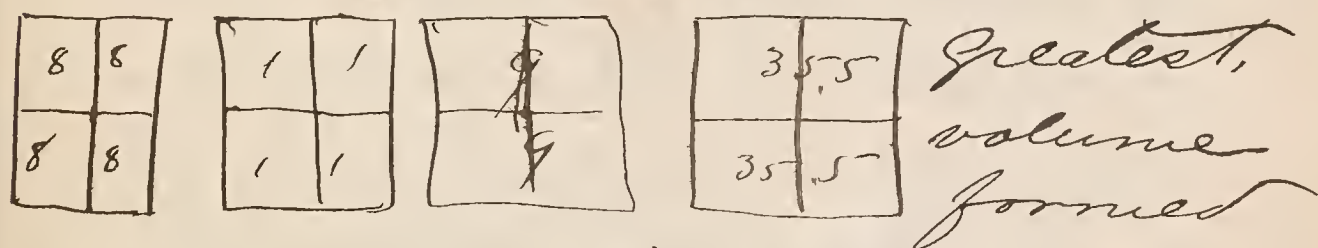
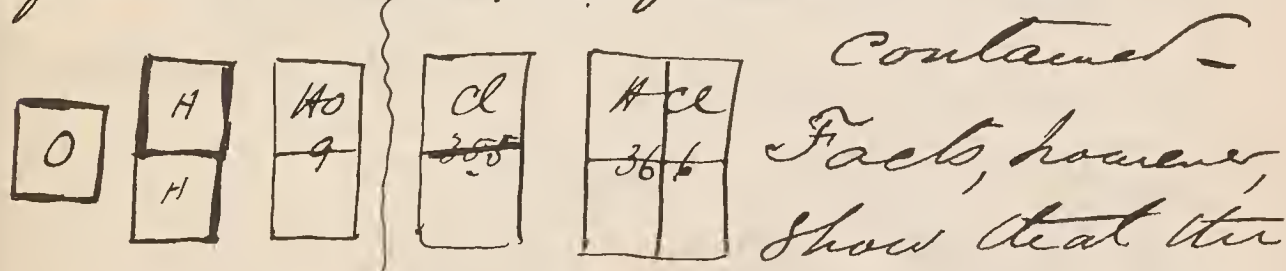
Thus the formulas of all  
the immense numbers of  
Organic Compounds have  
been derived



698

Of another kind is the so-called Molecular formula.

From the fact that gases expand Equally for changes in temperature etc., the conclusion is drawn that in equal room (volume) of gaseous bodies - an equal number of atoms or groups of atoms are



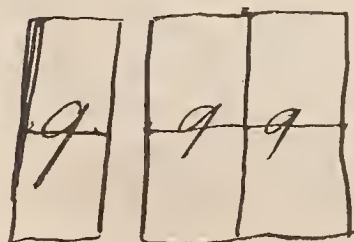
by the combination of any substances, is that taken in by  $H_2Cl_2$  - 4 volumes - For - 1 vol O = 8 parts by wght - combines with 2 vols of H (or 1 pt. by wght) to form 2 vols of H<sub>2</sub>O  
 $2Cl + 2H$  ~~as~~ vols, combine to form 4 vols HCl -  
 And this is the Smallest volume that is formed by any com:

694

lination -

The ~~again~~ Molecular formula - would then, be, the formula which expressed the relative weights of equal volumes of various compounds. & that volume would be 4 vols - which is the greatest volume formed.

So with  $H_2O$  - which forms from 2 vols  $H$  + 1 vol  $O$  - 2 vols  $H_2O$  - the formula must be doubled to comprise 4 vols. thus giving us an expression for the presence of an equal number of atoms or atomic groups with  $HCl$  &c



$\begin{matrix} HO \\ 2 \text{ vols} \end{matrix}$      $\begin{matrix} H_2O \\ 4 \text{ vols} \end{matrix}$

Would make the molecular formula of  $H_2O = 18$  instead of 9.

Lecture 76<sup>th</sup>

695

These molecular weight of the various Elements & are proportional to their sp. gravities. If we know then the sp. gravity of a substance we can reckon its molecular weight. thus: —

sp grav O : sp grav of M : molec. wght O : M  
1.105 : 32 : M or  $\left(\frac{32}{1.105}\right) \rho = M$ .  
= (28.94)  $\rho$

for all cases — for Example.

Specif Gravity of  $\text{SO}_3$  vapor — is 2.764. Its molecular formula —

$2.764 \times 28.94 = 80. = \text{Molecular wght of } \text{SO}_3$  which is in the relation of 2 to 1 — with the Equivalent Weight. making the formula

$\text{SO}_2$ . In Organic Chemistry —

try this method cannot be too highly prized — whereas — it is valueless in Inorganic Do.

Value  
H.



696

$$\text{sp. grav of } C_4 H_4 = 0.94$$

$$\text{mult by} = \frac{29}{28.13}$$

Ethylene

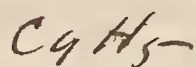
$$C_4 = 24 \quad C_4 H_4 = 28.$$

$$H_4 = 4$$

$$C_4 H_4 = 28$$

$$C_4 H_5 \text{ sp. grav} = 2.00 \text{ or}$$

$$\text{Ethyl - multiply} = \frac{29}{28.13}$$



58. molec. weight

$$24 + 5 = 29 \text{ aeq. weight. } \uparrow$$

so that the molecular weight  
is twice that of the equiv. Do  
& the formula would be  
written  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} C_4 H_5 \\ C_4 H_5 \end{array} \right\}$

Worth

of the new theories as they are  
called - in the comparatively  
simple domain of Inorganic  
Chemistry - only produce  
more complication without  
giving us a clearer idea  
of the positioning of the atoms

It was formerly generally <sup>The low-</sup>  
 Conceded, to call the lowest est <sup>est</sup> <sup>weight</sup>  
 or smallest weight (relative) <sup>of a sub.</sup>  
 of an element; entering into a <sup>in Compd.</sup>  
 combination the atomic weight; the atom  
 but the ground is too unsci- ie Wght  
 entific to be definitely held.  
 It is now generally agreed  
 (since Berzelius' time) to  
 call call these numbers atomic Atomic  
 weights - which corresponds - to Wghts.  
 the law of the relation of Specific.  
 Heat + Atomic Weight  
 Some products - vary from those  
 given by the majority of the  
 Elements - but vary in simple  
multiples - (the normal number  
 is 3+) The equivalents (thermic)  
 taken as the Atomic Weights -  
 of all these would then be ~~double~~  
~~be~~ halved.

The use of  $C_4H_4$  &  $H_2$  as illuminating material, produced by bringing the gas to a high temperature - where chemical & physical changes show themselves.

A body being heated - as from  
 Flame Physical principles constant -  
 principle by taking up & giving out light.  
 of. It is by no means all the light rays which are given out - that we can perceive - for rays beyond the red - & beyond the violet are imperceptible as the temperature is increased first the red (heat) rays, are perceptible to the eye & then as the temperature rises - the various colors to violet become perceptible - the mixture of all with solid bodies making white light



699

but there is a range of rays  
that extend far beyond the violet  
& far beyond the red - invisible to us.

The amount of light which  
one & the same body give out  
depends - 1<sup>st</sup> upon the tem-  
perature. & 2<sup>nd</sup> - Upon the  
Nature of the body. viz: the  
Emissions of light being direct-  
ly proportion with the capacity  
the body has for absorption -

By lowering the temperature  
the power of a body to absorb  
light is lessened - by elevating  
it - its power of absorption is  
increased - & consequently also  
its power to emit light - the two  
standing in direct proportion.

We use universally the  
Hydro Carbons to produce  
light - & especially the  $C_4H_4$  group.

700

The products of Combustion however - are  $\text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$  both of them transparent gases of no, or very little emissive power

The cause of the intense illuminating power of this Group

Cause is that they are decomposed at higher temperatures into

illuminating power lower Hydro-Carbons + Solid Carbon - a perfectly untransparent - black body of immense absorptive power at higher temperatures - + a correspondingly great emitter of light. It is separated in an impalpably fine state + passing through the intensely heated non luminous flame, of gas - is heated to white heat + emits its powerful light.

Same can be brought about by C + CaO +  $\text{CO}_2$

Ex

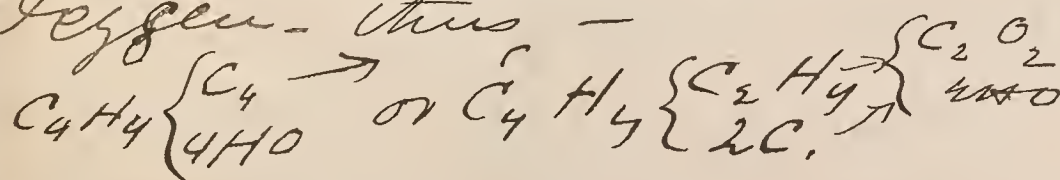
# Lecture 77<sup>th</sup>

701

To prove that the emission Exp  
of light is dependent upon  
the temperature have two  
flames of high + low temp -  
(e.g. Bunsen's Lamp +  $C_4H_6O_2$ ) &  
place in each, pieces of Pt  
wire - one will be brilliant  
white the other very weakly  
red. that it is dependent upon Temp.  
upon the nature of the body  
place in the same flame a  
bead of Borax - + a 'Pt wire' If

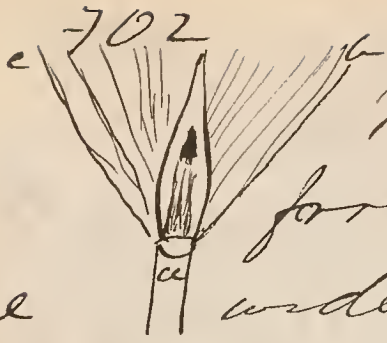
So these Hydro-Carbons in the  
heat of a combining gas are  
decomposed in various ways.  
depending upon the pres-  
ence or absence of sufficient

Oxygen - thus -




or  $C_4H_4 \begin{cases} 4CO_2 \\ 4H_2O \end{cases}$  = when Oxygen in abun-  
dance is present





The gases per se stream forth + become regularly shape wider + wider - but when


after inflamed, <sup>the flame</sup> ~~they~~ assumes a con-  
 plame  ical form - for the products


of combustion coming into contact with cold air - as they re-  
 cede from the opening - <sup>become</sup> ~~more~~  
 less + less luminous + finally

Candle end in a point. producing on the  
 light whole - the Conical form.

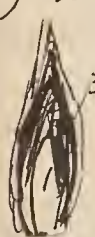
Decomp. With a Candle, the wick acts  
 as a capillary tube (or rather as  
 a series of them) bringing ~~to~~  
 into contact with the ~~heated~~ flame  
 the liquid tallow - + volatilizing  
 it - + these - products are Hy-  
 dro Carbons, + chiefly  $C_4 H_4$  -  
 the process of the combustion  
 of which we have just  
 explained.

In a flame we can distin-  
guish very different portions -  
+ these divisions are of the great-  
est importance to the Chemist.

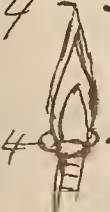
1<sup>st</sup> A dark hollow space in Divi-  
sions of  
 which the cold gases stream-  
ing out from the lamp - are  
heated - + H<sub>2</sub>O might be vapor-  
ized. Then 2<sup>nd</sup> the flame Ordinary

2<sup>nd</sup> mantle. composed of the  
 inflamed + combining gases  
made luminous by the



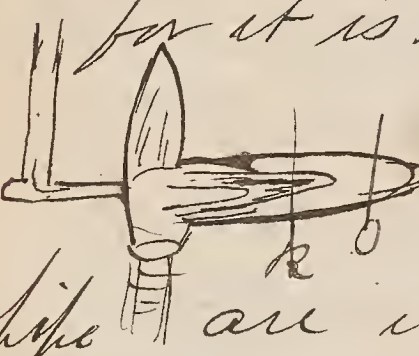
numberless particles of solid C. in it. And  
3<sup>rd</sup> the film at the surface +

 top of the flame. composed of  
the more or less luminous

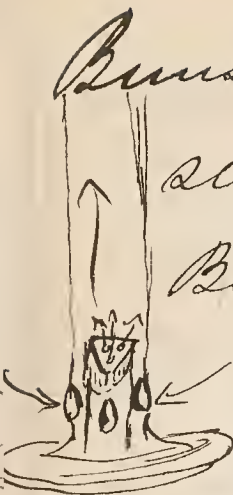
products of combustion - heated  
from their production in the mantle  
4<sup>th</sup> - a small portion at the lowest

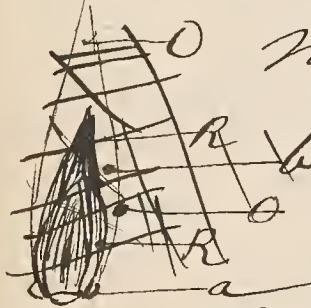
 part - where the outstreaming  
gases meet a supply of cold air.

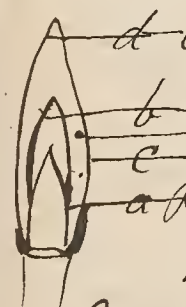


Exp By holding a cold + bright  
 surface of metal - obliquely +  
 show squarely across the flame -  
 the sec - a vertical - + a cross section  
 lines + of the flame can be obtained.  
 Temper-   → the two appearing -  
 alures as indicated by figs 1 + 2.  
 of various By placing a wire in the top-  
 parts of the flame, it is made to glow -  
wires as we lower it. it glows without  
 + within - but in the centre  
 is an unheated part which is dark  
 for it is in the cold part of the  
 flame. These various  
 The  parts of the flame  
Blowpipe are used - for the various  
 purposes of Reduction - + oxida-  
 tion - + the apparatus serving  
 its purpose of performing  
 the operation is termed the  
 blowpipe -



Bunsen's lamp - has now entirely  
 suppld the place of the  
 Blow pipe - for Commencement. Bunsen's  
 The gases are lead from Lamp  
 3 or more openings into the bot-  
 tom of a tube + air is also ad-  
 mitted from openings - at the bottom -  
 + the gas is consumed without -  
 being separated, + the flame is  
 non-luminous.

 The can distinguish  
 the following parts  
 1<sup>st</sup> A lower Reducing flame on the  
 inner  
~~outer~~ surface of the flame mantle. (a)

 2<sup>nd</sup> An upper Reducing flame  
 at b. 3<sup>rd</sup> A lower oxidiz-  
 ing flame at c. 4<sup>th</sup> A higher  
 oxidizing flame at d. +  
 5<sup>th</sup> A fusing flame at e -  
 the hottest part - in the cen-  
 tre of the flame mantle.

706

Exp

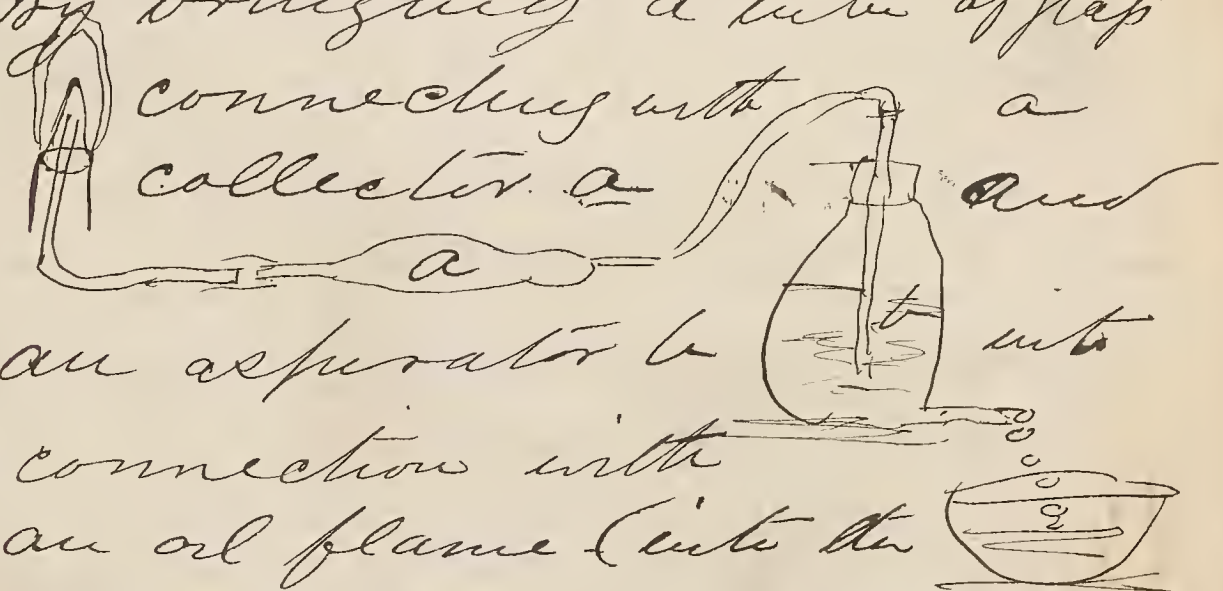
The various metallic oxides give various colors to the glasses - so that by bringing a bead of borax glass - in these various parts of the flame - Reducing or oxidizing - we can produce the various tests in the most perfect & convenient way by the Bunsen Lamp.

By bringing a tube of glass connecting with a collector a and

How to

Analyze an aspirator b into the gases connection with an oil flame (into the c) dark portion - the products obtained from the volatilization of the oil can be collected in the collector a - & analyzed.

Oil flame



C + S.

The only cid of CS is  $CS_2$  -  
 Formed by leading the vapors  
 of S over glowing Coals - +  
 the substance is formed by  
 direct combination.

A flask vessel is filled  
 with pieces of coal - +  
 heated from  
 below +  
 from above  
 the pieces of Sulphur are  
 dropped in - the  $CS_2$  distills over  
 + is collected over  $H_2O$  - the box  
 a is to collect the Sulphur.

When Chemically pure it has  
 no odor - but impure it's smell  
 is disgusting - when concentra-  
 ted. it is however not unpleasant  
 A colorless liquid - sp. grav 1.2716/15°  
 Does not unite or mix with  
 $H_2O$  but sinks to the bottom  
 without mixture.



Burns in air with a pure blue flame - to ~~the~~  $\text{CO}_2 + \text{SO}_2$

Decomposed by leading through a hot tube of porcelain it is decomposed into  $\text{CO} +$

Properties

$\text{SO}_2$  - volatilizes easily at ordinary temperatures - & is converted into colorless fog.

It is a very important body to the chemist as a solvent - for many bodies which  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  or  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{OH}$  does not dissolve - viz: Sulphur, Phosphorous - & also of Iodine - & Bromine. In analytical operations it is invaluable as a separator of Sulphur - of solution - particularly also of Iodine & Bromine.

C + Cl re.

Cannot be formed directly  
but must be produced by  
substituting Cl for H in some  
of these Organic Compd  
Called Hydro Carbon. - for-  
ming the most interesting  
of all the processes of Organ-  
ic Chemistry - of theoretical  
value - but practically of  
none.

By this means - (viz. substituting)  
 we are enabled to manufacture  
 a whole row of C + Cl Compds.  
 Or. by setting out a vessel  
 of  $CS_2$  to a high temperature  
 + passing over it a stream  
 of Cl - a simple decomposition  
 of  $CS_2$  into  $CCl_2$  +  $S_2Cl$  are  
 formed + distil over -  $S_2Cl$   
 is decomp. by leading through  
 alkaline solutions

$CCl_2$  is a colorless fluid -  
 does not mix with  $H_2O$  - +  
 has a pleasant - peculiar an-  
 omatic smell. Boils at  $78^\circ C$ .

Ex Is difficultly inflammable  
 With  $H_2O$  + alkalis it is  
 not decomposed. From its  
 specific gravity its molecular  
 weight can be determined.



$C_2Cl$ ,  $C_2Cl$ ,  $C_2Cl_3$ ,  $CCl_2$  -

These are the compounds of  $CCl$  which are known but none are interesting here. but in Organic Chemistry -  $C_2Cl$  - is a solid.  $C_2Cl$  looking & smelling like Camphor. Not decomposable by  $H_2O$  or Alkalies. Soluble in  $C_4H_6O_2$  - Boils at  $200^\circ$ .  $CCl$  - a colorless liquid - boiling at  $120^\circ$  - & equally indecomposable by Alkalies.

### C + Nitrogen

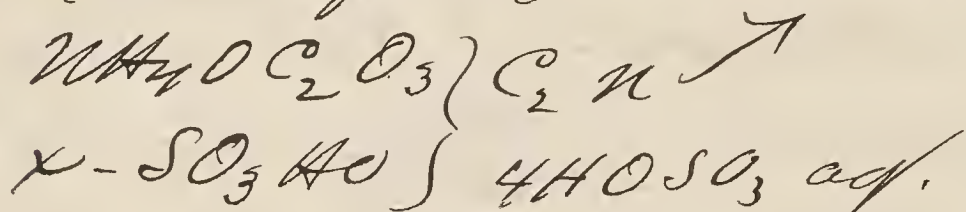
$C_2N$  - a compound radical & called Cyanogen

It can be formed directly -  $C_2N$  but a third body with which it can combine - must be present - viz: mix  $C$  &  $KO$  - at the highest heat & lead  $N$  - over it -  $KC_2N$  &  $CO$  are formed (formed often in Blast furnaces)

7/2

Manu-  
facture

Again, By treating Oxalate  
of Ammonia with a great  
excess of  $\text{SO}_3$  (50 or 60 times)



$\text{C}_2\text{N}$  is given off +  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
formed. By heating  $\text{NH}_4\text{OSO}_3$   
it falls apart into  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  &  
 $\text{C}_2\text{N}$ .

Prop-  
erties

It is a colorless - transpa-  
rent gas - (also a black  
solid - allotropic modification)  
which possesses a smell  
like bitter almonds - &  
appears to be very poisonous.

Can be condensed at  $-34^\circ\text{C}$

It burns with a beautiful  
violet red flame to  $\text{CO}_2$

&  $\text{N}$  - The spectrum is not

Spectrum that of  $\text{C}$ , but a peculiar one  
of  $\text{C}_2\text{N}$  - as it does not decompose.

7/3.

Mixed with O - it explodes upon  
inflaming - with a sharp noise. Eg.

It is soluble very largely in  
 $2\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{C}_2\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$  -

It acts to decompose  $2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
after some time - forming -  
 $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6 + \text{O}_2$ ?

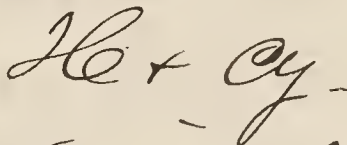
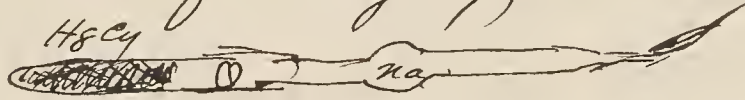
Composition by volume of  
the gas is to be found in  
chemical works, & some  
considerable deviation is  
found from the ordinary rule.  
(i.e. 2 vols. C vap. to 1 of N -  
to 1 vol  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$ ?) - It is called  
a compound radical like  $\text{NH}_4$   
It acts like an element &  
indeed like an element of  
the group of Cl - Br I &c  
I could properly regarding  
its compd - have treated of  
it when we treated of those bodies.



714

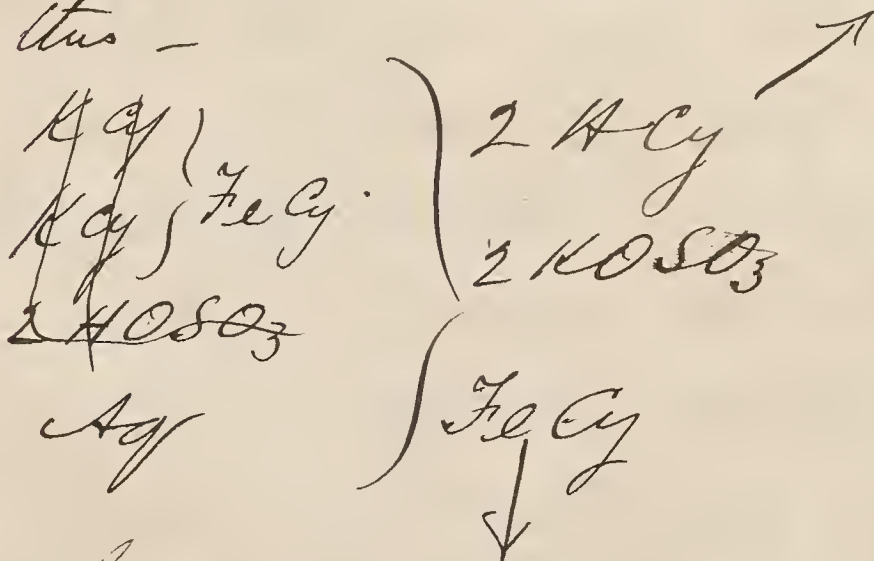
Ex

Combinations can be carried  
on (just as with Cl & C) in the  
gas (i.e.) generate it by a  
tube of Hg Cy -



Formed like  $HCl$  - by treating  
a compound of  $Cy$  - with a

Manu- Hydrated acid. It is the  
factur sweetest - & sweetest of all  
the poisons known to Chem-  
istry. It manufac. again  
thus -



The ag - representing the pro-  
cess to take place in pres-  
ence of an excess of  $HCl$ .

It is made concentrated by  
 desiccating with  $\text{CaCl}_2$  + des-  
 tilling over in a vessel sur-  
 rounded by Ice. If not hand-  
 led with excessive caution it  
 may explode - when condensed  
 per se - causing fearful ac- Dangers  
 cidents from its deadly of  
 Poisonous properties. In other Explosions.  
 latter relation it is to be re-  
 marked that it is the most Poisonous.  
 fearfully, + deadly poison  
 body knows.

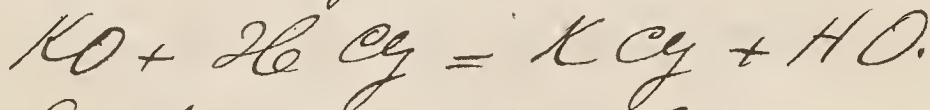
It burns with a slightly  
 colored flame - to  $\text{CO} + \text{CO}_2$ .  
 A dog allowed to inhale  
 the fumes - for a few seconds a  
 is killed - even when the Dose  
 same, are given off from Exp  
 the concentrated acid at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ .  
 when, it can be but trifling in quantity.

There is no chemical antidote for this substance - the treat-  
Antidotes ments - viz. - application of cold  
 &c to the spine - are founded  
 entirely upon medical grounds  
 & are utterly useless.

Cyanide  
 analogous  
 to

By bringing  $Hg\ Cy$  into contact  
 with Metallic Oxides, it acts  
 precisely like  $HCl$  - we ob-  
 tain a Cyanide +  $H_2O$  -

Clonides  
 &c  
 &c



So that with  $Hg\ Cy$  - we can  
 produce all the Cyanides -

The analogy goes so far  
 that - even with reagents -  
 we obtain similar precip-  
 itates - With  $AgNO_3$  - we  
 obtain - a white, curdy precip.

Tests &

of  $Hg\ Cy$  (only soluble in conc.

Reac-

$SO_3$ ) but also in  $H_2O$  like

trous

$HgCl$  - So also a precipitate  
 with  $PbOAc$  -



Can be however distinguished  
by its smell. (bitter Almonds)  
then a peculiar reaction -  
which will soon be men-  
tioned - by which a peculiar  
deep blue precipitate is brought  
about - of what is called -  
Berlin or Prussian - blue - ac-  
cording to the property of the  
substance  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$  to form a  
remarkable list of Double  
Salts -

---

7/8.

Lecture 79<sup>th</sup>

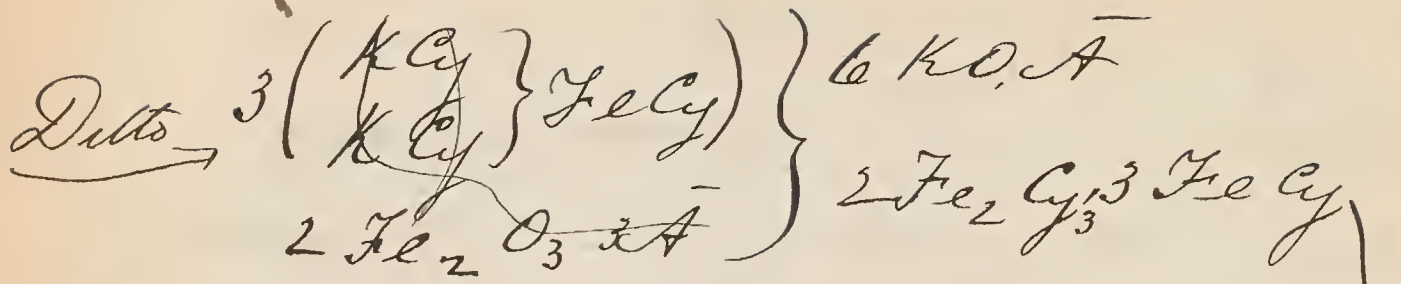
Test

If we add to one portion of a solution of  $\text{K}_4\text{Cy KO}$  & to another a solution of ditto a mixture of an  $\text{FeO}$  or  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  salt - & then after dissolving up the precipitated Iron salts - in an acid, add the two mixtures - we get a beautiful dark blue precipitate of Ferrocyanide of Iron, an especial test for Iron. - The salts of  $\text{K}_4\text{Cy}$  with  $\text{K}$  with  $\text{Na}$ ,  $\text{Ba}$  &c are of the nature of the Oxygen Compounds of these bodies (viz:  $\text{KO NaO}$  &c &c. they are bases) Again:  $\text{FeCy}$ ,  $\text{Co}_2\text{Cy}_3$  &c &c - play the parts of acids - & these two classes of compounds, unite with one another to form double salts.





720

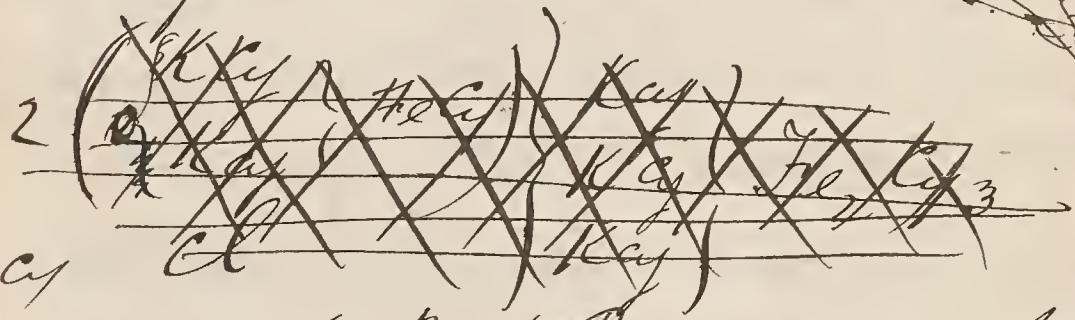


A beautiful Prussian blue.

the Ordinary test for Fe.

Test  
for  
Iron

By leading Cl- into the Ferro-  
Cy anide of Potassium - another  
Compound - Ferri-Cy anide of K  
is formed - thus

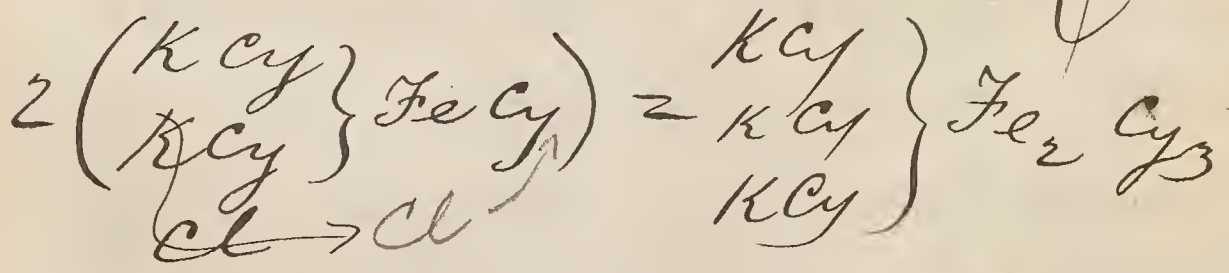


Ferri-Cy

anide called Red Prussiate of Potash.

+  
prob.

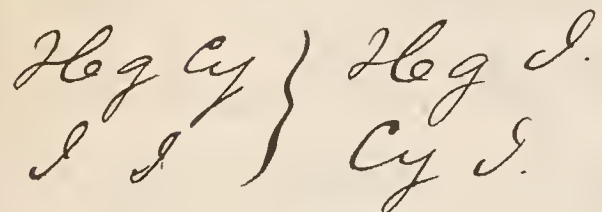
Important as a principle  
generally in coloring &c.



With Sesqui Salts of Fe, it  
gives a light, unlead of a  
dark blue, precipitate.

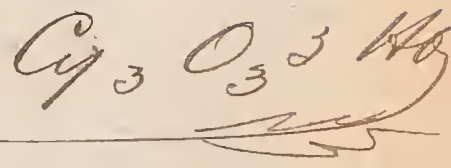
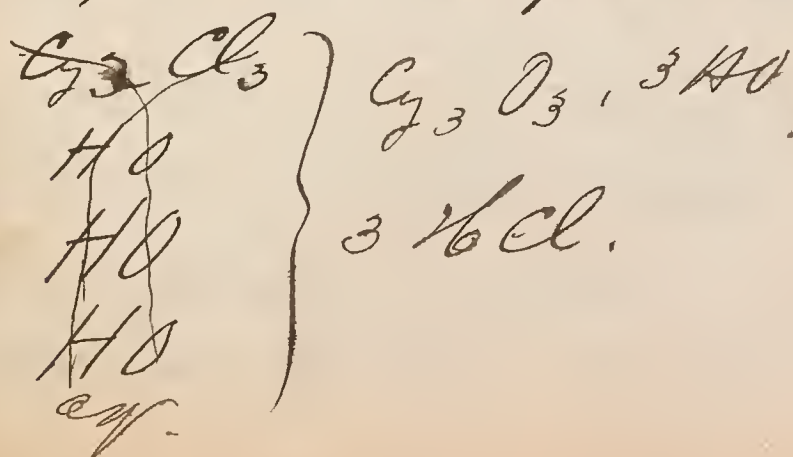
$C_2H + Cl, I, Br, O.$

By treating  $Hg Cy$  with Iodine  
these results:-



So also we can produce the  
Compd  $Cy Cl$ , a gaseous body  
very poisonous.

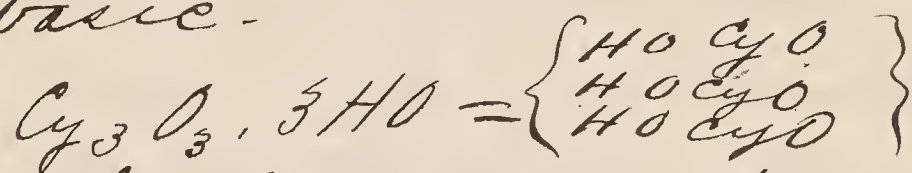
Ditto with Br. With  $Cl$  there  
is formed another (or rather  
~~an isomeric~~ isomeric variety)  
Compd. viz:- a union of  $Cl$ -  
with that which we called -  
the allotropic modification  
of  $C_2H$ . From this we can  
form the Oxyd of  $C_2H$  - by  
simple decomposition



Forms a whole list of salts

Prop - The products of its decomposition are remarkable. by  
 re. distillation, it forms an isomeric compd - of entirely different properties - for it is monobasic.

CyO



This latter decomposes itself in few minutes - into an utterly indifferent body - neither an acid nor base - inodorous &c but still isomeric - so that we have three isomeric modifications of Cy + O.

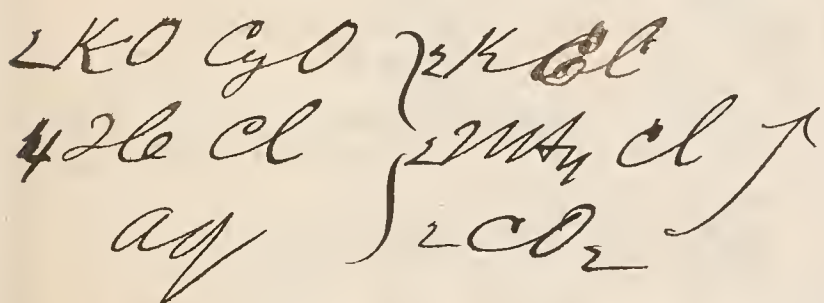
To form  
 Salts →

By glowing KCy in air - it takes up O. & is converted into Cyanate of KO partially - KCy remaining over can be separated as it is insoluble in  $\text{CaH}_2\text{O}_2$ ,  $\text{KOCyO}$  is soluble.

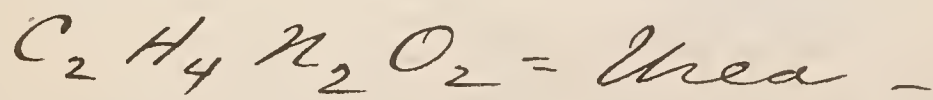


Therefore by treating the substances with  $C_4H_6O_2$  we can separate them -

$CO$  in  $H_2O$  solution forms instantly  $NH_4O CO_2$



By the evaporation of a solution of  $NH_4O(C_2n)O$ , this peculiarly Animal sec - Urea action - the principle of the Urine - is obtained - its formation from  $H_2O$  -  $NH_4O(C_2n)O$  =  $NH_4O(C_2n)O$



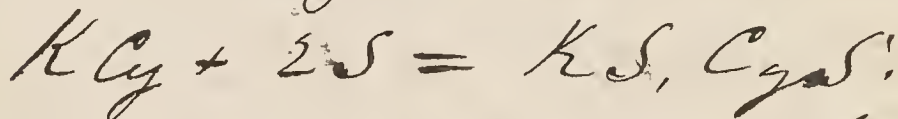
the Empirical formula for both being alike - long white crystals - bitter taste - Soluble in  $H_2O$  + in  $C_4H_6O_2$  - Solution in  $H_2O$  perfectly neutral.

724.

C<sub>2</sub>n + Sulphur-

Formed

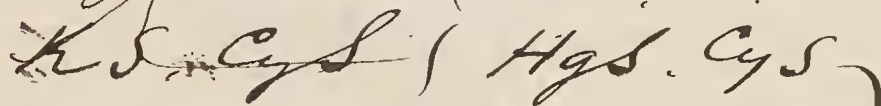
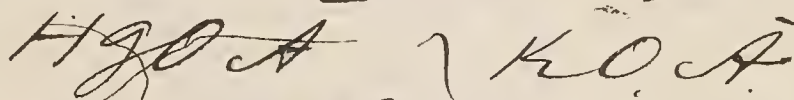
precisely like C<sub>2</sub>O. by smelting KCy with S. in the air. viz:-



Sulpho-  
Cyanogen  
+  
Salts.

+ drawing out the Sulpho-  
Salt by C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>O<sub>2</sub> as before.

It forms a whole row of double salts like the corresponding Ocy-salt. viz:-

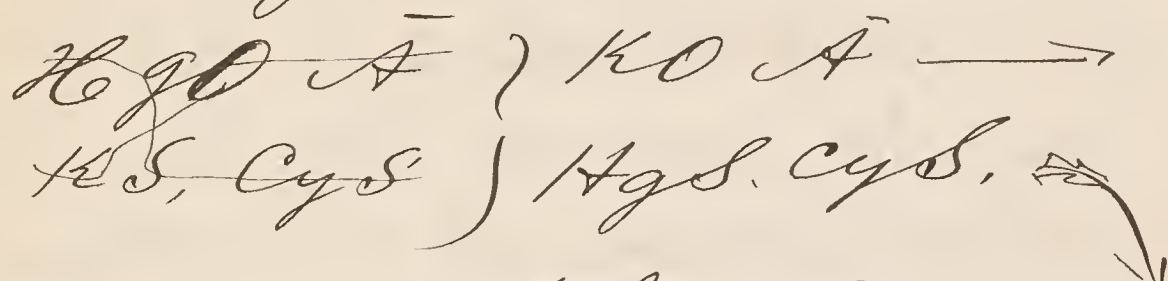


so also with all the metallic Oxides. gives beautifully colored salts.

With Salts of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> - it gives a beautiful reddish brown coloration - a fine, delicate test for either Fe or C<sub>2</sub>S.

Test

The salt  $\text{HgS CyS}$  forms Pharaoh's  
as shown before by the serpent.  
following reaction; i. e.



Gives a most peculiar ap-  
pearance upon inflaming  
it - its products of combus-  
tion - take up immensely in  
bulk - the combustion being  
accomp. with a bluish flame.  
This swelling in bulk, has  
lead to the use of this substance  
to form the toy - called -  
Pharaoh's Serpent. well  
known to all,



CO Sulfury chloride of Carbon.  
 Found in Nature in many  
 Mineral waters -

Oxy-  
 Chloride  
 of  
 C  
 Can be regarded as a  $CO_2$  in  
 which 1 atom O is replaced  
 by S, viz:  $CS$ . Decomposable  
 by Water - Burns with a  
 pale blue flame. Can be lighted  
 by a glowing stick like O.  
 By Electrical decomp -  
 it separates Sulphur, but  
 does not alter its volume.

### Boron - $BO$ .

Comes much more abundantly  
 in Nature than was  
 previously supposed. Namely  
 in Sea Waters as  $BO_3$  & in  
 many fucoids - as  $BO_3$  -  
 As a constituent of Rocks

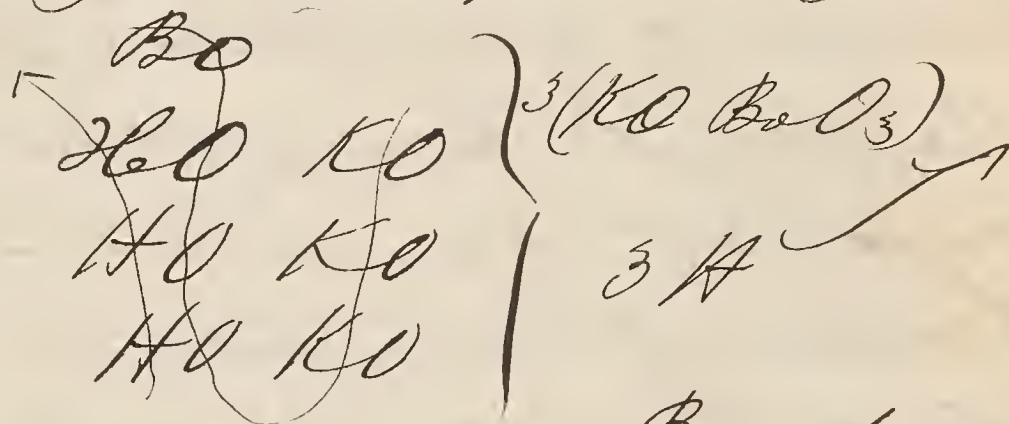
it is not found. But it  
 forms ~~many~~ a constituent  
 of many Minerals. eg: , In  
 Boracit &  $MgO$ . 4  $BO_3$  - Minerals  
 Stapfuerit &  $MgO$ , &  $BO_3$  + ~~calc.~~  
 Sanderellit. Borocalcit. Trükal  
 Sassolite (Tourmaline?).

Its generation (principally  
 as Sassolite) - is connected  
 with volcanic appearan-  
 ces.

Boron - is obtained from  $BO_3$   
 by smelting with an excess  
 of Na. It is a smutty green,  
 completely amorphous mass, ~~all~~  
 By smelting with Al - it is ~~is~~  
 obtained Crystalline - (etc. Modific.  
 Carbon) corresponding to  
 Graphite - Quadratic Octahedra  
 The latter is difficultly inflammable  
 Al - the former much more easily.

728

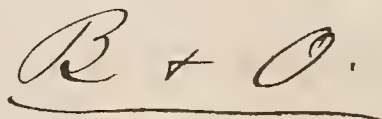
By bringing Bo. into contact with KOHO - it is upon passing - oxidized :- viz:



Exp By sprinkling some of the  $\text{Bo}$  finely divided Bo in a vessel of Cl gas it is inflamed.

It possesses the remarkable property of combining directly with Nitrogen

It shows great analogy in its properties + its compounds to Carbon.



Only one Oxide - viz  $\text{BoO}_3$ . it is all obtained as nature + is there by Chemical means



From the impure Sassaparilla  
 $\text{NaO} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \text{BoO}_3 + 12 \text{H}_2\text{O}$  is manufac-  
 tured by neutralizing the  $\text{BoO}_3$   
 with  $\text{NaOH}$  - & allow to  
 Crystallize. It can then be  
 separated & obtained crystal-  
 line, by - treating with a strong-  
 er acid ( $\text{SO}_3$ ) & evaporating to  
 sufficient concentration.

It shows a peculiar action to-  
 ward Test-paper. (Litmus)

If to a hot solution of Borax,  
 colored blue by Litmus tinc- Eg  
 ture - Conc  $\text{SO}_3$  be slowly added  
 at first no reddening takes place  $\text{BoO}_3$   
 for the  $\text{SO}_3$  drives out the  $\text{BoO}_3$  & Litmus  
 & unites with it. & the free paper  
 $\text{BoO}_3$  has no power to redden it. Eg  
mus - though an acid. It is only when  
 an excess of  $\text{SO}_3$  has been added  
 that a reddening sets in.

230.

It crystallizes in large crystals - by glowing can be obtained anhydrous - for it is like  $\text{PbO}_2$  a fixed nonvolatile acid. & forms a colorless & transparent glass.

In the flame - it gives a very weak green flame but must be highly heated.

When melted it can like  $\text{PbO}_2$  be drawn out into threads. It shows very singular relations with bases.

1 Base to 2 Acid - 3 Base to 4 Acid - 4 Base to 4 Acid. &c  
The principle salts are the following:-

Borax ( $\text{NaO}$ ,  $2\text{BoO}_3 + 12\text{HO}$ ), a very important salt, universally used in the arts, & domestically.

$\text{AgNO}_3$  gives with  $\text{BaCl}_2$  salts — Efe  
a white Precipitate

BaCl - gives likewise a white  
Precipitate

Both, however, of these precip-  
itates - are soluble in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

There is however one pecu-  
liarity - by which the Borates  
are distinguished from all  
other salts - viz:—

When we separate the  $\text{BaCl}_2$   
it has the property of acting  
upon some vegetable colors  
like a base - i.e. With Turmeric  
Paper, it gives like the alkalies—  
a brown color when dry - Efe  
again - upon separation - from  
combination by a stronger  
acid - it volatilizing in slight  
quantity gives a pale green  
Color to the colorless gas flame.



Lecture 81<sup>st</sup>

The spectrum of  $\text{BoO}_3$  is characteristic, & easily detectable the lines lie within the range of green. This light can be brought about by ex-

Ex. - passing a pearl of  $\text{BoO}_3$  to a sufficient heat to produce volatility of the  $\text{BoO}_3$  - & its salts treated (in the lowest part of the flame), with conc.  $\text{SO}_3$  - by this means we can detect the smallest traces of  $\text{BoO}_3$  & is the best reaction.

Flame  
Testing  
for  
 $\text{BoO}_3$

As all the Borates are soluble (nearly) it is difficult to detect this substance quantitatively. That one salt is  $\text{MgO BoO}_3$  - & the salt must be highly heated - which produces

the property of insolubility -  
 & as such  $\text{MgO}$   $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$  -  
 is weighed.

This acid is used to assist  
 the manufac. of false pre-  
 cious stones. Being non volatile  
 it possesses too the property of forming a colorless glass False  
P. Stone which can be colored by met-  
 allic oxides.

These salts are used too to  
 aid the soldering of metals  
 acts as follows: - upon  
 heating ordinary metals  $\text{Sn}$ .  
 $\text{Cu}$ .  $\text{Zn}$  &c, a coating of Oxide Solder-  
 is formed, this coating is  
 dipped up in Borax - if ung  
 it be rubbed upon it -  
 & the metallic surface is  
 kept perfectly bright - so that  
 the fusible metal which  
 is to unite the two surfaces

734.

can easily fuse fast to them otherwise the coating of Oxide would prevent the Union

By Re-  
duction  
with  
Wt. Cl.

Wt. Cl is also used in sal-  
dering, but its action is  
that of reducing - & not as  
with Borax ~~oxide~~ a solu-  
tion of the Oxide formed

On acct of this property  
of dissolving up metallic  
oxides - Borax is much used  
in the Laboratory - to test  
the different metal. Oxide  
a clear bead of Borax, is  
dipped into the subst. or so-  
lution, & then held in the  
oxidizing flame (or R) - &  
upon solution - the dif-  
ferent colors given by the  
different Metals can be  
employed to determine  
what metal is present.

Beads  
of  
Borax  
with  
Metal



B + Cl.

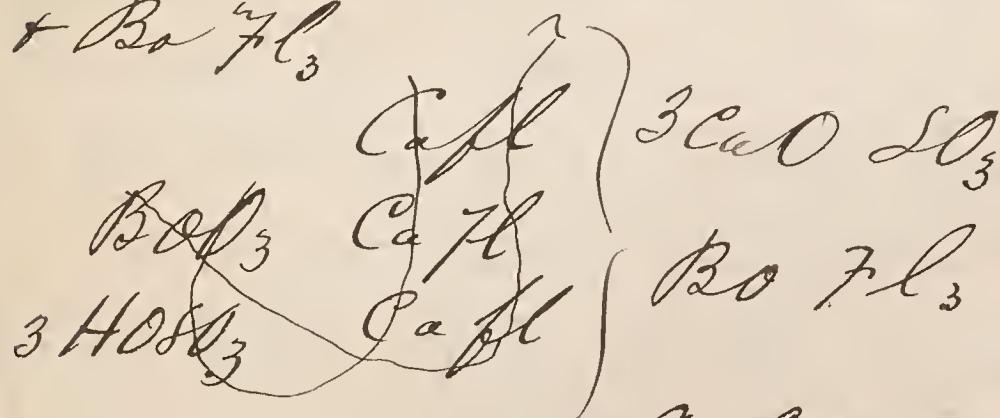
By distilling  $\text{BoO}_3$  with concentrated  $\text{HCl}$  - + we obtain it in traces only - for  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  distill decomposes it.

By leading  $\text{Cl}$  - in a flowing tube over a mixture of  $\text{BoO}_3 + \text{C}$  - or over  $\text{BO}$ .

It is gaseous.

B + Fl.

By mixing a fluoride with  $\text{BoO}_3$  + covering the mixture with  $\text{SO}_3$  - we obtain  $\text{CaSO}_3$  +  $\text{Bo Fl}_3$



A gas which can only be caught over  $\text{Hg}$ . Goes out thick clouds in presence of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  vapor.

736

$\text{H}_2\text{O}$  decomposes it into  
 $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{H}_3\text{Fl}_3$ .

$\text{H}_3\text{Fl}$ ,  $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$  - corresponds  
 to Hydro-fluor-silicic acid.  
 → the manufacture of which  
 will be shown under the  
 head of Silicon.

These salts are precisely -  
 analogous to the Oxy-salts  
 where the O is replaced by  
 Fl.

$\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{N}_2$ .

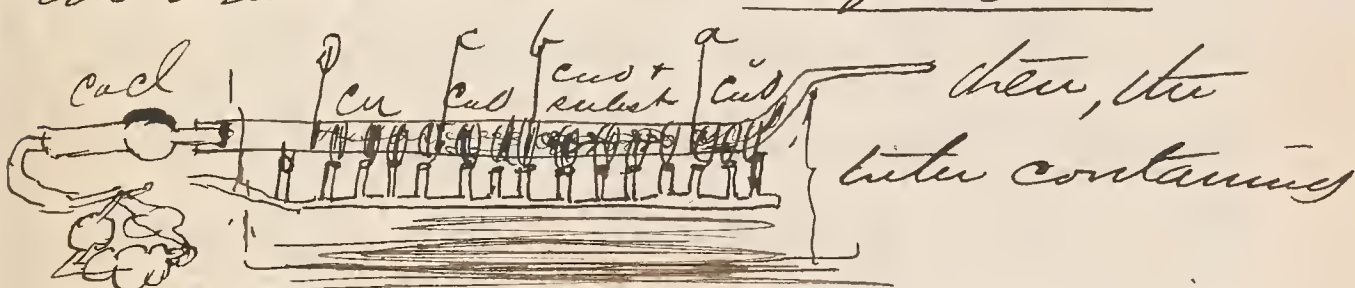
Manuf.

→ Is a body which is very sta-  
 ble. by leading  $\text{NH}_3$  over  
 heated  $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$  - can be heat-  
 ed to redness without decom-  
 posing.  $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{NH}_3 = 3\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{B}_2\text{H}_6$ .  
 a white solid.

Boron demands more careful  
 study than has hitherto-  
 been devoted to it.

# The Method of Organic Analysis.

That is universally followed in Elementary Organic Analysis is the following. A 'Herbrennings' Rohr - drawn out to a fine flowing end. is filled to a with the dried with + hot  $\text{CuO}$  - after assurance that the whole tube is carefully dry,  $\text{CuO}$



the weighed substance is - placed in the end + some allowed to ball in upon the  $\text{CuO}$  (all necessary precautions -

being taken (vide Bunsen's Method) to prevent action of moisture) some more  $\text{CuO}$  is then placed upon it + the sub +  $\text{CuO}$  mixed with this concern of  $\text{Cu}$ , then more  $\text{CuO}$  is placed upon the mixture - to C, + then at the farther end a ~~roll~~ roll of metallic  $\text{Cu}$  (first oxidized by heating



738

+ then given a brilliant metallic surface by reduction in  $H_2$  gas)  
~~like this~~ like this is placed - if the substance to be analyzed is N-trogenous, if not - it is unnecessary - for it (the Cu) has for its object the reduction of any  $NO$  -  $NO_2$  or other Oxides of N which may be formed: at the farther end than the  $CaCl$  tube + the  $KO$  apparatus - are arranged air tight - <sup>both</sup> ~~the latter~~ carefully weighed - the heating is then commenced from D towards A - & after an hour or so the operation of heating can be suspended, + the fine end broken off + by an aspirator - dry air lead through in the direction a to d. + the weighings then will give the weight of C + H. for O + N; other plans are used.

## Silicium.

Next to Oxygen - the most widely spread no nature - Has the new acquired new interest by the Interest late discovery by Wöhler, - that which like C, it can & does enter into Si has a great number of compds. anal - acquired - organic & identical with the so-called Organic Compds of Carbon.

Next to O, Si is the most wide spread of all the elements. Found every where, except as a constituent of the atmosphere - As a metal however it does not occur upon the Earths Surface but as free  $\text{SiO}_2$  or as a combination of this Acid with the various Metallic Oxides -  $\text{KO}$ ,  $\text{NaO}$ ,  $\text{CaO}$ ,  $\text{MgO}$ ,  $\text{FeO}$ ,  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  - & chiefly - as  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $3\text{SiO}_2$ .

740

As Rock Crystal. It comes quite pure  $\text{SiO}_2$  in nature - sometimes in great large Crystals of <sup>several</sup> feet in length. Then it occurs in the various varieties of Quartz - j. Amethyst. Opal various var. Jasper. Chalcedony. Agate &c &c.

Then as a constituent of an innumerable number of rocks + minerals called Silicates. our most common + wide spread rocks &c.

Granite. Gneiss. Talenti Basalt &c.

Si Obtained like Po. by smelting

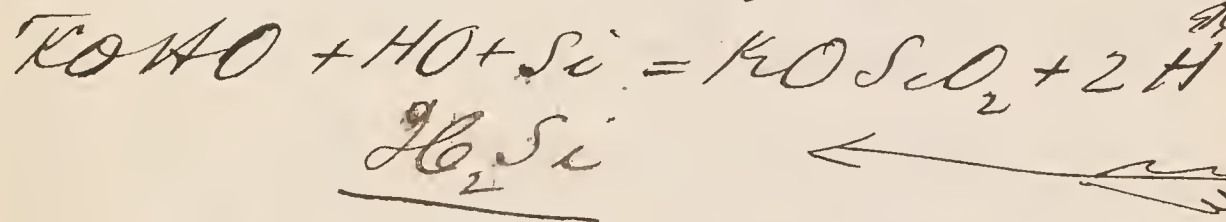
Obtained by putting together a carefully prepared mixture of Silica-fluor.

Allotropic side of K with Na + zinc.

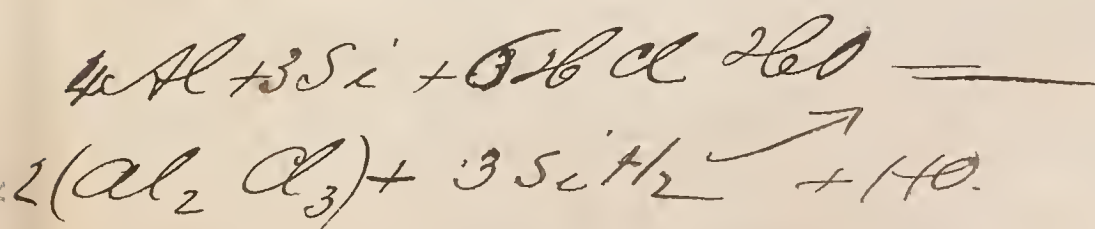
or. by the action of metallic K upon Silica Fluorid of K viz  
 $\text{KFl} + \text{SiF}_2 + 2\text{K} = 3\text{KFl} + \text{Si. amorph.}$



Po possesses great resemblance to metallic Po - Burns in  $\text{Cl}$  gas with the latter + c. very slightly attacked by  $\text{NO}_5^-$ . With  $\text{KOH}$  & all the strong alkaline bases attack it with ease.



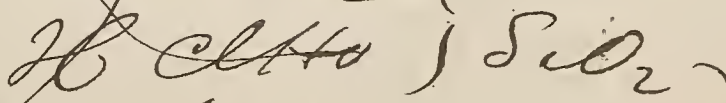
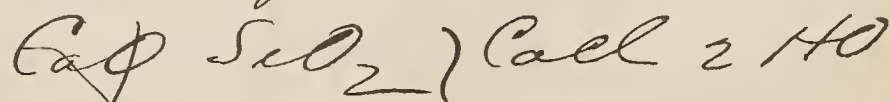
A colorless gas which in -  $\text{Si}$  & flames spontaneously in the  $\text{H}_2$ , air & burns - giving off a white vapor. Obtained by the solution in  $\text{HCl}$  of Mannufac tive Aluminium - containing Exp Si in solution.



SiO<sub>2</sub>Silicic acid.

Comes in foot long crystals.  
as Rock Crystal. & all the  
silicates contain the acid. &  
really forms the subject al-  
most of Mineralogy.

The mineral containing the  
SiO<sub>2</sub> as an acid - is treated -  
with an acid etc HCl. &  
evaporated to dryness. By this  
Extraction means - the acid is separa-  
tion of it from its base - & a chloride  
SiO<sub>2</sub> formed - then - upon again  
dissolving out in HCl - the  
SiO<sub>2</sub> is left behind as an  
insoluble residue. & the  
Chloride is dissolved up.



A filter is now only  
necessary to separate them.

As thus obtained, it is a fine white impalpable powder. There exists two modifications of  $\text{SiO}_2$ , a difficultly & an easily soluble modification. 2 Mod-  
 two. The first is called the amorphous crystalline modification & in-  
 cludes the various varieties of Crystalline & Semi-crystalline  $\text{SiO}_2$  Diatom. The latter is represented by acceden  
 Opal & its derivatives - as well as by the beds of  $\text{SiO}_2$  com-  
 posed of myriads of the Hous-  
 es of Infusoria.  
 Only soluble in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in traces,  
 with strong bases - the first  
 modification is insoluble - except at high temps.  
 In  $\text{H}_2\text{F}$ , it is likewise soluble  
 forming  $\text{SiF}_4$ . Both modifi-  
 cations are insoluble in  
 $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , & in acid.



744 seconds.

The ~~first~~ modification dissolves  
even in the case of KOH  
The ~~second~~<sup>1st</sup> - only dissolves  
by continued application  
of heat.

Proper The sp. grav. of first = 2.3  
res of " " " " second = 2.8  
the two The relics of Diatomina -  
modification - crystals belong to the first  
modification. Rock Crystal  
when smelted belongs to the  
second.

Is the difficultly soluble mod-  
ification. Flint belongs -

Is the lightly soluble one -  
Opal belongs.

Rose discovered that by a  
Rose's smelting of the crystalline  
Discover modification in the Oxid.  
evap. blowpipe - that it is converted  
into the lightly soluble modification.

Hence many have used the argument - that Granite - could not have been of Stoic - plutonic Origin - because, <sup>local</sup> by being of a fiery origin <sup>Adapta-</sup> i. e. being ejected from the bow. Earth as are modern lavas, the Quartz contained therein must have been converted into the soluble modification where - as it exists as the difficultly sol. one. But, the  $\text{SiO}_2$  may have existed so dissolved up in the melted rock (or the silicates (viz. feldspar) may be able to take up more  $\text{SiO}_2$  into combination when in a melted state), & the point at which the dissolved  $\text{SiO}_2$  might crystallize out may be far far below that at which it melts - hence the argument loses its force.

745-

The only salts of  $\text{SiO}_2$  which are soluble - are those of  $\text{KO}$ ,  $\text{NaO}$ , &c. of the alkalis. If  $\text{KO SiO}_2$  is treated with -

Note

Exp

$\text{HCl}$  - the  $\text{SiO}_2$  is separated out in ~~an~~ amorphous state -

If, however, the experiment is reversed - & the  $\text{KO SiO}_2$  is added suddenly - to the  $\text{HCl}$  - nothing is precipitated & the liquid remains clear; because - the  $\text{SiO}_2$  in the moment of its separation is soluble -

Explan. - in the second experiment such portion separated finds abundant

$\text{HCl}$  to dissolve it up - in the first case it does not, by a sufficient amt of standing the  $\text{SiO}_2$  in the second case separates - viz - about an hour or two afterwards.



This property of insolubility in  $HCl$  is an important property of  $SiO_2$  - by which we can separate it from all other substances soluble in that medium. We have 3 classes of Silicates - viz: -

1<sup>st</sup> Such as are soluble in  $H_2O$ . 3<sup>rd</sup> class of  
 i.e. Silicates of the alkalis.

2<sup>nd</sup> Such as are decomposable by Silicates  
 $HCl$  - many Silicate minerals.

3<sup>rd</sup> Such as are insoluble in  $H_2O$   
 & indecomposable by  $HCl$  - but  
 which must be fused with Carbonated  
 alkali or treated with  $HCl$ .

With this 3<sup>rd</sup> class to analyze the  
 $SiO_2$  quantitatively we must use  
 the process called fluxing i.e.

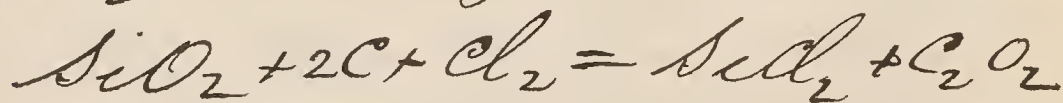
$CaO \cdot SiO_2$  }  $CaO \cdot CO_2$  . Whereby a  
 $Na_2O \cdot CO_2$  }  $Na_2O \cdot SiO_2$  Carbonate  
 of the  $SiO_2$  base is formed & the flux  
 silica bound to the  $Na_2O$ . fluxing

747

The acid is non-volatile  
+ infusible by the highest tem-  
peratures we have been able  
to bring about.

Besides  $\text{SiO}_2$  there is another  
compd of Si + O.

With Cl. Si forms a corres-  
ponding compd of Cl.  
Formed by leading Cl. through  
a glowing porcelain tube  
in which is a mixture of  
 $\text{SiO}_2 + \text{C}$ . viz:—



Note If we lead Cl over  
Si by at <sup>moderately high</sup> ordinary temps. a  
compd is formed containing  
the elements - 2 SiCl, HCl.  
a fluid - if evaporated to dry-  
ness - it inflames. With H<sub>2</sub>O  
it is decomposed + there results  
2 SiO + 2 HCl

This Compd resembles in its properties to Organic Compd.

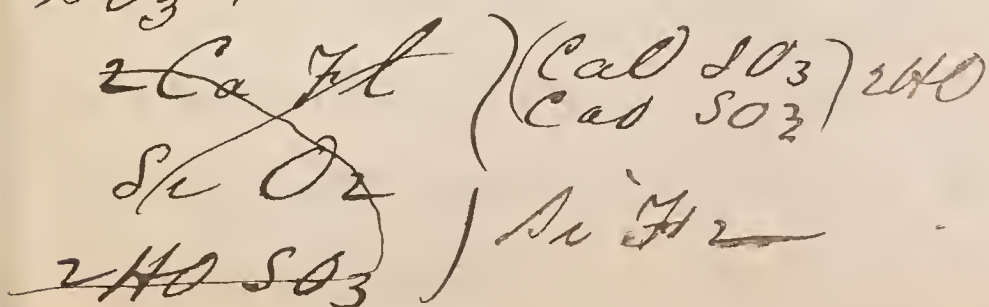
i.e.  $\text{Si}_2\text{H}_2\text{O}_3$  (Formic acid - with Si for Carbon) - It gives too, very similar products of substitution + decomposition as the Organic Acid - i.e.

$\text{Si}_2\text{H}_2\text{O}_3 + 3\text{HCl} = \text{Si}_2\text{H}_2\text{Cl}_3$  - corresponds to a Chloride of Formyl.

From these compounds the analogy of Silicon to Carbon in its behavior in what are called Organic Compds is perfectly established.

### Flu. Si.

Formed by treating a mixture of  $\text{SiO}_2$  with Ca Fl, with conc.  $\text{SO}_3$ .



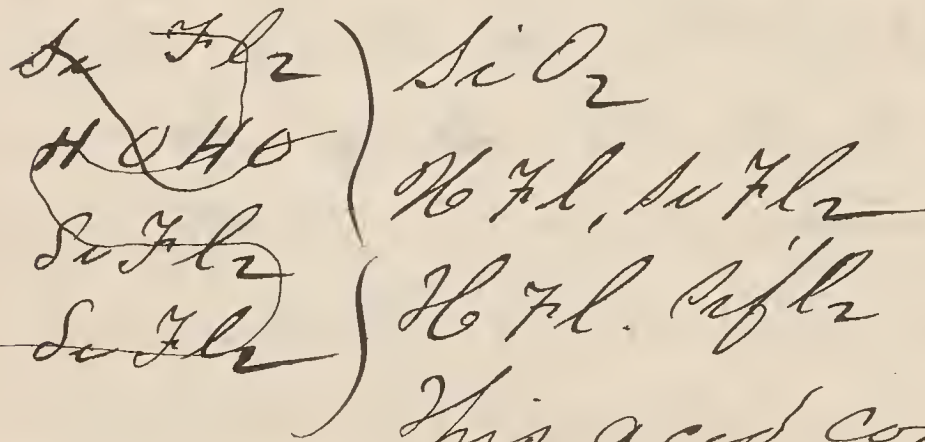


749.

It is a colorless gas - which  
smokes in the air, & is in-  
stantly decomposed by  $H_2O$  &c.



If however an excess of  
 $SiF_4$  is present, Hydro-flu-  
silicic acid - thus.



$SiF_4$  This acid corresponds  
exactly to an Oxyacid in  
which the O is substituted for  
F.

Properties. It is much used as a re-  
agent in the laboratory - &  
is important in so far as it  
gives us an insoluble precip. with  
KO salts - & is used in the separ-  
ation of BaO from SrO & CaO.

The future field of experiment & investigation into the nature & analogies of the Si Compounds is vast; now that the possibility of bringing about Anal-  
ogous Organic Compds with Carbon has been proved.

Many of the Compounds found in nature & known as the 'Minerals' may by a careful investigation prove to be naught but analogously constituted Compds - to many well known Organic Compds. The discovery of Wöhler has thrown a new & interesting light upon the domain of Mineralogy, which - (alas, for its individuality as a science), may in a few years be swallowed up in the capacious man of

that progressive science Organic Chemistry.

### Zirconium.

Closely allied to Silicon & Carbon comes next, & closes the list of the non-Metallic Elements.

It occurs in nature in many Minerals - but all of them are 'rare'. Among them may be noticed the following:—

Zircon -  $ZrO_2 \cdot SiO_2$  - classed

among the precious minerals.

Called ordinarily Hyacinth.

In Norway it forms a constituent of a Syenitic rock.

Called from that fact Zirkon Syenite. Then in the minerals

Ostranit, Melakon, Aurbachite

Katapleit, Trachyaphactite.

H.



2 r.

Lecture 83<sup>rd</sup> Zirconium

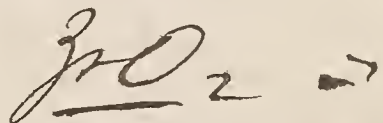
752

If we treat the mineral Zircon like we do the Silicates we separate the two substances in the form of  $ZrO_2 + SiO_2$ . Then mix the two with Carbon + heat  $Cl$  gas over them through a heated tube. There forms  $ZrCl_2 + SiCl_2$  - the latter is volatile + distills over. The  $ZrCl_2$  is a solid substance + remains behind. It can be purified by washing with  $ClH$ . which dissolves up all traces of  $SiCl_2$  etc. From this compound we can form all the compounds of  $Zr$ . + the metal.

Metallic  $Zr$ .

Made by treating the salt  $K_2ZrF_6$ ,  $ZrF_4$  with Alumin-

und - it dissolves out -  
 the gr. It resembles Si, very  
 closely, is not attacked by  
 the atmosphere - but - like  
 Si - it is vigorously attacked  
 by the strong bases  $\text{KOH}$  or  $\text{NaOH}$ , the Only Compound  
 as yet known with O. is -



Resembles  $\text{SiO}_2$  in appear-  
 ance - apparently a modifica-

Cation, one, an easily +  
 the other, a difficulty -  
 Soluble modification sim-  
 ilar to  $\text{SiO}_2$  which it  
 in all respects closely re-  
 sembles.

It possesses the property of  
 uniting with an acid or  
 a base - By treating it  
 with Conc.  $\text{SO}_3$  + evaporating to

Prop-  
erties

Argues gives a soluble salt - this distinguishes it from  $\text{SiO}_2$ .

Is very difficultly fusible & phosphoresces very strongly.

### The Metals.

As remarked in the introduction these bodies do not divide themselves very sharply. If we should proceed to the bodies which possess the nearest Metals resemblance we should find the Triv group, that which would come next in Order.

But as we gradually come to more & more distinctive features - it is best to begin with those bodies which possess these in the most characterized manner. & hence we begin with Na, K, &c



Classification after Metals into Groups.	<u>Sodium</u> group - Na
	<u>Potassium</u> group = K, Rb, Cs.
	<u>Magnesium</u> " = Li, Mg.
	<u>Calcium</u> " = Ca, Sr, Ba.
	<u>Yttrium</u> " = Er, Ir, Y.
	<u>Cerium</u> " = Ce, La, Di.
	<u>Aluminium</u> " = Th, Al, Be.
	<u>Manganese</u> " = Mn, Fe, Co.
	W, Ni, Co, Zn, Sn, Pb.
	<u>Lead</u> " = Pb, Bi, Cu, W, Ag, Au.
	<u>Gold</u> " = Au, Pt, Rh, Ir, Ru, Os.
	<u>Molybdenum</u> " = Mo, W.
	<u>Iron</u> " = Fe, Co, Ni, Cu.

It is best to begin at the most strongly developed character bearing metal for the reason that we have given on the opposite page.

And hence we begin our consideration of the metals - with Sodium

First group = Ra.

The first two groups + the first named metal after the third group (Li) are distin-

guished, by their intense <sup>General</sup> affinity for  $O_2$  & even the <sup>Characters</sup> action of atmos. moisture Op. them of the

Again. When in contact with Metals  $H_2O$  they energetically decompose of the  $H$  forming an Oxide +  $H \uparrow$  2 first groups again. Form the strongest bases known to us. <sup>after the metal</sup>

again. They under no circumstances can form Acids. Li

again. They form few very compounds, few insoluble substance

again - When not united with an involatile acid, they are upon application of heat completely volatile - an important property & distinguishing.

757

Sodium

Comes most universally spread  
 in its nature, slight traces in  
men the atmosphere - as different  
 salts, it occurs abundantly  
 in the waters of the seas.

Oligoclase | In the solid Earth - it forms  
 a constituent of many silic-  
 ates, none however so abun-  
 dantly spread as Oligoclase.

Na<sub>2</sub>Mo<sub>3</sub> | Again (in Chili) in great beds  
 as Soda Niter  
 then as 'Crystal' - in great

3Na<sub>2</sub>Fe<sub>2</sub>, | land it occurs in vast quan-  
Al<sub>2</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub> | tities (as 3Na<sub>2</sub>Fe<sub>2</sub>, Al<sub>2</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>) + from  
 it the most of the Alumin-  
 ium is manufactured.

NaCl | Lastly + most important, it  
 occurs in vast beds - (par-  
 ticularly in the trias) as Rock  
 Salt (NaCl) of universal  
 use + importance. Some-  
 times in the neighborhood of salt  
 lakes - a product of Evapora-  
 tion.



It appears that this salt  $\text{NaCl}$  in  
 is necessary for the Organic  
 maintenance of animals & World.  
 Plants - for it is necessary  
 for the healthful growth &c.

At the beginning of this Century  
Sir H. Davy, by Electrical  
 decomposition was enabled  
 to isolate the Metal from Davy's  
 the Oxide  $\text{NaO}$ .

In the manufacture it  
 is produced by the hundred  
 Pounds. by a simple reduc-  
 tion of the Carbonate with  
 $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{C. 1.00} \\ \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \text{ 3.64} \\ \text{CaO CO}_2 \text{ 0.68} \end{array} \right\}$  Carbon - generally  
 $\text{CaO CO}_2$  is added - (as  
 a separating agent)  
 the mixture is fused  
 above -



It is carried on in large Iron  
 retorts & the Na distills into Naphtha.

It is allowed to run into moulds beneath Retortium, on acct of its intense oxidizability.

Properties

Is a silver white metal - of brilliant metallic gloss. Sp. Grav. 0.97 - & hence swims upon H<sub>2</sub>O.

Possesses a strong affinity to almost every other body (except strong metals) - Thrown upon water - it slowly decomposes it forming NaOH & H<sub>2</sub>, but without inflaming.

Ex

If a thick gum is mixed with the water - preventing the moving of the metal & thus

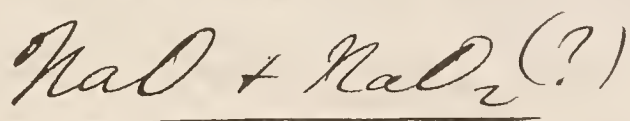
Ex

confining the decomposition to one spot. so much heat will be generated as to in-

flame. It then burns with the characteristic yellow flame,

760

Owing to its intense affinity  
for Oxygen - Chlorine & all the  
Metalloids it is of the great- Use as  
est importance to the Chem- a  
ist as a reducing agent - Reducing  
It will take Oxygen from agent  
all the heavy metals &  
reduce them to the metallic  
State - So also will K, Rb, Cs,  
Li, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba.



The first is the only one  
well known, & that is uni-  
versally known - Formed NaO  
by direct combustion of Na  
in air - It appears to be  
infusible; is a greyish white  
solid, having an intense affini-  
ty for Water - which makes it  
an admirable substance  
for desiccating.



761

$\text{NaO}\text{CO}_2 \rightarrow$  an important salt. & from it we obtain the substance  $\text{NaO}\text{H}_2\text{O}$  -

$\text{NaO}$  The simply mix a concentrated solution of  $\text{NaO}\text{CO}_2$  with  $\text{CO}_2$  in Caustic Lime -

Manufact  $\text{NaO}\text{CO}_2 + \text{CaO}\text{H}_2\text{O} = \text{NaOH} + \text{CaO}\text{CO}_2$   
during this  $\text{NaOH}$  can be evapora-

$\text{NaOH}$  ted in a silver dish & can be obtained Crystalline - it is a real Chemical

Compd - of 1 atom of  $\text{NaO}$ .

$\text{KOCO}_2$  with 1 of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  -  $\rightarrow$  Is <sup>not</sup> ~~very~~ deli-  
is the cious, & exposed for ~~even~~

deliques - a ~~characteristic~~ to the air  
cent salt, <sup>not</sup> will, attract moisture &  
as do lin.

Succes ~~transformation~~ ~~to~~ ~~from~~ ~~into~~ ~~the~~

from ~~liquid state~~. It is much

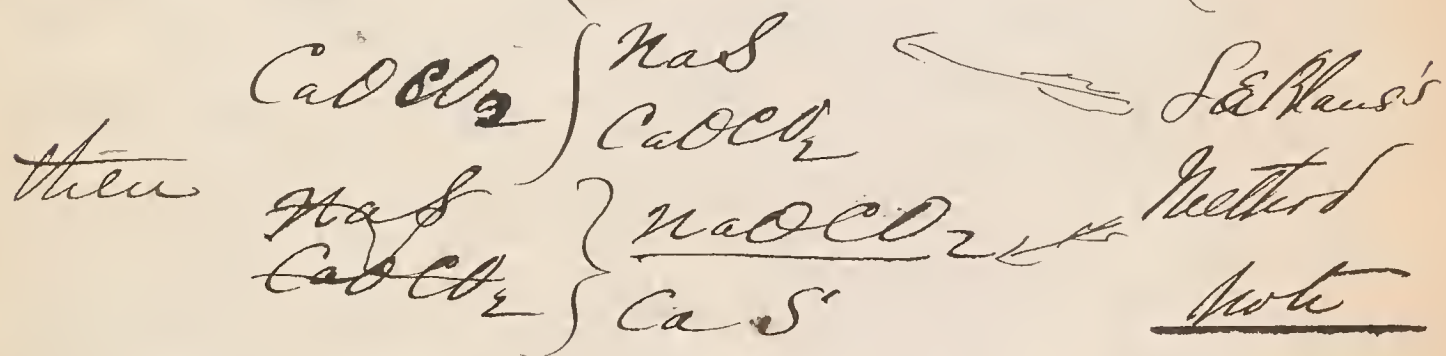
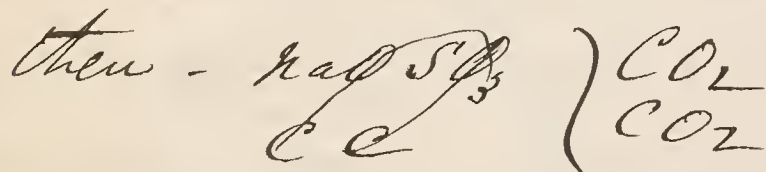
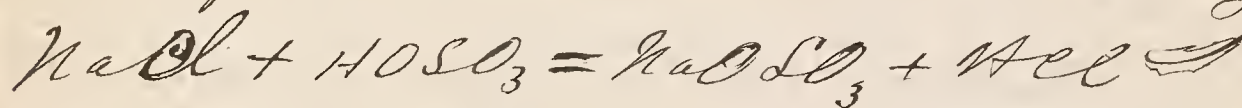
$\text{NaO}\text{CO}_2$  used in every branch of

the Arts & manufactures.

NaO CO<sub>2</sub>

Is the most important of  
all the metallic Compounds.

It is now universally obtained  
now from the salt NaO SO<sub>3</sub> viz:



The first product is Hog-  
dro Chloric acid. The second

reaction shows the reduction  
of the NaO SO<sub>3</sub> to NaS. + the  
third - the formation of  
NaO CO<sub>2</sub> by mutual interchange  
By treating with HCl - the NaO -  
Co<sub>2</sub> is drawn out. + CaS is  
left behind, & Sulphur Obt. from it

763

$\text{NaO CO}_2$  Crystallizes with 10 aq.  
Easily soluble in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - reacts  
strongly alkaline - by heating  
it gives up only slight traces  
of its  $\text{CO}_2$ .

With this  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  which it crystal-  
lizes, it is never left combined  
but is freed from it by  
Heat - otherwise for every  
100 lbs of  $\text{NaO CO}_2$  we should  
be obliged to pack & send  
away 100 lbs of water.



Lecture 8 4<sup>th</sup>

764

From the Carbonate all the salts of NaOH can easily be obtained.  $\text{NaO SO}_3$  - Glauber's salt occurs in many mineral springs. Crystallizes with 10 aq. By heating it loses its  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  entirely. There is a Bisulfate of NaOH; which as it does not lose its  $\text{SO}_3$  except at a red heat - is used to treat substances with that acid at a high temperature, in many analytical investigations. Use of  $\text{NaOH}^? \text{SO}_3$   
 $\text{NaOH}^? \text{SO}_3$   
Analysis  
Glauber's,  $\text{NaO NO}_2$  (Soda Saltpetre) occurs in Chile & other places in great beds - is used in the preparation of  $\text{KNO}_3$   $\text{NaO NO}_2$   
 $\text{NO}_2$  - & to produce other salts of NaOH - being very hygroscopic it cannot be used as  $\text{KNO}_3$  -

766

There are  $\text{ClO}_3$  -  $\text{IO}_3$  -  $\text{BrO}_3$  -  $\text{RO}_3$  -  
+c salts of Na

Borax - is probably the most  
important salt next to  
 $\text{NaOCl}_2$ , used for Sothen &  
for beads of metallic Oxides

The Compds of Na with  
Cl + Br + I.  $\rightarrow$  The first,  
 $\text{NaCl}$ , occurs in great beds  
in several formations particu-

larly in  $\text{NaCl}$ . It is abt-  
ained. Either broken out &  
sold as such, & is then used  
in the manufacture of Soda  
Shew: - by evaporating  $\text{NaCl}$   
Waters - (see Onondago Salt  
works). Possesses the property  
of being almost equally  
soluble in cold as in hot  
Water - a behavior exceptional  
to ordinary salts.

Borax

Rock  
Salt

Note

Feb

Again. by evaporation from sea water - it is partially impure. Crystallizes in the regular system (2000) - it melts & upon further heating it volatilizes itself -

Na I - similar to NaCl

Na Br " " "

Na Fl, a white powder - easily soluble in H<sub>2</sub>O - etches glass. Na<sub>2</sub>S.

If we reduce the salt Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> with H<sub>2</sub> gas - we obtain

Na S - (detto by reducing with C) - is a yellowish powder - soluble in H<sub>2</sub>O.

Besides this salt - we can produce other Na & S compounds - by melting Na S with S - Na S<sub>2</sub> is the highest Sulphur.



Reagents  
for  
Metallic  
Oxides.

It is of importance to know these many metals by their reactions, just as we did the acids.

The reagents used for the separation of the metals are somewhat different from those of the acids.

The method of separation depends upon the different behavior of the Sulphides Chlorides + Carbonates of the various metal groups.

For this purpose we first  
 get the metal, or its oxide,  
 or salt, into solution - then  
 add  $HCl$  to obtain the  
 Chloride. Whether we obtain  
 a precipitate or not - what  
 is its color + solubility &c -  
 of course will be remarked

Then we allow the sulphid  
 + for this purpose we have  
 two reagents an acid + a  
 basic sulphide (i.e.  $H_2S$  +  
 $NH_4S$ ) - & its behaviour in  
 relation to these is noted - color  
 of precipitate, solubility in  
 acids or bases. Then, the - Method  
 Hydrated oxide may be  
 formed - by  $NH_4OH$  - or  
 finally. the Carbonate by  
 means of  $NH_4OCCO_2$  or  $NaOCCO_2$   
 solution - & its behaviour  
 noted - If none of these reagents  
 produces the necessary effect,  
 viz: - of enabling us to distin-  
 guish them - then we must  
 resort for special reactions -  
 viz: - note the color of the flame  
 the bead of Borax - or special  
 precipitations must be sought

Ditto

Some of the metals do not give any particular reactions with these reagents - & for this far on this account we must have some other & particular reactions for these substances - Such a metallic

Reac-  
tions for  
NaO

oxide is NaO, it possesses only one or two insoluble compounds, & they cannot be used to detect or separate NaO from other metallic oxides, so that we must have special & not general reactions for its detection.

the precipitates with  $SbCl_3$  - &  $SbCl_5$  - are not characteristic enough to detect it in presence of other metals - & the only reaction left is that of the flame.



$H_2S$	$\{ NH_4S \}$	$\{ NH_4OH \}$	$\{ NH_4CO_2 \}$	Reactions
$\ominus$	$\ominus$	$\ominus$	$\ominus$	
$NaOH$	$\{ NaCO_2 \}$	$\{ 2NaOH \}$	$\{ KCl, FeCl_3 \}$	for <u>Na</u>
$\ominus$	$\ominus$	$\ominus$	$\ominus$	

Special reactions  $\rightarrow$

$SbCl_5$  ~~saturation~~ fine; when brought into contact with fused  $NaOH$  or its salts a precipitate insoluble in  $H_2O$ , (ditto  $SbCl_3$ ).

The best, & only reliable reaction - is that of the flame + the spectrum, It (i.e.

$NaOH$  or its salts) gives a mono-chromatic (yellow) flame - so intense & pure - that all objects seen by its light appear yellow. (so paper stained red by  $HgCl_2$ ). When the vapor - which gives this flame - is examined through the spectroscope it appears

as a bright yellow line.  
 proving that the light emitted  
 by the glowing vapor  
 of Sodium is monochromatic

Group 2<sup>nd</sup> { Potassium, K.  
 Rubidium, Rb.  
 Caesium, Cs.

The first of these metals is as widely spread as sodium - Occurring - as - Oxide always - + in combination with  $\text{CO}_2$  -  $\text{NO}_3$  -  $\text{SO}_3$  &c. + particularly with  $\text{SiO}_2$  - forming a constituent of many of the most widely spread rocks - (Feldspar - Mica, Porphyry &c) i.e. Granite, Gneiss, Mica Schist - Lavas, Basaltic & Porphyritic rocks. The latter two are rare though wide spread, + were discovered by means of the Spectrum

Group  
2<sup>nd</sup>

Lecture 85<sup>th</sup>

## Kalium

These first four substances (Na K. Cs Rb.) possess great resemblance, the second is not so abundant as Na. + the last two - are rare. Occurrence

As Orthoklas - it is widely spread - from this rock it is displaced a little - + finds its way into mineral springs etc. as KO CO<sub>2</sub> etc. Springs

KCl beds are too abundant + are very important - + are used to manufacture the KCl metal - It is taken up by beds plants - as KO SO<sub>3</sub> + KCl - into the substance - Hence - the importance of a granitic - + basaltic soil for the soil their growth + fruitfulness



77-3

For Crude of Potassa - from  
ed in the manufacture of  
Wine by fermentation - is  
an important material  
for the manufacture - of KO.  
Like all the Organic  
Salts we have only to heat  
to destroy the acid - & then  
dissolve out the KO - from  
the relics of C.

K - is manufactured like

Na - by mixing the Carbonate

Man - with Carbon + glowing in  
ufac. Iron Cha retorts - & distilling  
the one in a Hydro - Carbon,

It is a brilliant metal  
of silvery lustre - soft +

wax like - Melting Point at

Proper -  $62^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Specific Gravity = 0.86.  
tes. Equiv, 39.2.

It is lighter than  $H_2O$ . When thrown upon it, it inflames & decom- Exp  
 poses, the  $H_2O$  - forming  
 $KO + H_2$  (from  $K + H_2O$ ),  
 In inflaming it - burns with  
 a brilliant violet flame,  
 which is very characteristic  
 for Potassium.

When heated to vaporization it is converted into a gas  
 of a green color - while Color of  
 Sodium under similar vapor  
 conditions gives a colorless of K.  
 gas. It possesses an even  
 greater affinity for the metalloids  
 than  $Na$  - as may be judged  
 from its energetic decom- Redu-  
 position of  $H_2O$  - with evolution Comp  
 of light. It is used very Power  
 universally as a reducing  
 agent - & will even take metal-  
 loids partly from Comb. with  $Na$ .

K + O -

Only one well known KO  
 Then there is a suboxide  $K_2O$ ?  
 " " " " Superoxide -  $KO_2$ ?

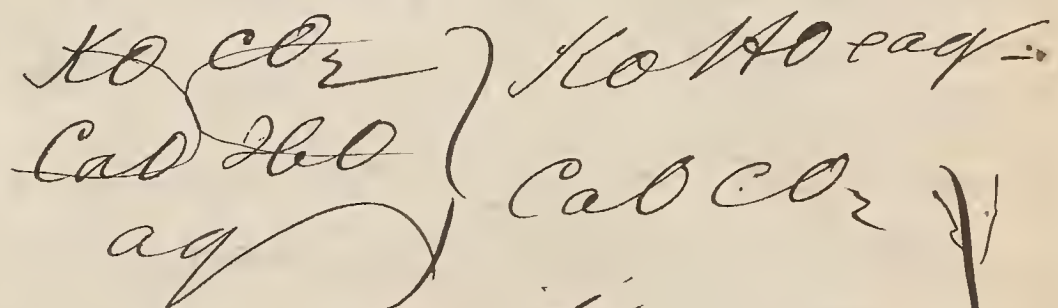
Potassa

KO.

Obtained just as NaO is  
 obtained - Can be obtained  
 anhydrous - brought into  
 contact with H<sub>2</sub>O - it inst.  
 antly heats itself, & takes up  
 another atom of H<sub>2</sub>O.

Manuf

Again. by treating KO CO<sub>2</sub>  
 with Caustic Lime - it  
 is obtained best: -



a decomposition anal-  
 ysis shows to that of the manuf  
 acture of NaOH,



It is a white powder - & crystal-  
lizes in thin laminae. It has <sup>Proper-</sup>  
a great affinity for  $H_2O$  & for <sup>tee</sup>  
 $CO_2$  - from the air - is soluble  
in water to great extent. & re-  
acts most energetically alkali-  
line. the smallest trace  
will give to a great  $H_2O$  mass  
an alkaline reaction.

Being a very strong base, it is  
used in analytical operations <sup>Use</sup> as  
to precipitate metallic Oxides & sepa-  
rately extracting their acids <sup>gent.</sup>  
from them -  $PhOA + KOH = PhOH + KOA$ .

From  $KOH$  - all the other  
salts can be manufactured.  
 $K_2CO_3$  - obtained from the  
ashes of plants - by crystallizing  
out the other salts -  $K_2CO_3$  re-  
mains behind - & can be crystal-  
lized out with 2 atoms of  $H_2O$ .

KOClO<sub>2</sub> As thus obtained it is in large  
 beautiful crystals, + unalterable  
 Proper. NaOClO<sub>2</sub> - it is deliquescent  
 ties. seizing moisture with avid-  
 ity from the air. + forming  
 a liquid. As with NaOClO<sub>2</sub>  
 we can form an acid Carbo-  
 Be Carbo- nate,  $\begin{matrix} KO \\ H_2O \end{matrix} \} C_2O_4$  - by lead-  
 ing - Co<sub>2</sub> through a solution  
 Potassa. of KOClO<sub>2</sub> - it is a stable  
 + non-deliquescent salt  
 (1 atom)  
 losing its CO<sub>2</sub> upon heating  
KO SO<sub>3</sub> - can be best obtained  
 by decomposing KCl with  
 SO<sub>3</sub> - + flowing - is anhydrous  
 + crystallizes in the Rhom-  
 bic System. With H<sub>2</sub> or C<sub>2</sub>  
 can be reduced to KS -  
 Can be combined with another  
 atom of SO<sub>3</sub> viz -  $\begin{matrix} KO \\ H_2O \end{matrix} \} SO_3$

KPSO<sub>3</sub>

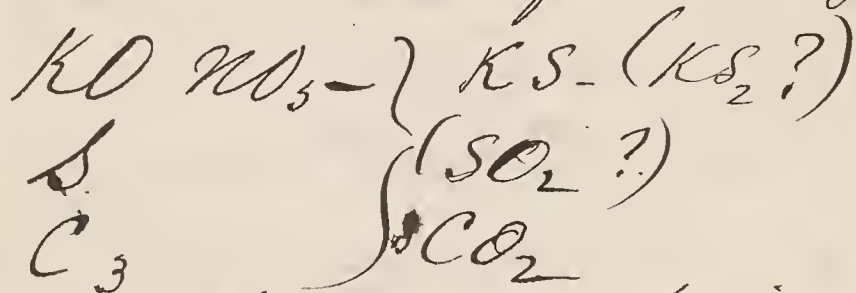
Formerly used to manufacture  $\text{SO}_3$ . If we divide a portion of  $\text{SO}_3$  <sup>Equal</sup>  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , into two parts, neutralize General one part exactly with  $\text{KOH}$ , Method of + add the other part to it - we forming shall have formed the salt; Neutral  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{SO}_3$  or what is the same  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{S}_2\text{O}_6$ . this acid like  $\text{CO}_2$  being <sup>+ acid salts</sup> bi-atomic.

A most important salt - comes in nature - but always impure Saltpetre with  $\text{KCl}$  +  $\text{NaCl}$ , + is purified from them by boiling + crystallizing them out - from the slight <sup>Purification</sup> quantity of  $\text{NaCl}$  &c remaining it can be freed by washing out with a solution of pure  $\text{KNO}_3$  - which dissolves out  $\text{NaCl}$  &c but leaves the  $\text{KNO}_3$  Saltpetre pure behind. It is much used in the arts - viz: - for preserving meats &c from decay. on acct of its antiseptic properties



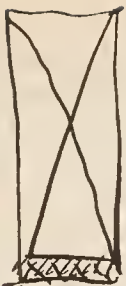
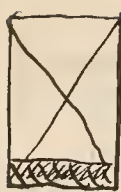
Again, it is used in analytical operations as a vigorous oxidizing agent.

Gunpowder - The greatest use of  $\text{KNO}_3$  is. der flame in the gunpowder-manufacture - The French Powder has the following ~~decomp.~~



Action  
of  
Gun  
Powder

The decomposition is not simple as imagined - for  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_3$  -  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$  -  $\text{NH}_4\text{O} \text{CO}_2$  -  $\text{K}_2\text{S}$  a small quantity - & other substances are found in the solid residue of a powder explosion - the gases are  $\text{CO}$  -  $\text{CO}_2$  -  $\text{SO}_2$  - The action depends, of course, upon the formation, very quickly, of these gaseous bodies, which



The action of gunpowder is greatly influenced by grain-  
ing, the more coarsely grained, the less is the real working power of the powder - because the finer graining fuses themselves under a small amount of powder pressure.

$\text{KClO}_3$  - is an important salt much used in oxidizing processes in the laboratory.

$\text{KAsO}_5$  (acid + neutral) is a beautifully crystallizing salt.

$\text{KOSiO}_3$  - cannot be obtained crystallized.

Note

In newer times - this salt <sup>Use of</sup> has been applied to a very  $\text{KOSiO}_3$  important use - as a glazing as a  
namely - to glaze the hangings stage +  
+ scenery of theatres, which as prevent  
it does not allow a <sup>forth</sup> planting of of Con-  
solidation per se. Deposits of act. glazat

781.

KCl

KCl - a beautifully crystallizing salt - KBr. KI can be obtained in the usual way. All crystallize anhydrous, & are isomorphous. Crystallize in the regular system ( $\infty O \infty$ ) -  $KH_2Cl$ .  $K_2SO_4$ .  $KCl$  - KI, KBr & c are isomorphous. These salts dissolved in  $H_2O$  - produce cald.

$K_2S$  - by the reduction of  $K_2SO_4$  by  $H_2$  gas or by C.

$K_2S$  &  $K_2SO_4$  It is much used as a reagent in dissolving up the acid sulphides, of As Sb. Sn & c. in the separation of these from Pb. Ag & c.  $K_2S$  - is next important - & is

Prepared by smelting together  $K_2CO_3$  Sulphur - & Excess of sulphur & heating to red heat. (Liner of Sulphur)



Lecture 86<sup>th</sup>

HCl	H <sub>2</sub> S	NH <sub>4</sub> 's	MnO	NaOH	
+	+	+	+	+	
					Reactivity
MnO CO <sub>2</sub>	NaOH CO <sub>2</sub>	2NaOH { PO <sub>4</sub> } H <sub>2</sub> O		TC	ve
+	+	+			

Special Reactions → The first consists of the color of the flame which is of a beautiful violet color, (For these flame reactions - it is always best to make use of the Chlorides, which are among the most volatile) - this can be easily be used to distinguish between Na & K. When Na & K occur together: the flame of Na, is too intense to show that of K, so that the latter is invisible, by passing - however - the light of the flame through

783

a piece or prism of Cobalt glass - or - an indigo solution, the yellow light of sodium is retained + the violet light only of Potassium is ~~left~~ left through, this is the universally adopted method of detecting them when together.

2<sup>nd</sup> Reac. Is unnecessary when ur tion. only wish to detect the presence of K. It is - the precipitation from HCl ~~re~~ solutions by means of Pt Cl<sub>2</sub> when the double salt KCl, PtCl<sub>2</sub> is formed.

KO<sub>2</sub>? KO<sub>4</sub>?

A higher oxide is formed by the combustion of Potassium in a yellow solid dry oxygen, it seizes moisture with avidity - + with HO. gives off O - + forms KOHO. composition not accurately determined.

## Ruberium + Calcium.

Very rare - but wide spread.  
 Found in Silicate Rocks -  
 In Lepidolite, (Li. Ru. Cs). Bunsen's  
method  
 In many mineral waters of separ-  
 ation - Again in the Cs & Rb  
 mother liquid of Dürkheim from  
 waters - Again traces of Rb K.  
 whenever K salts occur in  
 great quantities - It is best  
 obtained from the mother  
 liquid of mineral H<sub>2</sub>O's -  
 He can separate K. from  
 Rb. Cs in the following man-  
 ner: The Mother-liquid conc-  
 entrated is treated with Sn Cl<sub>2</sub>  
 when there is precipitated  
 out (Rb (CS) Cl - Sn Cl<sub>2</sub>) impu-  
 rified with Potassium - this  
 precipitate is treated with  
 NH<sub>4</sub> OCl<sub>2</sub> + evaporated to dryness



$\text{SnCl}_2$  is separated +  $\text{RbCl}$  is separated -

Ditto

Then the  $\text{RbCl}$  is again precipitated with  $\text{SnCl}_2$  + this process is repeated three or four times at least until every trace of Potassium is removed - that can be removed by this method.

This  $\text{RbCl}$  gives a precipitate of  $(\text{RbCl PtCl}_2)$  on the cold. is boiled with water in small portions - by this process the  $\text{KCl PtCl}_2$  salt is dissolved out - while  $(\text{Rb (Cs)Cl, PtCl}_2)$  which is far more insoluble remains behind.

This is now Reduced in a stream of  $\text{H}$  +  $\text{Rf}$  is formed +  $\text{RbCl}$ , +  $\text{CsCl}$  separated.

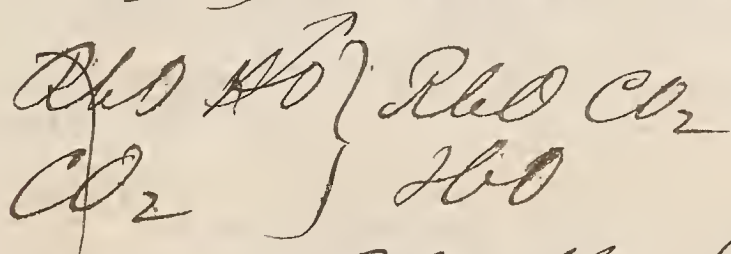
This precipitation with  $PbCl_2$  is again made - again boiled with  $H_2O$  - & reduced & this process repeated till the spectrum fails to give the Potassium lines - then it can be regarded as free from all traces of  $K$ .

Rb & Cs must be separated by the different behavior of the bi-tartrates of these two bodies. The bi-tartrate of CsO is very easily sol. - while - & that of RbO difficultly soluble. { separation of Rb & Cs from each other

This salt of CsO + RbO is formed & treated with  $H_2O$  - filtered - Evaporated - the filtrate - ~~reprecipitated~~ (i.e. evaporated to dryness) again treated with  $H_2O$  & the process repeated until the spectrum shows the separation to be complete.

General  $RhCl$  }  $RhOSO_3$  } salt  
 Method from the chloride or any other, we  
 affor - can form any desired compd.  
 may so - the sulphate from the chloride,

Salts  $RhOSO_3$  }  $RhO.HO$  From the  
 $BaO.HO$  }  $BaOSO_3$  sulphate,  
 we can  
 obtain the hydrated oxide  
 by carefully & exactly precip-  
 itating it with  $BaO.HO$ .



From  $RhO.HO$ , for example -  
 we can, naturally - by neu-  
 tralization manufacture -  
 any combination desired -  
 the carbonate - with  $CO_2$  -  
 the sulphate - with  $SO_3$  - the  
 chloride, with  $HCl + C$ , the  
 general method is given.



The tartrates have the following  
composition  $\text{RbO} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{C}_8 \text{H}_4 \text{O}_{10} \\ \text{H}_2\text{O} \end{array} \right. \text{So with } \underline{\text{CsO}}$

To obtain the metals we proceed  
as with Potassium the follow-  
ing is the mixture adopted by Mamfæ  
Bunsen.

Carbon - 1 part	} also for <u>Rb + C</u>	
$\text{RbOCO}_2 = 7.92 "$		} <u>Caesium</u> .
$\text{CaOCO}_2 = 0.68 "$		

Rb. is a silvery white  
metal like Potassium - has  
a higher sp. grav. 1.52. +  
will not swim upon  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  
is softer - + melts - at  $38.5^\circ$   
Brought into the air it melts  
Atomic Weight = 85.36. It has  
a stronger affinity for Oxygen  
than even Potassium, + will  
reduce it partially from its  
combination, Decompose  
Water even more Energetically.

789.

$RbHO$  - like  $KOH$ , deliquescent,

$RbOCl_2$  - analogous to Potash -

$RbOSO_3$  " "  $KOSO_3$

Salts of all the salts of  $Rb$  are  
 $Rb$  isomorphous to those of Caesium  
ces.

→ Atomic Weight = 133.06.

It has not yet been obtained  
metallic, the other salts are

$Cs$  +  
etc. precisely like those of  $K + Rb$ .  
in <sup>physical</sup> chemical character, &

salts & only by means of chemical  
reagents separable.

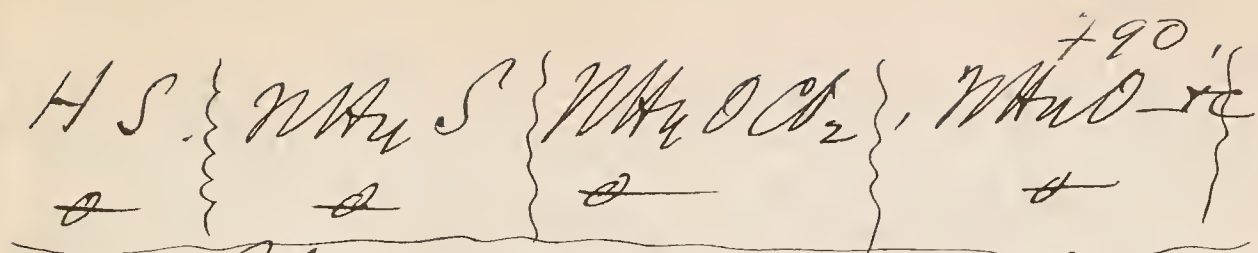
Solubility of the  $Rb$ ,  $K$  &  $Cs$  salts  
100 pts  $H_2O$  dissolve at  $0^\circ$  -

$KON_3 = 13.3$  {  $KOSO_3 = 7$

$RbON_3 = 20.0$  {  $RbOSO_3 = 32$

$CsON_3 = 9.0$  {  $CsOSO_3 = 160$

The different solubility of various  
salts gives us the universal  
mode of separation.



for  $\text{RbO}$ . +  $\text{CSO}$ -salts - The flame, is impossible to be distinguished from that of Potassium, in all three cases it is an intense violet one. the spectrum alone, gives us the means to distinguish them from another. the method of however, will form the Analysis of toothpick of another lecture.

### Magnesium group

Li ? Lithium forms a Mg transition metal from the second-group to the third. It occurs somewhat widely Lithium spread - but in small quantities. Spodumene. Sepidolite Leucite Tephrosia &c. from these minerals - it is washed out



by acid waters, & thus in a mineral soluble form exists in the waters. Mineral waters of many springs particularly in those of the before mentioned Dürkheim Best obtained from the mother liquor of the mineral water of Dürkheim.

Manif If we precipitate all the active  $\text{CaO}$  &  $\text{BaO}$  etc. by  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  & evaporate till ~~dryness~~ all NaCl is crystallized out; we shall have left behind a mother liquor containing  $\text{SiCl}$  & Chlorides of  $\text{Li}$ ,  $\text{K}$ ,  $\text{Rb}$  &  $\text{Cs}$ . is ~~not~~ By treating these with alcohol soluble into  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{O}$  - the  $\text{SiCl}$  easily in ~~sol~~ deposits out while the  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{O}$   $\text{KCl}$ ,  $\text{RbCl}$  &  $\text{CsCl}$  are very difficultly soluble. By repeating the process the Lithium salt may be obtained quite pure.

In the ordinary way now - the other salts may be obtained. In one particular - too - the Lithium salts differ from those of the previously mentioned alkalis, viz: in concentrated solutions they are precipitated by a solution of  $\text{NH}_4\text{OCl}$ , (but only from conc. solutions), The metal & its salts form a sort of transition from the strongly defined alkali metals  $\text{K}$ ,  $\text{Cs}$ ,  $\text{Rb}$  +  $\text{Na}$  - to the metal magnesium, & both  $\text{Li}$  +  $\text{Mg}$  form the transition to the strongly defined Alkaline Earths -  $\text{Ca}$ ,  $\text{Sr}$ ,  $\text{Ba}$ .

Properties of Metal can only be obtained  
by Electrolysis, from the Chloride.  
It is a silver white metal, &  
it is the lightest of all solid  
bodies. sp. grav, 0.5, it  
will swim upon even Petro-  
leum, It will decompose  
H<sub>2</sub>O at ordinary temperatures  
as powerfully as K + Na.

Exp

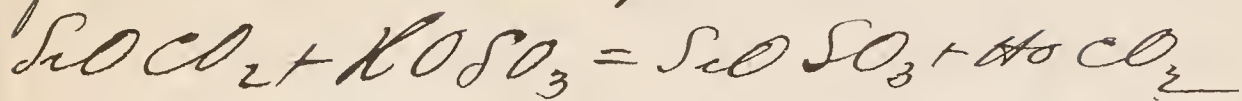
It burns with an intense  
red flame in air.

Is an interesting metal in  
that it illustrates the fact  
that the lightest solid body  
should belong to the metals.  
to which the heaviest, belong.

By glowing SiO<sub>2</sub> CO<sub>2</sub> will  
not give up its CO<sub>2</sub> - like  
K<sub>2</sub>Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, we can obtain  
the Hydrated-oxide, but



from the sulphate.



This Hydrated Oxide is somewhat difficultly soluble.

When impurities KO or NaOH are present it dissolves very readily. It is a peculiar fact that when pure many even of the titanium salts dissolve of impurities difficultly - but when impurities are present with the Na or K salts they become very readily soluble, this can be made solubility a test of their purity.

The solution of  $\text{SiO}_2\text{CO}_2$  reacts strongly alkaline, is not readily soluble + is stable in the air. When pure (absence of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ) it can be ~~precipitated~~ precipitated by  $\text{H}_2\text{SiO}_3$ . Perfectly volatile in the flame.

295

Many of the salts ( $\text{Li}_2\text{SO}_3$ )  
Crystallize beautifully.

Lithium + Magnesium in  
solution together - can be sep-

arated by  $2\text{NaOH} \} \text{PO}_4^-$ , when

Separation -  $\text{MgO}$  is (in  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  solution)

tion of thoroughly precipitated -

$\text{Li}$  from + can be filtered from the  
the  $\text{Mg}$ ,  $\text{LiO}$  solutions. If this be now

Salts, evaporated to dryness - &

digested with little  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - the

alkalies dissolved & the salt

$\rightarrow 2\text{LiO} \} \text{PO}_4^-$  remains behind.

If the alkalies  $\text{K}$  &  $\text{Na}$  be  
present with Lithium - we

have only to convert them  
into Chlorides (after getting

rid of  $\text{Ca}$  &  $\text{Sr}$ ) & then treat  
with absolute  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{O}$  - the

From the alkalies alkaline Chlorides are very  
difficultly soluble - the

$\text{LiCl}$  on the contrary dissolves out



For Lithium as with  $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  Best  
 +  $\text{NaOH}$  - the best reaction Reaction  
 is the appearance of its the  
 glowing vapor. when  
 passed through a prism Spectrum  
 This must be done - when -  
 ever the presence of  $\text{Na}$  or  
 hide traces of Lithium.

Lithium Salts give some precip-  
 itates - but all are soluble in  
 $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  - like  $\text{MgO}$ ; then able  
 to  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$  {  $\text{NH}_4\text{O} \text{CO}_2$  }  $2\text{NaOH} \text{PO}_4$  etc etc Salt  
 of  
 Lithium

Only With Phosphate of  $\text{NaOH}$  if  
 we evaporate to dryness -  
 + then add  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , it remains  
 $2\text{LiO} \cdot \text{PO}_4$ . Thus it can be sep-  
 arated from  $\text{MgO}$ .

The great reaction, is how-  
 ever the flame: its salts Flame  
 give us a beautiful Carmine test  
 Red flame, when  $\text{NaOH}$  Salts



797  
are present they hide the  
flame of  $\text{Li}$ , just as they do  
that of  $\text{K}$  - hence whenever  
the two occur together we  
must use the spectral anal-  
ysis, to separate or detect them

### Magnesium.

Occurrence of  $\text{Mg}$  Salt in Nature  
very widely spread in na-  
ture - There are few silicate  
rocks which do not find  
some  $\text{Mg}$  salts. Then from  
these crystalline rocks it  
is dissolved out in various  
forms - Chloride, Sulphate &c &c -  
into Mineral Waters, &c,  
It occurs abundantly as  
Tack -  $4\text{MgO} \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2$ , then as  
( $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Cl}_2$  Magnesia) - then as  
(Dolomite  $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{C}_2\text{O}_4$ ) forms  
whole mountain masses.

Then as  $\text{MgCl}$  or  $\text{MgSO}_3$   
in many Mineral Waters -  
particularly the former.

If we smelt  $MgCl_2$  with Bech-  
 Natruim - we obtain the vious  
 Metal.  $MgCl_2 + Na \rightarrow Mg + NaCl$ . of  
 it is a white metal - like  $Mg$   
 Ag - is stable in dry air - its salts  
 crystalline - can be drawn th  
 out very fine into wires.

Burns in the air with an  
 intensely white flame - &  
 exerts an immense chem-  
 ical effect. It can be  
 used to reduce the com-  
 pounds of the metals which  
 follow. sp. Grav =  
 forms only only one Oxide.

### Salts of Mg.

$MgO \cdot H_2O$  - like  $CaO \cdot H_2O$  -  $MgO$  -  
 is very little soluble in  
 $H_2O$ ; by heating it becomes  
 less & less insoluble in acids  
 $MgO \cdot H_2O$  - little affinity for  $H_2O$

799

+ is very little soluble in  $H_2O$ . By flowing it becomes less + less soluble.

$MgCO_3$  - in Mineral Waters

$MgCO_3$  like  $CaCO_3$  dissolved in  $CO_2$  - by precipitation with an alkaline Carbonate. Crystallizes with 5  $H_2O$ .

Looses its  $CO_2$  very easily.

by even boiling with  $H_2O$ .

part of it is reduced

Magnesia to  $MgO \cdot H_2O$ ; thus 'Magnesia

alba alba' is formed. ( $3MgCO_3$

$MgO \cdot H_2O$ ). By flowing it

gives  $MgO \cdot H_2O$ .

$MgSO_3$  - important - Crystallizes with 7  $H_2O$ . Called Bitter

$MgSO_3$  Salt (Epsom Salt) - a medicine

very much used. By flowing

it looses its  $H_2O$  - + still more

heating drives off part of  $SO_3$



This  $MgO \cdot SO_3$  can form Double salts with  $K_2SO_3$  <sup>salts of</sup>  
 $Rb_2(C_2O_4) \cdot SO_3$  etc etc - with  $MgO \cdot SO_3$  <sup>with</sup>  
 6 atoms  $H_2O$ , which have  $K_2SO_3$  <sup>etc</sup>  
 played an important part re  
 in the history of isomorphy  
 $K_2O \cdot \overset{(S)}{SO_3} \cdot 6H_2O$  a whole row  
 $MgO$  of such compounds  
 can be formed.

A very important salt  
 of  $MgO$  is that of the  
 double Phosphate of  $MgO$   
 $W_4O$ , the salt by which  
 we separate  $MgO$  from  
 other metallic Oxides -  
 it has the property of being  
 utterly insoluble in  $W_4O$   
 Solutions -

$2MgO$   $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{gives the compo-} \\ \text{position of this mass} \\ \text{important fact.} \end{array} \right.$   
 By fusing it is converted to  $2MgO \cdot P_2O_5$

801

MgCl crystallizes with 6 H<sub>2</sub>O - very deliquescent<sup>(esc)</sup> & can be used as a desiccator.

By evaporating this salt to dryness there is formed partially MgO + HCl.

note → The anhydrous MgCl must be formed by glowing the double salt MgCl, NH<sub>4</sub>Cl.

When the NH<sub>4</sub>Cl volatilizes & leaves behind MgCl, like Li salts - the Mg ditto,

The separation of MgO salts from the CaO group } form soluble double salts with NH<sub>4</sub>Cl - & can thus be separated from the salts of CaO group. For when the double salt (MgCl + NH<sub>4</sub>Cl) is treated with an alkaline carbonate - it (i.e. the Mg) is not precipitable, while the CaO group are under all circumstances thrown down,

Group third { Calcium = Ca  
Barium = Ba  
Strontium = Sr.

The Chloride of Mg. is very lightly fusible, & is adapted to the manufacture of the metal. Magnesia waters - (i.e. & those containing MgCl - by evaporation & distillation give not pure H<sub>2</sub>O but HCl, with the H<sub>2</sub>O.  $\rightarrow$  MgCl H<sub>2</sub>O = MgO + HCl. (See the inconvenience to steam ships) .. showed me attempts to crystallize out a mixture of NaCl + MgO SO<sub>3</sub> - it would depend entirely upon phys-chemical conditions - as to whether water two or 4 salts would crystallize out. When they & other similar salts occur in mineral waters it is impossible to say how they are combined



803

Presents the greatest Anal-  
 Reactionogy with Si. If we heat  
 for for it. without the presence  
Mg. of  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  - it has an entire-  
 analogy - except alone the  
 precipitate with  $2\text{NaO} \left\{ \text{PO}_5 \right.$   
 in pres. of  $\text{NH}_4\text{O} =$  + this  
 reaction alone enables  
 us to separate the two  
 Bodies. It precipitates out  
 as  $2\text{MgO}, \text{NH}_4\text{O}, \text{PO}_5 - + 10\text{H}_2\text{O}?$   
 In high temperatures the  
 Mg. salts, unlike those  
 of the previous ones of  
 K, Na, &c &c are invol-  
 atile. & hence for this sub-  
 stance we obtain no -  
 flame reaction. The chief  
 reaction being the precip-  
 itation from  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  solution with  
 $(2\text{NaO}, \text{H}_2\text{O})\text{PO}_5 -$

## Calcium - Ca.

The group to which Ca belongs, have the greatest chemical analogy to one another. Of these Ca occurs most widely spread in nature - In silicate Rocks - in almost all of them - In vast deposits as  $\text{CaCO}_3$  - in the form of the various limestones - Marbles - Chalk - &c &c - Oceans. From these original rocks & the Chalks &c, it is washed out by Carbonic acid waters & are in this form given to the plants, & in this way carried out into the sea to supply the organic life there (Corals, Onchifus &c) (Remark. The Organic origin of sediments - note large deposits of  $\text{CaCO}_3$ ).

806

Again, it occurs as  $\text{CaO}$ .

→  $\text{SO}_3 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in various formations - mostly Tertiary -  
+ Quaternary formations -  
Then as Anhydrite (or Carstein)  
and as Dolomite; from  
these salts ~~it can be~~ the  
Oxide ( $\text{CaO}$ ) can be obtained  
by solution of  $\text{CaSO}_3$  in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  or  
(with  $\text{CaCO}_3$ ) in  $\text{HCl}$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  -  
Separation + precipitation as  $\text{CaOCO}_2$   
two forms with an alkaline Carbonate,  
other by glowing this as purified  
Salts Carbonate. there will remain  
behind  $\text{CaO}$ .

Manuf.  
of the  
Metal The metal can only be ob-  
tained by Electrolysis - &  
then only with the greatest  
difficulty. It is only that  
in later times it has succeed-  
ed - in obtaining the pure metal.



It forms a brilliant Brass Proper-  
 yellow metal; of an intense luster  
 affinity for O- will energet-  
 ically decompose HO at  
 ordinary temperatures. Can  
 be drawn out into wire  
 Must be kept under Hydro-  
 Carbon. Sp. grav = 1.566 - 1.584

### Ca + Oxygen

There exists a  $\text{CaO}_2$ ? but  
 is unimportant -

But the most important.

Oxide is the ordinary  $\text{CaO}$  -

(Burned Lime) - Can be obtained Ex  
 by fusing the Carbonate -

a white (or greyish) powder, Proper-  
 ties of  
 which, when mixed with  
 water - does not combine for  
 some minutes - then the com-  
 bination takes place suddenly,  
 the whole mass heats itself,  
 + a hydrate -  $\text{CaO}, \text{H}_2\text{O}$  is formed.

Uses.

also use as an ingredient of mortar, & for laying air walls in the form of a mixture of lead,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  & much  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , is also as the culture of man, the Oxide ( $\text{CaO}$ ) is generally - manufac. from shells &c. mixed with Carbon & burned.

Properties The oxide ( $\text{CaO}$ ) is non vol-  
atile. Can unite with anhydrous  $\text{SO}_2$  with the phenomenon of light. In solution in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  it reacts Alkaline  
Exp In such solution - it eagerly attracts  $\text{CO}_2$  from the air. & forms an insoluble  $\text{CaOCO}_2$  - With  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  & its  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  Comp. is not stable, but it can be driven from the  $\text{CaO}$  by red heat - while the alkaline metals will not lose it.

## CaO CO<sub>2</sub> -

Occurs in Nature very pure *Acmena*  
 as Calcite & as Marble. &  
 as Travertine - , Again, but uses.  
 More or less mixed with Organ-  
 ic & other impurities as Lime-  
 stones of various kinds - marls,  
 &c; all of which Except  
 the Calcite & Travertine have  
 been deposited in beds - by  
 the waters of the sea, from  
 the debris of the shells & build-  
 ings of Mollusks & Coral  
 animals. Marble is much  
 used, for architectural & artis-  
 tic purposes, & is exceedingly  
 well adapted for the purpose.  
 Calcite is used in many phys-  
 ical experiments in Optics, to  
 illustrate double refraction &c,  
 under the name of Iceland Spar.



809.

Ditto

$\text{CaOCl}_2$  is dimorphous, & occurs as Aragonite & Calcite one Rhombic & the other Hexagonal crystalline. The first is deposited from hot waters - holding  $\text{CaOCl}_2$  in solution, while the latter is deposited from cold solutions.

$\text{CaO}_2$

Calcate of Lime -  $\text{CaO}_2$ , is an important salt, an insoluble salt, in which form we generally precipitate the  $\text{CaO}$  - & by glowing convert it to  $\text{CaO}$  - (or  $\text{CaOCl}_2$ ).

Uses.

Gypsum - occurs in nature very pure - in company often of  $\text{CaSO}_3$  &  $\text{NaCl}$ , it is much used as a manure - & the pure varieties, as a substitute for Marble in statuary - the most important use, however.

as that as a moulder, in Property of  
 plastic work - the  $\text{CaSO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  Moulding  
in nature - possesses the prop. Dependence  
 of losing its water upon an increase  
 heating it - & upon mounting  
 again to take it up - & becom-  
 ing solid. thus adapting it Increase its  
 beautifully to this use - by soda - but K.  
 ing it increases its bulk (note  
the result), The artificial gypsum  
 will not take up its water & lose  
 it again - for the property depends  
 upon the pressure - to which the other  
 Forms the chief ingredient of  $\text{CaO}, \text{PO}_5$  -  
 the bones, white insoluble  
 powder - Much used in agri-  
 culture - & in the manufac-  
 ture of  $\text{PO}_5$  + of Phosphorus  
 Occurs quite pure in nature  
 as Hallastone - a simple  $\text{CaSO}_4$   
 salt of the composition indi-  
 cated by the formula -  $\text{CaO SiO}_2$

811.

A very important salt  
 $\text{CaCl}$  for the Chemist is  $\text{CaCl}_2$ .  
+ its du the presence of moist-  
Prope-ties. ture it is, upon evapora-  
tion very partially decom-  
poses like  $\text{MgCl}_2$  (i.e. into  
 $\text{CaO} + \text{HCl}$ ) - It is a very  
deliquescent substance -  
which speedily runs to a  
liquid in the air. + is used  
in many chemical + physi-  
cal researches as a  
desiccating agent. viz -  
in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  analyses, drying  
of gases &c.

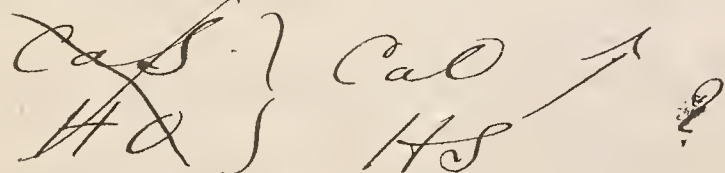


8/12.

Lecture 89<sup>th</sup>

For gas analyses we dare not use smelter  $\text{CaCl}_2$  - for some  $\text{CaO} + \text{HCl}$  is formed Note which former might form a chemical union with the gas.

Ca S. can be manufactured by reducing  $\text{CaO SO}_3$  with  $\text{H}_2$  gas or C. This must be carried out perfectly free from  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . other wise there will result a decomposition  $\rightarrow$



$\text{CaO H}_2\text{O}$  is used ordinarily as a mortar from its prop. Cement etc of attracting  $\text{CO}_2$  from air. (A mixture of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  containing  $\text{CaO} + \text{MgO}$  Silicates -) if one

813.

Manufacture & Properties. Fuse  $\text{CaO} + \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{MgO} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{SiO}_2$  - we obtain a Hydrated silicate of  $\text{CaO} + \text{MgO}$  - these possess the property of Hardening under Water.

Glass. When Glass is a silicate of  $\text{CaO} + \text{an alkaline Silicate}$ , we distinguish various kinds of glass - some of which are adapted to chemical uses, & others not.

Kinds.  $(\text{CaO SiO}_2 + \text{K}_2\text{O SiO}_2)$  (is Bohemian Glass) - it is easily distinguished by its being colorless - again it offers the greatest resistance to all chemical reagents -

Manufacture. & lastly it is very difficult - by fusible which makes it admirably adapted to Chemical uses.

Soda glass - shows a greenish color - & again, easily  $\text{NaO}$  attacked by sea salts & glass lastly very easily fusible than 'Green Glass' - is a very impure glass - containing besides  $\text{CaO}$   $\text{KO}$  &  $\text{NaO}$ ; likewise  $\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$  -  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  - &c. - & is distinguished by its being colored, being difficultly fusible, but then becoming suddenly very thin fluid.

Other glasses - are Lead Glass. Sojan. Crystal glass - it is the clearest, whitest, glass.  $\text{PbO}$  it has great refractive power - it is however, very liable to be attacked by reactionary agents - is very easily fusible & becomes black, from glass



815

Separation of  $PbO_2$  (or a redue-  
tion) upon being heated in  
the glass blower's lamp.

Then, the Borax glass are  
much used to imitate the  
Borax various kinds of precious  
Glass stones - on account of the  
property of  $BaO_3$  to dissolve  
up metallic oxides & give  
their colors so readily. it is  
a mixture of Silicates with Borate.

The three substances  $CaO$ ,  $BaO$   
&  $SrO$  have very similar  
Reactions reactions: they agree in  
for being non-volatile.

<u>CaO.</u>	H.S.	$NH_4S.$	$NH_4OCO_2$	$\left. \begin{matrix} 2HCO \\ H_2O \end{matrix} \right\} Pb_3$
Exp 1	0	0	White	White

The best reaction to detect  
small traces with certainty  
is as with the alkalis, the  
Spectrum flame (reddish yellow) & the  
spectrum -

816.  
in concentrated solutions -  $\text{SO}_3$   
will precipitate out  $\text{CaOSO}_3$   
but only in conc. ones.

Special  
Reactions

Oxalic acid - precip.  $\text{CaOx}$  -  
insoluble in  $\bar{\text{A}}$  - a general  
test - and it is converted by  
heating into  $\text{CaOCO}_2$  or still  
more highly heated to  $\text{CaO}$ .

### Strontium

Occurs like  $\text{CaO}$  - in traces  
with  $\text{CaOCO}_2$  detectable only  
through the spectral an-  
alysis, it is not by far  
so widely spread as  $\text{CaO}$ . Strontianite

As Carbonate ( $\text{SrOCO}_2$ ) it  
accompanies metallic sub-  
stances in veins &c.

As Sulphate ( $\text{SrOSO}_3$ ), it occurs cellestine  
in company often with  
 $\text{CaOSO}_3$  & sulphur. partic-  
ularly in Tertiary formations. Manufac-  
 $\text{SrO}$ , can be obtained by heat-  
ing the Nitrate (not the Carbonate) the  $\text{SrO}$  No.

From  $\text{CaO} + \text{BaO}$  - it can best  
 be separated by means of  
 the different solubilities of  
 the Chlorides + Nitrates of  
 these three ~~oxides~~ Metals  
 in  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$  - + this method  
 is generally pursued in  
 separating them when  
 they occur together (except in)

The Metal can only be sep-  
 arated by Electrolysis - it  
 is of the same yellow color  
 as  $\text{Ca}$  - It decomposes  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 energetically at ordinary  
 temperatures, Reduces other  
 substances taking from  
 them  $\text{O}$  -  $\text{Cl}$  -  $\text{Br}$  -  $\text{I}$  &c.

There are several Oxides  
 the most important is  
 $\text{SrO}$ . Can be manufac-  
 tured by intensely heating  
 $\text{SrO} \cdot \text{CO}_2$  like  $\text{CaO}$ .



It is a grayish powder - having the greatest <sup>or</sup> resemblance to  $\text{CaO}$ ; mixed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , it ties <sup>Proper-</sup> heats itself highly - & combines with it to form  $\text{SrO.H}_2\text{O}$ , & which they do not loose even at red heat. Can combine with  $\text{SO}_3$  & other's with evolution of light & heat - must be kept in perfectly dry atmosphere.

Will only loose its  $\text{CO}_2$  - by  $\text{SrOCO}_2$ , the the most intense heating & then only in traces -

$\text{SrO.N}_2 + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - is soluble -  $\text{SrON}_2$  - Crystallizes beautifully - it is insoluble in  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$  -

While  $\text{CaO.N}_2$  is soluble -

i.e. a method of separation of the two substances.  $\text{SrO.SO}_3$

$\text{SrO.SO}_3$  more difficultly soluble than  $\text{CaO.SO}_3$

819.

The reactions of  $\text{SrO}$  are identical with the general reactions-reagents for  $\text{CaO}$ .

<u>Ex</u>	$\text{HS.}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{S.}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{O.CO}_2$	$\frac{2\text{NaO}}{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$	$\text{RO}_3$
	o	o	White	White	

### Special Reactions.

The best mode of detection is the flame reaction, + the spectrum - it gives

Ex an intense Carmine red flame. Then  $\text{CaOSO}_3$  will give a precipitate of  $\text{SrOSO}_3$  in tolerably conc. solutions - in dilute solutions only after some time.

For qualitative detection, the best test is the flame.

When together ( $\text{CaO} + \text{SrO}$ ) the spectrum only can separate them - like  $\text{NaO} + \text{KO}$  salts when together.

The nitrate is used in pre- Uses in  
paring Pyrotechnical prep- Firework-  
arations - mixed with C? ore,

The partial volatilization Exp.  
of the Sr - staining the flame  
a beautiful crimson.

### Barium.

Comes more sparingly in na-  
ture than SrO. In veins  
with metallic salts &c -  
as  $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{SO}_3$  - & also as  $\text{BaO}$   
 $\text{CO}_2$ , both being distin-  
guished by their notable separa-  
specific gravity, from those from  
the corresponding salts  $\text{CaO} + \text{SrO}$   
of  $\text{CaO} + \text{SrO}$ : from these + the  
it is separated as above manuf.  
mentioned by means of of the  
 $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$ . The BaO like SrO. Oxide  
does not give up its  $\text{CO}_2$ -  
except in traces at intensely  
high temps - (manuf BaO from  $\text{BaONO}_2$ )  
as SrO was formed



Ba & O.

$BaO_2$  = Super oxide of Barium

$BaO$ , Oxide " "

Metallized Ba } The metal can only  
be obtained by Electrolysis  
but then not as regulus.  
will not smelt together -  
it is however, of a yellow  
color - decomposes  $H_2O$  with  
the same energy as  $Ca + Sr$

BaO like  $SrO$  to verwech-  
lung; gotten by glowing  
the salt  $BaO NO_3$  - it

Properties - is a greyish powder -  
uniting with  $H_2O$  - with  
production of great heat  
to form  $BaO, H_2O$ .

Will unite with with  $SO_3$   
(anhyd) enter Feuererscheinung,  
Does not give up its  $H_2O$  even  
at red heat, like the others.

H.S.	NH <sub>4</sub> S.	MnOCl <sub>2</sub>	$\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2NaO \\ H_2O \end{smallmatrix} \right\} PO_2$	Reactions
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	White	White	for

BaO

Special Reactions.

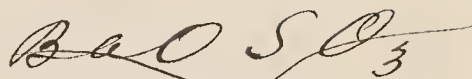
Again; as with BaO, & SrO - the best reactions are the flame - & the analysis of that flame in the spectral apparatus.

In the wet way the best reagent is SO<sub>3</sub> - which even in the most dilute solutions will bring about an utterly insoluble precipitate of BaOSO<sub>3</sub>. (CaOSO<sub>3</sub> & SrOSO<sub>3</sub> will produce a precipitate of the salts of Ba). The precipitate is insoluble in acids. & decomposable only by fusing with Carbonates

SO<sub>3</sub> the best reagent in the wet way.

823

Alkalie -



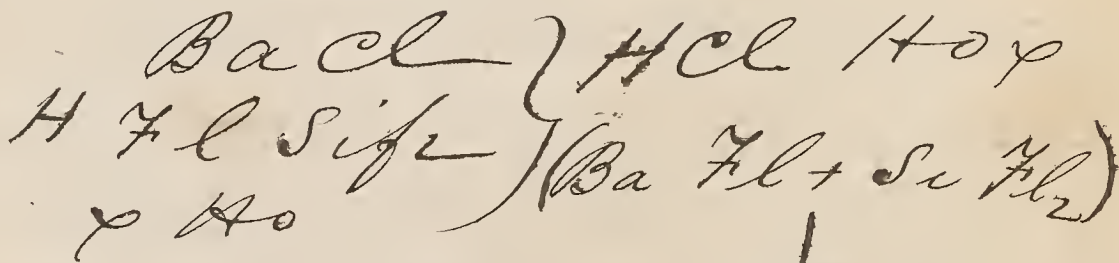
forms  $\text{BaOCO}_2 + \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$ .

Again - a good reagent  
to separate Ba salts from  
those of Ca + Sr - is

H Fl, H Fl, Sr Fl - which gives

Sr Fl as an insoluble salt -

particularly insoluble in  
alcoholic solutions, in  
which it must be brought  
about,





Lecture 90<sup>th</sup>

$\text{BaO} \cdot \text{SO}_3$ , possesses the unpleasant property of attracting particles of other salts & holding them by contact action in solid state upon it. ←  $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{SO}_3$

The nitrate & Chlorate crystallize beautifully. The latter is much used in Pyrotechnical array.  $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{ClO}_3$ .  
Mix the  $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{ClO}_3$  with 'milk sugar' & inflame with a glowing stick, Eye it will burn with a brilliant green flame.  $\text{BaCl}_2$  is an important salt in analytical chemistry as a reagent for  $\text{SO}_3$ . & it serves likewise in preparing metallic Barium.

 $\text{BaO}_2$ 

Barium

Forms a super oxide more readily than either of the metals  $\text{K}$ ,  $\text{Na}$ ,  $\text{Li}$  & c. previously considered.

If we bring anhydrous  $\text{BaO}$

BaO<sub>2</sub>

in a caked glass vessel +  
lead over it when, gently  
heated, a stream of dry  
+ pure air. (wash with KOHO  
with SO<sub>2</sub> + with CaCl.

By dissolving it in a HCl  
we obtain H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, + BaCl.  
It can also be obtained in  
hydrated state. By highly  
heating it loses its one  
atom of O, + is reduced  
to BaO. =====

It is now the proper time  
Electrol. to explain many of the  
gas, phenomena, which we  
have mentioned in the  
course of the consideration  
of the metals,

We will here explain the  
manufacture of the metals  
of the alkalis + alk. Earths by  
Electrolysis.

There are a number of elements whose affinities are so strong that, in the metallic condition they could not exist, but would instantly unite with other substances to form salts &c. Such are the alkalis, & alk. Earths.

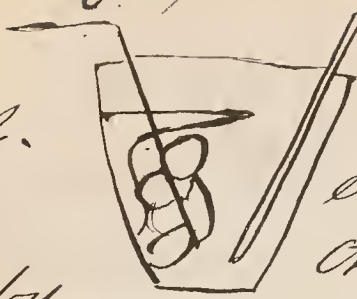
We generally choose for Sodium the Chloride - Na

the difficulty is that when the metal is formed it oxidizes itself instantly if it comes into contact with moisture, or anything containing Oxygen. If it comes into contact with the sides of the vessel it decomposes the glass - forming

$\text{NaO}$ ,  $\text{SiO}_2$  - so that the utmost care must be taken. We make use of the following apparatus for its manufacture.



827



Manuf.  
of  
Na by

Electrolysis

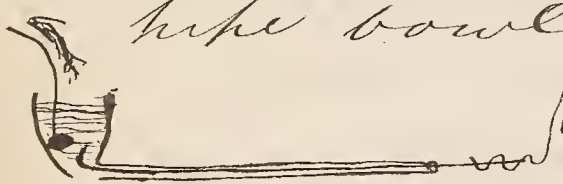
an Iron one are placed in the smelted NaCl - the latter is now allowed to cool so far as to cover itself with a thin crust of solid NaCl + the stream rapidly passed through, Cl separates at the graphite pole & Na - at the Iron one beneath the crust.

K + Rb

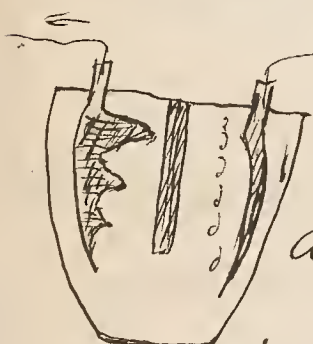
K. + Rb. only are reduced with the greatest difficulty a sub. it appears that a sub. chloride is formed - which is formed as the metal separates - hence the difficulty & length of the operation.

The use for magnesium - a mixture of the chlorides of K + Mg which has the advantage of being - fusible at a very gentle heat & is better adapted than pure MgCl. The must likewise constantly

add  $MgCl_2$  for as we have shown  $MgCl_2$  in contact with moisture forms  $MgO + HCl$  -  $MgO$  is infusible  $Mg$  + prevents the  $Mg$  formed from collecting in a globule (for a class experiment the arrangement in a clay pipe bowl will answer




though much of the metal will be lost by oxidation.



For the pure manufacture - the vessel as in the figure is used

two poles of Gas Carbon are used - fitted into the lid (below)



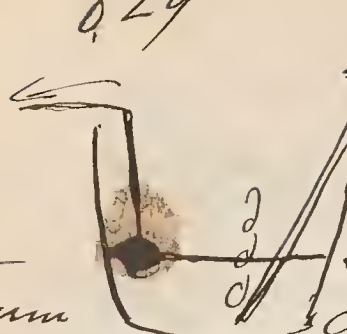
the negative pole - has step-like hollows which collect the  $Mg$  + prevent its rising to the surface & oxidizing - A partition separates the poles.



Lithium

Eq

}



The reduction of Lithium is accomplished easily - In a triple of Porcelain - the negative pole is of Gas Carbon - the positive a needle of Iron, the pure  $\text{LiCl}$  is used - the positive pole must just touch the mixture - it collects in a few minutes + can be taken out with an Iron spoon.

For the distilling of  $\text{Ca}$ ,  $\text{Sr}$ , &c. the greatest difficulty is met.

$\text{Ca} +$   
 $\text{Sr}$

For  $\text{Ca}$  we use a mixture of  $\text{CaCl}$  +  $\text{SrCl}$  which fuses readily, + only allows  $\text{Ca}$  to be reduced.

$\text{CaCl} = 22$

$\text{SrCl} \quad 16$

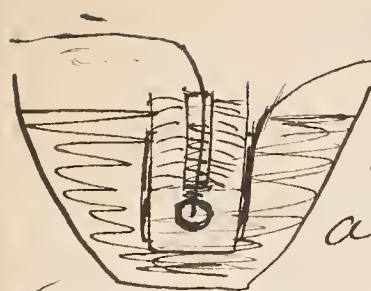
$\text{MgCl} \quad 1$

} Mixture for  
manufac. of  $\text{Ca}$ .

The  $\text{MgCl}$  must be added from time to time.

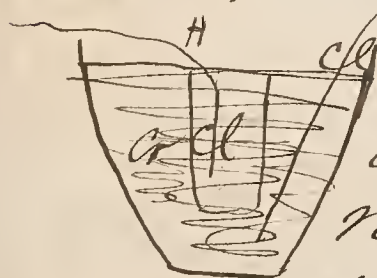
Note →





The use for its Apparatus  
Manufacture an for man-  
outer vessel of thou manufacture  
(porous) - about which is a aflo.  
metallic ring for the positive  
pole - this vessel contains the  
mixture, the inner <sup>hole</sup> vessel  
is like wire passed through  
a vessel of thou - the whole  
operation is attended with  
much difficulty + good for-  
tune must attend the Experiment.

Many metals can only be  
reduced from watery solutions.  
Always use the lowest compounds



du a  $HCl$  solution  
the stream sepa - Reduc-  
rates  $Cl$  at the neg- tion by  
ative pole - +  $H^+$  at the pos-  $H_2$  of  
itive - this  $H_2$  acts to redu-  
ce the Metal - by seconda- Cr  
ry decomposition.

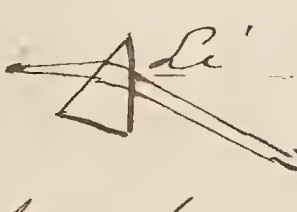
Advan. - If the surface upon which  
 take the H. is set free - be very  
 of having large - a less amt of H. is  
 the H. given off for a given amt  
 of surface + the reducing  
 power correspondingly  
 small. If, however, we  
 make the surface for the  
 escape of H. very small -  
 a condensation of the  
 amount of H. at one  
 point will be much great-  
 er - + the reducing pow-  
 er - (for the same electric  
 intensity) very much  
 greater than in the previous  
 case. Hence in all these  
 secondary reductions  
 we make the H. pole as  
 small as possible.

## Lecture 91<sup>st</sup>

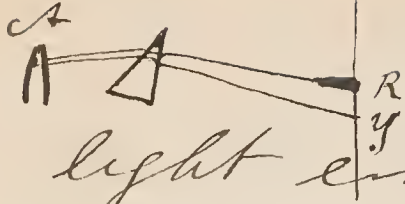
832

The light emitted is entirely independent of the chemical process or of any chemical changes going on at the time the light is emitted - but is produced at all times & under whatever circumstances the body may be made self-luminous.

To separate the various kinds of light from one another ~~by~~ we pass the same through a prism, the various rays

 (i.e. those of different rapidity. hence of different colors) have the property of being broken by a prism into different degrees of angularity & so we can separate them.





A ray of red & yellow light emanating, for example, from A - would be refracted by a prism - at different angles upon the screen - & would appear separated - at R. & Y.

The Spectro-  
scope is an apparatus by which the light from any glowing body is refracted or broken by a prism, & lead to the eye - this is accomplished by means of a tube with a very fine opening - A second tube placed in the proper direction leads the broken ray to the eye - A third tube - <sup>lights up</sup> ~~contains~~ a fine glass graduated scale - which is illuminated - by an ordinary gas lamp at its farther extremity



The following figure may, for one who had seen the apparatus before - & who, in addition, knew that the subject of Spectrum Analysis was under discussion, serve to call the various details of the instrument to mind; & the fact that the perpetrator don't pride himself on painting & sculpture (never having given the subject more than fleeting attention), may serve as an apology, to the Connoisseurs, whose artistic delicacy might be ~~injured~~ hurt by a contemplation of the fiasco in question.

If we notice now what light  
 Pearlescent is given out by solids or liquid  
 ity of bodies we find that they  
 the light give us <sup>a mixture</sup> ~~light~~ of all kinds  
 emitted aflight, + when examined  
 by through a prism, we  
 Salub - get for all solids - + li-  
 quids + quids - a continuous  
Gaseous spectrum -

Bodies If however - we heat  
 a gaseous body the case  
 is very different. If we  
 heat any gas to glowing  
 (i.e. till it becomes self  
luminous) - we don't get  
 a mixture of all light vibrations  
 Na but only one - or two or more  
 kinds - (So for Na - for de &c &c).  
 Si' e showing that gaseous bodies  
 possess only the property of  
 giving out certain light rays



This law is strictly true for all gaseous bodies. + appears to be intimately connected with the nature of the body.

+ it is the most constant phenomenon - that we can obtain, for any of the elementary substances.

These lights - examined through the slit of the spectrum -

appear as lines in that part of the spectrum that corresponds to the color - Spec-  
trum  
+ these <sup>lines</sup> lights, too, always lucis  
for  
occur in the same place Elem.  
+ by changes of temperature emit  
they become more intense  
+ others are added to them

This property of the various glowing vapors + gases appear to be the most constant

No matter under what condition the substance may be found - no matter under Depend. What circumstances it upon may be volatilized these the Chem. light it emits are the same, & the lines they form of bodies in the spectrum, are constant in place & number.

So that the rule may universally apply - that the light emitted depends upon Chem. Nature.

If we bring into the flame  $\text{NaO}$   $\text{PO}_5$  -  $\text{NaO CO}_2$  -  $\text{NaOH}$   $\text{NaCl}$  &c. - the same lines appear. Hence it would appear that compounds give up the same light as a simple one, but the rule cannot be universally applied.

Salts

If we illuminate the gas  $H$ -we obtain certain lines in the Spectroscope. - (when volatilized  $C_2H$  gives its others - but Cyan - an oxygen-compd. of  $C$  + of  $H$ , Cyan (i.e.  $C_2H$ ) - does not give its the lines of  $H$  + of  $C$  - but peculiar lines of its own. Expla- So with some other Compds. Most gaseous <sup>compd's</sup> sub in an intense flame are decomposed into their Elements Boo<sub>3</sub> (except Na Compds +  $C$ )  $C_2H$  is not. Note

To bring about such lights in the spectroscopic we must choose the most volatile compounds of the substance used. + for all bodies it can be laid down as a rule - that the most adapted Compd. is the Chloride.



It will appear from what  
 He has been said that the lines which  
 lines - a gas gives in the spectroscopic are  
 are reagents - (we number the lines -  
Reagents Calling the most distinct - a, the  
 next  $\beta$  &c &c). & as the smallest  
 traces, invisible to the eye - can  
Sharpness this be detected, an idea  
 may be formed of the val-  
 ue of this mode of detec-  
 tion - as a means of Qual-  
 itative analysis.

It will further appear that,  
 By this mode of analysis - it  
 makes it possible for us to  
 analyze substances which  
 we have not directly be-  
 reach our hands - in this  
 it differs from all other  
 methods of analysis -  
 for we have only to exam-

Exten-  
 tion  
 of all  
 your  
 to all  
 estial  
 bodies

the light which comes  
from the body - to note  
the lines which it gives in  
the spectroscope - in order  
to come to a conclusion, as  
to its Constitution

He may examine any body - <sup>trans</sup>  
which contains glowing Qualities  
<sup>substances</sup>  
~~bodies~~ - (i.e. which are self-  
luminous), no matter <sup>at</sup> what  
distance they may from  
us - & in this way in real-  
ity, the great fact has  
been demonstrated that Examination  
we have a means of un-afin-  
gailing power, & of uncal-  
culable sharpness - to unrav-  
el at pleasure the mystery  
of the composition of worlds  
beyond our own (So the comp-  
of the Sun, & of many stars)



Black } What is singular - is - that  
 lines } while earthly bodies, when  
 volatized give us bright  
 lines on a dark ground,  
 the heavenly do the reverse  
 the thing, & give us black  
 lines on a parti-colored ground.

Expla. Prof. Kirschhoff has explained  
Nature the phenomenon as follows.

a certain definite relation ex-  
 ists between the absorptive &  
 emissive power of a body at  
 the same temperature -





that is. When a body is per-  
 fectly black, which does not  
 allow any light to pass through  
 it - we call its absorptive pow-  
 er = 1. When the absorptive  
 power is  $\frac{1}{2}$  as large we call  
 it =  $\frac{1}{2}$  &c. &c. Now - it has  
 been discovered that where



84/2,

the absorptive power is large  
 the emissive power is corres-  
 pondingly large - when the  
 former is small the latter  
 correspondingly small.

Thus. Illustrated  $\rightarrow$

		abs pow.	Emis. pow	
		$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1
solst		$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$
solst				1
2				2
2		$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$1 + 1 = 2$
6				6
6		$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$1 + 3 = 4$

As the white light becomes more  
 + more intense - the weak  
 light of the gas becomes  
 by comparison in the eye  
 darker + darker - + when  
 the former has become  
 indefinitely increased. ~~by~~  
 in intensity the light emit-

843



Ex  
→

ted by the gas will appear black by comparison.

The fact can be demonstrated by actual experiment - in a fine place & curved light of great intensity - a salt of Na for example - & in a flame of small heat, a similar salt - The two side by side - will appear alike - but place the weak flame before the intense one - & it appears as a black spot upon it.

---

solid      Lecture 92<sup>nd</sup>

6	-	-	-	-	6 = 6
6		atmos.	1/2	emiss.	3 + 1 = 4
6	-	-	-	-	6 = 6 Exp.

gives us a black line -  
on a bright background  
so that we can at pleas-  
ure reverse the color of  
the lines.

Upon the sun's surface  
the conditions are such  
that the lines must be  
dark. The temperature Lines  
of the sun as deduced from Cond-  
the amount of heat which turns.  
can be condensed upon  
a given amt of surface -  
by a mirror - is so great  
that by it we can fuse  
Platinum &c &c - & it is a  
well known fact that -



845

the temperature at the point of emission, is far, incomparably greater than at time at the focus. So that, the Reason-temperature upon its surface is so great as to volatilize all the lines or nearly all the substances known to us - & hence these substances would form a <sup>hydrog. and metal. vapors.</sup> ~~a metallic~~ atmosphere - etc. & just as upon the earth H<sub>2</sub>O is cont. in the air - & is deposited again in the form of rain - so there they may have their April showers of Platinum & Iron etc.

The brilliant nucleus within the gaseous medium without, & the black lines are necessitated - Each one, which we can cover with a bright one.

We can thus carry our chemical analyses to many millions of miles into space - & discover the composition of Suns & Stars. With the planets it is hardly necessary to say that they give us a spectrum identical with that of the sun, for they like the earth are non-luminous, & glow by reflection.

With the fixed stars the matter is different, they are self-luminous, & as all probability like the sun, the independent centres of planetary Dist- & solar systems, & the spectra shows us different a disadvantage from that of the sun. Their immense distances (touch the argument upon light its velocity &c) is a disadvantage.

847.

An examination has shown  
that many substances which  
are very rare upon the  
Earth - exist in abundance  
upon some fixed stars  
f. Example - On Alderbar  
- Tellurium is in abun-  
dance &c.

Conclu-  
sions  
upon  
Stars

Another examination giving  
the most interesting results  
with regard to nebulae -  
have been made - Some of  
these bodies are spherical  
in form, others irregular  
& covering vast celestial  
spaces. Some have been  
resolved into independent  
solar systems - complete &  
differentiated, others ~~are~~ <sup>deeply</sup> res-  
olution with the mightiest  
telescopes, An examination  
of some of these nebulae

Nebu-  
lae



Through the spectrum has given  
 us the interesting fact that most  
 of these irresolvable nebulae  
 are nothing more than vast  
 accumulations of gases. For  
 their spectrum gives us - Bright  
 bright bands in the places lines  
 of Hydrogen + Nitrogen + an-  
 other unknown gas - in  
 a dark ground, A most  
 remarkable fact - dem - They con-  
 sidering their Chemical com-  
 position beyond a question. H + N  
 What the causes of their + another  
 luminosity may be we substance  
 are unable to determine  
 unless indeed as Huggins -  
 suggested - it may be caused  
 by their motion through  
 a resisting medium, as  
 physicists declare the fact.

849.

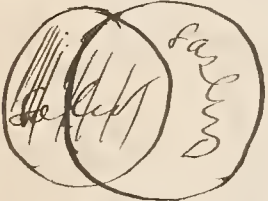
A spectral examination during the late total eclipse of the sun, of the nature of the protuberances on the sun's Protuberance surface - extending outwards far beyond it, + ending in on the rays, like the heads of saints Sun - are represented (Bunsen).

H have proven the said protuberances to be nothing more than immense masses of Hydrogen Gas.

It is proven that H, K + Fe - are the most important materials in the constitution of the universe.

An interesting spectacle, was not offered to the scientific world some time since - in the conflagration of a sun, a small star appeared in an empty space

rapidly increased in brilliancy till it became of the 1<sup>st</sup> magnitude. The spectrum gave a mixture of bright & dark lines - + Note that of H $\beta$  was particularly brilliant, it may possibly

 bly have been that a vast globe of H $\beta$  - rather gases, came into contact with, a globe of some elements for which it possessed strong chemical affinities - & that combination at once set in - rendering the whole mass of gas & solid luminous from the intensity of the chemical action. It soon became less & less & finally disappeared entirely - this is not the first phenomenon of this kind recorded. Pliny



Volumetric Analysis. There is a method of quantitatively determining the quantity of any of the Metallic substances yet discussed. We know that the Oxides of these metals are strong alkalis - an alkali has a peculiar effect upon vegetable colors - litmus is blue &c. If then we take one of these solutions of Oxide - we should add an acid - (having previously added a ~~salt~~ tinct of litmus) - when the acid has exactly neutralized the alkali the coloring matter would just be on the transition point of changing - By taking an <sup>acid of</sup> known strength

and adding a known quantity we can know the amt. of alkali which this quantity of acid can neutralize. Ex  
 from the law of equivalents. We make use always of such solutions, that a cubic centimeter shall contain - a weight of anhydrous acid or alkali equal to the Equs. of said Solutions expressed in grammes. Such we call Normal solutions. By taking such solutions of acid we can analyze all the alkalis - by taking, vice versa - solutions of alkali we can analyze the acids. The process is called Alkalimetry + Acidimetry, or generally volumetric Analysis. For the analysis, by weight

We can make use of the knowledge we have already obtained - i.e. that Ca, Ba & Sr Mg & Li form insoluble carbonates - the alkalis insoluble double chlorides with Platinum.

Group V { Cer. Y.  
 " VI { Ce. La. Di.

These substances belong to the most rare in nature - none of them being more abundant than is indicated by their occurrence in rare minerals.

Occurrence These metals occur in several points of the Earth - in Norway & Sweden - & Finland - there too only rarely. They can only be separated from the substances already



considered; for the whole group (in addition also to the Element Thorium), are precipitable by  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  - This precipitate can be dissolved up - strongly acidified + precipitated with Oxalic acid.

These whole two groups have the property of forming with  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_3$  double salts, <sup>some of</sup> which are difficultly soluble - & by recrystallization they can be thoroughly purified from other substances.

The double salts of the second group are insoluble in a strong solution of  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_3$  - those of the Y + Er group are <sup>soluble</sup> - thus, we can separate the two groups from each other.

Lecture 93<sup>rd</sup>

Repetition of  
the  
Separation

Dissolve up - precipitate  
with H.S. filter + precipitate  
with  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  - dissolve in  
Oxalic acid - (dissolves  
 $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$ ) +  
these Earths Yr remain  
behind as Oxalates -  
Repeat to purify.

By forming these double  
salts with  $\text{KOSO}_3$  - +  
The double salts of Yt. +  
Er. are soluble in  $\text{KOSO}_3$ , the latter group are  
insoluble.

Group V, Er. + Y.

They occur in what is  
called Gadolinit (Nor-

Separate way) from this it is  
after manufacture to the  
Y. greatest advantage



856

Precip as  $\bar{O}$  salt  
slow + treat -  
with  $NO_3$ 

Form the nitrates of these two Elements - (the only way to separate them)  
 evaporate until  $NO_2$  begins to decompose - a basic salt then forms itself  
 $2 Y O; NO_3 - + 2 Er O NO_3 -$  - the latter salt is difficultly soluble - the former is soluble - by recrystallization 8 or 10 times we have obtained Er pure as a nitrate.

Separ.  
of Y from  
Er +  
vice versa  
Note

From this salt we can obtain the salts.

Er.

Erbium

$ErO$  is a solid substance of a delicate violet color  
 Is soluble in  $H_2O(?)$

all salts show this color.

$ErO \bar{O}$  - thoroughly used.

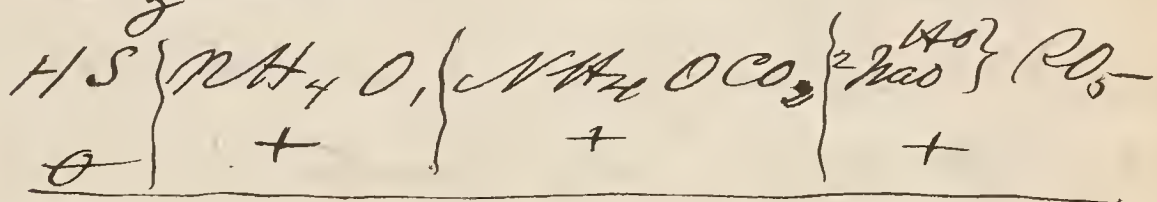


857

$3(\text{ErO SO}_3), 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - is isomorphous

Salts with the same salt of  $\text{CeO} + \text{DilO}$ .

$\text{ErO A}$  - is beautifully crystallizable.



atomic Weight

Optical It has a peculiar optical property - by passing white light through a solution of a Er salt certain kinds <sup>of light</sup> are absorbed by the salt - + if we make a spectrum of the light passed through the solution the spec. . . will show us certain black bands - called absorption bands - (no resemblance to spectral lines <sup>their</sup> nature)

With the rare metals, of How to  
 the  $\text{I} + \text{II}^{\text{th}}$  Groups - an in. determine  
 direct method must be Atomic  
 adopted for finding their Weight  
 Atomic Weights - namely - indirectly  
 we form as many salts  
 as it is possible for us to  
 form; until the crystalline  
 forms, & the analysis tell  
 us that we have formed  
 salts isomorphous with some  
 salt of known constitution.  
 we then know if we have  
 it to do with a prot oxide  
 sesqui oxide &c, & by an an-  
 alysis to percentage - we may  
 easily determine how much  
 of the base can unite with  
 the Equivalent weight of the  
 Acid; by subtracting  $\text{S}(\text{O})$  from  
 it we get the Equiv. of the Metal.

Yttrium

Flow the mixed nitrates  
 of  $Y_2O_3 + ErO_3$  strongly -  
 the  $2Y_2O_3 \cdot NO_3$  dissolves out.  
 Easily - by recrystallization  
 Several times it can be  
 obtained pure from the  
 difficultly soluble  $2ErO_3 \cdot NO_3$  -  
 Some chemists suppose Ir-  
 to exist but their subst-  
 ance was always impuri-  
 fied with Er - (there must be  
 no absorption bands).  
 This YtO shows much chem-  
 ical analogy to YtO  $ErO_3$  -  
 is very soluble.

Salts are all colorless.

The sulphate is isomorphous  
 to the  $ErO_3$  salt i.e.  
 $3(Y_2O_3 \cdot SO_3) + 8H_2O$  - crystallizes  
 in the same system &  
 in similar form - so  
 $3(CdO \cdot SO_3) \cdot 9H_2O$ ,

IrO?



This difference in the solubility of the nitrates - is the only method of separation known to the chemist, at present - other & better modes may hereafter be found - but at present do not exist.

### Group VI { Ce. Di. La.

Occur in the mineral Orthite. + in Cerite - both rare - occur in Norway. Sep. Mode of Procedure  
 Pulverize the Cerite - mix with  $SiO_2$  + glow in a Clay dish - ~~case~~ + dissolve in  $HCl$ .  $SiO_2$  is left behind. Lead  $H_2S$  through it and dissolving - to Precipitate Pb + etc. Then precipitate with  $NH_4O$  which will throw all these metals of the V, VI + VII groups

861

Dissolve in Oxalic acid,  
 $(Fe_2O_3 \ Al_2O_3 \ Be_2O_3) \ 3H_2O$  will  
 be dissolved out

Then flow <sup>the residue</sup> & convert into  
 double salts of  $KO \ SO_3$  -  
 filter & wash out with  
 a concentrated solution  
 of  $KO \ SO_3$ , in which  $CeO$   
 $LaO + DiO$  are utterly in-  
 soluble - thus we have sep-  
 arated  $Ce \ La + di$  from the  
 Metals -  $Y + Er$ .

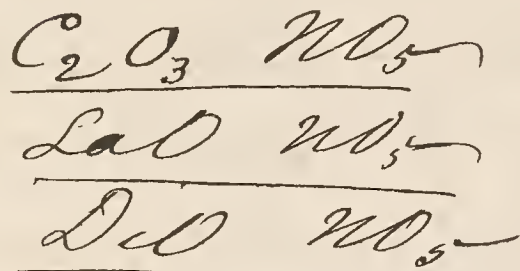
Sepa-  
ration

$Ce$  has the power of for-  
 ming 2 Oxides, <sup>the</sup> others  
 only form one, & upon this  
 fact the sep. is founded.

If we flow the oxalates  
 with  $MgO$ ,  $CeO$  is oxida-  
 zed to  $Ce_2O_3$  & there is  
 formed a compound -  
 $MgO \ Ce_2O_3$ .

862.

If there we dissolve in  
 $\text{NO}_5$  + we have



Separation of  
 Ce from La + Di

Note

From this solution we  
 can separate the Ce. quite  
 pure, by treating with an  
 acid - it has the property <sup>from acid treatment</sup>  
 of forming a basic salt <sup>with an acid</sup>  
 which no other body pos-  
sesses. Add a few drops  
 of  $\text{SO}_3$  - diluting + <sup>boiling</sup> warm-  
 ing - we get a precipitate  
 of  $3\text{CeO} \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 + 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , almost entirely  
 separated from La + Di.  
 Ce has been reduced by  
 Sodium - it looks some-  
 what like Fe - is easily  
 Oxidizable & must be kept  
 under Petroleum.



863

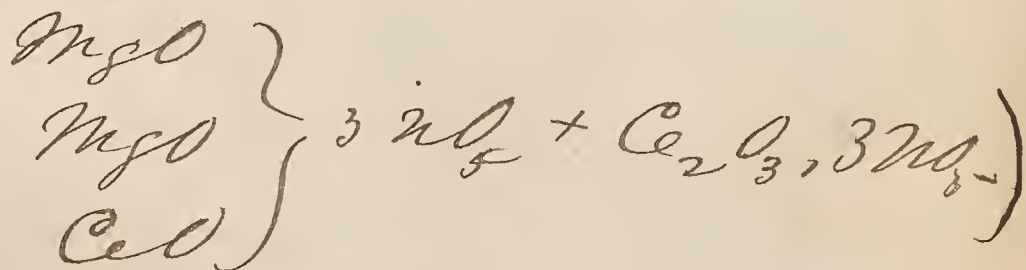
Burns with a bright light

Ce.  $3\text{CeO}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 + 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , is the reman-  
Salt kable salt which we use  
etc to separate it from La  
& Di.

$\text{CeO Ce}_2\text{O}_3$  - an orange yellow  
powder - insoluble in all  
acids - except by evapor-  
ation with  $\text{SO}_3$ .

A mixture of the three ox-  
ides of Ce La + Di - is a or-  
ange color.

$\text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3$  has the property of  
forming a row of doub-  
le salts (one of them  
is the following



most remarkable in  
their composition.

La. + Di.

The solution containing La + Di - is treated with Oxalic acid.

(Glow the Oxalate + convert into sulphate - Heat to  $150^{\circ}$  - & dissolve in cold water - crystallize out - & the crystallized salts Separation are ~~insoluble~~?) ... ap La + Di

Dissolve in this cold  $H_2O$  - Heat to  $40^{\circ}$  or  $50^{\circ}$  - & sud-  
denly  $LaO SO_3$  separates out - &  $DiO SO_3$  remains behind - repeat again & again & finally we get the  $LaO$  pure.

$DiO$  - remains behind & is difficult to obtain pure, (no certainty about it as yet)

865

La, LaO. + salts

La  
 Salts  
 Etc

→ LaO  $\text{CO}_2$  reacts alkaline?  
 Sulphate, <sup>is</sup> insol. when Hy-  
drated - soluble anhy-  
drous - + upon its sub-  
 lim precipitation at  
 a moderate ~~to~~ tempera-  
 ture depends the separa-  
 tion of Lanthan. from  
Didym.

---



## Lecture 94<sup>th</sup>

Feb

$\text{LaO SO}_3$  separates first --  
but it must be recrystallized at least 30 times.  
it is doubtful whether it  
has ever been obtained pure.

### Didym.

$\text{DiO}$  the only oxide. ( $\text{LaO}$   
colorless). The salts likewise  
violet - colorless.

$3(\text{DiO SO}_3) + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is isomorphous with  
 $\text{Er}$ ,  $\text{Ce}$ , &c. salts. Absorp-  
tion

~~the~~ Dy Cl - intense violet. Bands

$\text{Di}$  - shows peculiar ab-  
sorption lines - we need  
not pass the light through  
a prism - but only allow  
the sun's light to pass through  
the solution, upon a canvas  
screen the bands will be  
distinctly seen.

There are no special reactions as yet known for the separation of these Real-groups I + II; and whole trous process is to take advantage of the different solubilities of the different salts of these metals - & separate them - through the difference of their crystallization, possibly - the future will offer better methods for their separation.

Ce however has one peculiar reaction - by means of which it can be separated from every other body.

Special  
 Reac.  $\text{CeO}$  dissolved in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  &  
 transfer Made as neutral as possible - will precipitate  
Ce

868

MnCl solutions as MnO<sub>2</sub>  
 a remarkable reaction,  
 showing the precipitation of a Eq  
 Super oxide from a neutral sol.  

$$2\text{CaONO}_2 + 3\text{mnc} \text{HO} = \text{C}_2\text{Cl}_3 + 3\text{mnc}_2(\text{HCl})?$$

$\downarrow$

Group VIII  
Al. Th. Be. Thorium

Th is among the most  
 rare of all bodies - Comes  
 in Orangit, a very rare  
 mineral - in Thorib as  
 a silicate of Thoria - it  
 occurs very pure - we  
 separate the  $\text{SiO}_2$  in the  
 usual way by Evaporation  
 to dryness with  $\text{HCl}$  - + dissol-  
 ving up the base - The  $\text{Th}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 is precipitable by  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  -  
 Separates from  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$   
 by the behavior of its Sulphate.



869

The  $\text{SO}_3$  at low temperatures is soluble - at  
Seph - about  $100^\circ$  - it is alter-  
aration ly insoluble - & ~~th~~ upon  
from this property, the possi-  
Other bility of separating the  
Metals substance from the  
Other rare metals depends  
It separates as a white  
Crystalline solid: it oc-  
Curs likewise in dilute  
solutions - which makes this  
mode of its separation a  
very certain one. The com-  
pounds yet formed: are  $\rightarrow$   
 $\text{ZnO}$  - a white powder.

$\text{ZnO} \cdot \bar{\text{O}}$  - ditto.

$\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 + 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - the impurity  
 $\Rightarrow$  act solt by means of  
which it is separated,

$\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{K}_2\text{SO}_3$  - Kempf imp.

We see that sharp reactions, + definite differentiations between these almost identical metal groups - entirely fail - + the method of their separation may be regarded as a type of our procedure in all similar cases.

### Aluminum. Al

This substance occurs in all eruptive & plutonic rocks, + necessarily - also in Metamorphic rocks. Occurs largely in that siliceous ingredient of these rocks, called Feldspars. of which there are many kinds the most important being Orthoclase, Alkali feldspar & Albite.

These feldspars undergo a peculiar decomposition - Kal in which the alkali in lin them is dissolved out by acid waters & a silicate of alumina - impurified with other bases is left behind called Kaoline, adapted to the fabrication of Cryo-Earthware, Porcelain, lith, Cryolith, an import, mineral abundant in Greenland, used in the manufacture of metallic cal & of na - has the composition -  $2 Na Fl + Al_2 Fl_3$ .

Alum - is a technical product & a compound of Potassa with Alumina - with  $SO_3 + H_2O$  - formula  $(KO SO_3 + Al_2 O_3 3 SO_3 + 24 H_2O)$

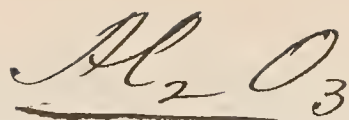


Manufacture - as follows  
 The double salt,  $\text{Na}_2\text{PtCl}_6$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{PtCl}_6$   
 (is converted into chloride?)

+ then reduced by Sodium

The metal has a small  
 specific grav = 21.56 Is  $\rightarrow$   
 very hard; is ductile. +  
 malleable, into thin leaves  
 Is very stable - not attack  
 able by dilute acids - but  
 attacked by alkaline so-  
 lutions. In the flame it  
 burns with a brilliant blue  
 flame, It leaves behind  
 a slight black mark on  
 paper - like  $\text{Pt}$ . It can be  
 used for household utensils  
 for - watch cases - jewelry, etc  
 etc - but its uses for house-  
 utensils is limited on acct of  
 its high price.

(or used for wire)



The only oxide which  
 all forms is  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  -  
 $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  it is best obtained from  
 from the technical pro-  
 duct called Alum - by  
 dissolving in Water - precip.  
 Mainly stating the impurities with  
 facture  $\text{HS}_2$  reprecipitating the fil-  
 trate with  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$ , ~~the~~ dissol-  
 ving it in  $\text{KOH}$  (to free  
 from Fe), acidifying with  
 $\text{HCl}$ , & finally precipitating  
 with  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  or  $\text{NH}_4\text{O CO}_2$  -  
 Prop. free from all admixtures  
 of foreign substances.  
 After glowing - this  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$   
 is very difficultly soluble,  
 \* by ~~melting~~ melting with  $\text{KOH}$ ,  
 $\text{S}_2\text{O}_6$  (or boiling with  $\text{SO}_3$ ) it is  
 rendered soluble.

This  $Al_2O_3$  Occurs very  
 pure as nature as Corun-  
 dum + as Ruby + Sapphire  
 The latter two precious  
 stones. Again, but im-  
 pure - as Emery - much  
 used as a powder for pol-Emery  
 ishing metallic surfaces -  
 grinding etc - owing to  
 its Extreme hardness (= 9 -  
 Equals that of Corundum = 9)  
 Precipitable from neutral Hydric  
 solutions by  $NH_4O$ ,  $HCl$ , best of  $Al_2O_3$   
 precipitated from solution  
 as Oxide, as the  $Al_2O_3$  Note  
 has the property of forming  
 basic compounds - ( $2H_2O \cdot Al_2O_3$ )  
 Precipitated as a gelatinous  
 white mass - insoluble in  
 excess of  $NH_4O$  but soluble  
 in excess of  $KOH$



875

$Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$  has a peculiar affinity for Organic coloring matters & is used as a permanent color (Lakes) for linen

Lakes

Exp

It forms with the coloring matters an insoluble compound.

Bring into a litmus's structure.

→ Some  $Al_2Cl_3$  solution & throw down  $Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$  with  $W.H.O.$

$Al_2O_3$  }  $Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$  dissolved in  
 $3SO_3 + 18H_2O$  }  $SO_3$  gives us sulphate of Alumina. used much

Alums. in Coloring. Heating leaves behind  $Al_2O_3$ .

It forms an important row of double salts - called Alums - much used in arts &c in medicine. They are double salts of  $Al_2O_3$  with an alkali &  $SO_3$  (with  $2nH_2O$ )

The general row may be considered as the fall.  $\rightarrow$  Crystallographically important isomorphous all crystallizing in Octahedrons  
 $(K_2O, SO_3, Al_2O_3, 3SO_3 + 24H_2O) = K_2O \text{ Alum}$   
 $(MgO, SO_3, Al_2O_3, 3SO_3 + 24H_2O = MgO \text{ Alum.}$   
 $(Na_2O, SO_3, Al_2O_3, 3SO_3 + 24H_2O = Na_2O \text{ Alum.}$

By heating these alums (except ammonia alum) lose their  $SO_3$  + with  $K_2O$  alum -  $K_2O, Al_2O_3$  in which the  $Al_2O_3$  plays the part of an acid.

Manufactured in various ways. Generally (Europe) - by treating Clays (pure) with conc.  $SO_3$  + adding to the filtered solution of  $Al_2O_3, 3SO_3$  so formed - a Magma solution (or masses of  $K_2O, SO_3$  - Alum Again from Glauberite - then from Alum-slate (Thou. B. Coal +  $Fe_2O_3$ )

877

This Alum - Shust as it is called is roasted in the air & the following results: -

Mann }  $\text{FeS}_2 + 7\text{O} = \text{FeO SO}_3 + \text{SO}_3$   
 factum } the  $\text{SO}_3$ , unite with the  
 $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  of the Clay to  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{SO}_3$ ,  
 This is drawn out with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  
Note ( $\text{FeO SO}_3$  - is crystallized out -)  
 $\text{KOSO}_3$  is added to the filtered  
 mass, & boiled to ~~dry~~ cone -  
 & finally crystallized.

All the soluble Al salts  
~~are~~ give us an acid  
 reaction - i.e. Color lit-  
 mus paper - red.

The neutral salts all  
 contain - with one equiv-  
 alent of  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  - three  
 Equivalents of - acid -  
 $\text{O}_3$  -  $\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$  -  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{SO}_3$   
 Etc.



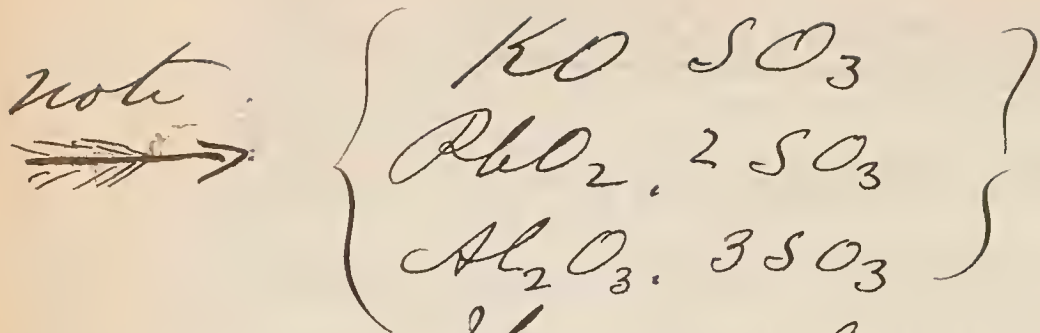
Lecture 95<sup>th</sup>

The rare metals Y. Er. Ce, La, etc may be separated from the metals of Group VIII - namely - Al, Be + Th - from the chlorides of the groups be- having differently - the chlorides of the latter group  $Al_2O_3$  -  $Th_2Cl_3$  etc - are volatile - those of Y - Er etc - are non-volatile.

Query - Can this separation be applied practically?

$RO$  unites with 1 atom  $SO_3$  to form a neutral salt.

$Al_2O_3$  however, always unites with 3 atoms of  $SO_3$  (acid generally) to form the nearest neutral salt.



Three classes of ba-  
ses - mono acid - bi-acid &  
tri-acid bases. The general  
rule may be deduced that  
a neutral salt is one, which  
contains as many Equiva-  
lents of Acid in union  
with it - as there are E-  
quivalents of <sup>Oxygen</sup> ~~acid~~ in  
the base - (It may neverthe-  
less react acid).

$Al_2Cl_3$  He must form the Chloride  
by passing Chlorine over  
a red hot mixture of  
 $Al_2O_3$  & Carbon - by heating  
the  $Al_2O_3$  with  $HCl$  a basic  
salt will be formed -  
like the behaviour of  $MgO$ .

$\text{NaCl}$ ,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  - an important salt in the manufacture of Al.

By glowing with  $\text{CoO NO}_3$  - any salt of  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  - we can obtain a beautiful blue for Colored compounds -  $\text{CaO}$ ,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ? - is used as a test in the dry way - & more, in the coloring art.

Ultra marine - formerly obtained from a natural production of that name Ultra & paid <sup>for with</sup> very high prices, Marine used much as a coloring matter - its manufacture by artificial means was at length accomplished.

Manufactured  $\rightarrow$  by uniting  $\text{NaO}$  with  $\text{SiO}_2$  - & mixing this mass with  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  & adding Sulphur - & glowing - then by moistening with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  & glow



887.

ing again the beautiful blue color appears.

Reactions for  $Al_2O_3$  are very characteristic.

Reactions  $HS \left\{ \begin{array}{l} NH_4O \\ \text{white} \end{array} \right. \left\{ \begin{array}{l} NH_4S \\ \text{white} \end{array} \right. \left\{ \begin{array}{l} NH_4OCO_2 \\ \text{white} \end{array} \right. \left\{ \right.$

Note

By  $NH_4OCO_2$  it is precipitated as basic Carbonate, loses its  $CO_2$  by simple heating. With  $NaOH + KO$  a precipitate (white) ensues but it is soluble in excess of the precipitant - in which it plays the place of an acid.

test  
with

$CaONH_2$

With  $CaO NH_2$  the oxide + salts when ground give a peculiar blue color - which is used as a test for aluminum salts in the dry way.

There appear to be two mod-  
ifications of  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  (also - Always  
tropic) for when freshly precip.  
precipitated by  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$ , it's by  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$   
hydrate is soluble partially  
Hence in precipitating  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  
&  $\text{FeO}$ , we always use  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$ , note  
which always contains free  
 $\text{NH}_4\text{O} + \text{H}_2\text{S}$ , in the latter - the  
Hydrate is utterly insoluble.  
The application of Clay - Practical  
to manufacture of Clay - Uses of  
dishes - Earthen ware, is shown  
traceable to the highest an-  
tiquity. The purest clay -  
is Kaolin - & is a compo-  
of  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3, 2\text{SiO}_2$ , it is white  
powdery - & furnishes the  
purest and best porcelain  
ware, - for; common wares  
are unpurer clay is used.

873

Containing besides Silicate  
of alumina - also  $\text{CaCO}_3$   
Silica - combined with  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$   
Porcel. + with  $\text{MnO}$  +  $\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$  as well  
Stam. as free in the form of  
H. fine sand. In H<sub>2</sub>O it is  
plastic. By flowing it loses  
its H<sub>2</sub>O, + becomes - hard - &  
(pure) impermeable. The va-  
rious kinds are, Porcelain. Pipe  
Clay, Capable Clay etc.

### Beryllium

Be

Comes in a precious stone -  
Beryl - Hexagonal crystallizing  
Crysoleryl. Aqua marina.

It's

On the whole a very rare  
Occur. substance.

Uses.

It behaves very similarly  
to  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  - so that when  
separating  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  - we ob-  
tain  $\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$  in solution too.



$\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$  however is soluble in  $\text{NH}_4\text{O CO}_2$  -  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  is precipitated. Notation  
Ex

Be is a metal very analogous to aluminium. Metallic  
Of small sp. grav. white Be  
& ductile.

Only one Oxide, ( $\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$ )  
a white powder - the hy-  $\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$   
drate is like that of  
Al. The salts however  
are somewhat different  
from Al salts.

$\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$  gives no Alums.  
They have all a sweet taste  
(Glucina),  $\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$  3  $\text{CO}_2$  loose  
its  $\text{CO}_2$  more difficultly than  
 $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ .

Reactions  $\rightarrow$

Reactions

$\text{H}_2\text{S}$  {  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  {  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$  {  $\text{NH}_4\text{O CO}_2 \rightarrow$   
@ { white { white { white. Sol. in excess

Ex

886

The reaction with  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}-\text{CO}_2$  serves us to separate  
Sep.  $\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$  from  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ . The salts  
from of the first soluble in  
 $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  Excess of reagent. Those  
of the latter are not.

Most salts are poorly  
Crystallizing.

Group ~~III~~ **IV**: Mn, Fe, Cr, Ni,  
Co, Zn, Sn, Pb.

As yet we have had only  
metals - precipitated by

Properties of the Group  $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  as Hydrated Oxide  
& also by  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$  as Oxides.  
(i.e., Al group + Cr. + Y groups)

We now come to a group  
of vast importance, which  
are distinguished by being  
precipitated as Sulphides  
by  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$   $\rightarrow$  & in that  
reaction Characterised.

## Manganese.

Is found everywhere - always in company with Mn Iron ones in traces - + abundant by spread - in nature - + important - Occurs tolerably pure in many minerals - viz: - Occurrence  
 Pyrolusit -  $MnO_2$  - Braunitz  
 $Mn_2O_3$  . Mugant.  $Mn_2O_3, KO$ ,  
 these are the most widely spread of mangane. ores.

These generally contain traces of  $Fe_2O_3$ , sometimes  $CaO$   $MgO$ , sometimes  $CaO$ ,  $MgO$ , &c. By dissolving we get all these bodies in solution. - Separation  
 To purify the Mn, from two of these impurities - we pre- Mn  
 Add  $Na_2CO_3$   
 to the solution & the tri-



acid bases ( $Fe_2O_3$ ) is pre-  
Not → cipitated first - for - these  
 salts of sesqui-oxides -  
 are - all acid - thus re -

Ex munes  $Fe_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$  - in a yet  
 acid fluid - while  $MnO$   
 +  $CaO$  + c remain - by  
 Precipitation with  $MnS$   
 we obtain it pure.

Reduc- The metal may be  
 tion of obtained by reducing  
 the the Oxides - with Carbon,  
 Metal in an intense heat -  
 Or! - by reducing the  
 fluo-rides - by means of  
 Sodium - or! - by redu-  
 cing a mixture of  $MnCl$   
 +  $CaCl$  by means of Na-  
 trium - the first & second  
 are most practical.

Lecture 96<sup>th</sup>

It resembles Iron very much  
 is capable of a high polish.  
 + is stable in dry air - oxidized  
 in moist air like Fe. - non-  
 ductile - This metal decom-  
 poses HCl - upon addition Metal-  
 of an acid. Ordinary raw }  
 Iron is an alloy of Fe } be  
 with some Mn. } Mn

Manganese + O.

$MnO$  = Protoxide of Mn. Oxides.

$Mn_2O_3$  = Sesqui Oxide. "

$MnO_2$  = Binoxide " "

$MnO_3$  = Manganic acid

$Mn_2O_7$  = Per-manganese "

$MnO$  = Protoxide of Mn

If we dissolve any ox-  
 ide - in HCl. + boil to solution  
 we obtain  $MnCl$  - from  
 which, by precipitation with

889

$\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  + glowing. ~~etc~~

It is a greenish solid  $\rightarrow$  stable in dry air - It is a base - capable of uniting with acids to form salts.

Upon exposure to air &

Properties  
etc

moisture it becomes brown - by the formation of  $\text{MnO}$ ,  $\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$  - so with the higher oxides, if we ~~heat~~ glow them they give up O. & form these oxides.

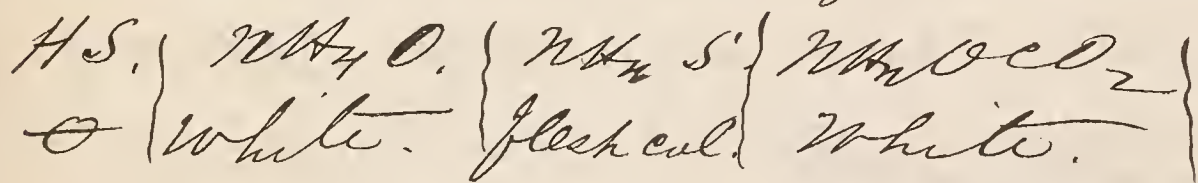
$\text{MnO}$  - gives a whole row of salts - (mono-acid)  
 $\text{MnOCO}_2$  - a white powder gives up its  $\text{CO}_2$  by heating.

$\text{MnO}, \text{SO}_3$  - isomorphous with  $\text{MgO}, \text{SO}_3 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , with  $\text{KOSO}_3$ ,  $\text{KbO}(\text{CO})\text{SO}_3$  &c forms isomorphous double salts with  $\text{CaO}$  (like  $\text{MgO}, \text{SO}_3$ )



MuCl - dissolving any salt  
in HCl, smelts very easily.  
easily soluble in H<sub>2</sub>O, is  
stable in air.

Reactions are as follows,



NaO - white - mmo HO,

By treating a proto-oxide  
salt of mu - with a Reaction  
hydro-chlorite (NaCl + NaOCl)  
we obtain a precipitate Exp  
of the Super Oxide muO<sub>2</sub> -  
Chloride with a little alkali.

The Borax oxidizing Pearl.  
of mu Compds. is Amethyst Pearl.  
Colored - Reduction Pearl - color-  
less. The bead with NaO. Exp  
Co<sub>2</sub> + KONO<sub>3</sub> is a green  
Colored one. (Characteristic)

891

With  $\text{NO}_2 + \text{PbO}_2 \rightarrow$  the Mn.

Reac-  
tions  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Salts color the liquid -} \\ \text{deep red - upon boiling -} \\ \text{from the format. of } \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_7. \end{array} \right.$

Ex  
Note In  $\text{MnCl}$  solutions  $\text{MnO}$  salts are soluble (like MnO Salts), a valuable property, enabling us to prevent the precipitation of  $\text{MnO}$  Salts. by  $\text{MnO}$  - in separating them from those of  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ , which are precipitated (those of  $\text{MnO}$  remain in solution.).

### $\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$

Manufactured by glowing

$\text{MnO NO}_2$  (or  $\text{MnO}_2$ ) for

Manufac some time - in combin-

time ation with  $\text{SO}_3$  it can

be obtained by treating

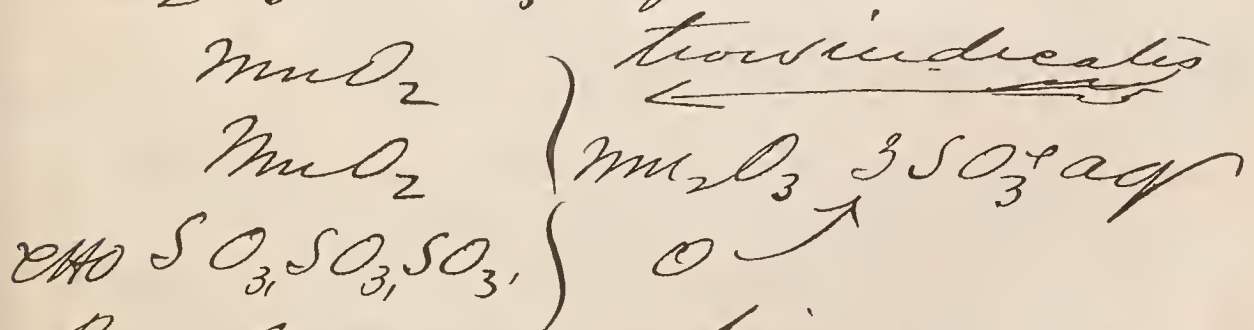
$\text{MnO}_2$  with Concent.  $\text{SO}_3$

+ gentle warming. It is a good oxidizing agent.

By the gentlest heating the oxide is decomposed  $Mn_2O_3$  into  $MnO$ ,  $Mn_2O_3$ . By adding  $HCl$ . we get a black solution - by boiling -  $MnCl_2$  is formed  $MnCl_2 + Cl_2$  -

It plays the part of an acid generally like  $Al_2O_3$  ( $MgO$   $Mn_2O_3$ ).

We know however of one salt of  $Mn_2O_3$  viz - the Sulphate  $Mn_2O_3 \cdot 3SO_3$  formed as reac



By glowing this compound it is decomposed. The Oxide is not stable when heated but forms  $MnO$ ,  $Mn_2O_3$ ;



MnO<sub>2</sub>

Occurs in Nature as Pyrolusit finely crystal-  
lized. A conductor of  
Electricity - is of much  
technical value in man-  
ufacturing, O, + Cl.

By flowing us the air  
it forms MnO Mn<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>  
is neither an acid nor  
a base - It is formed

Ex

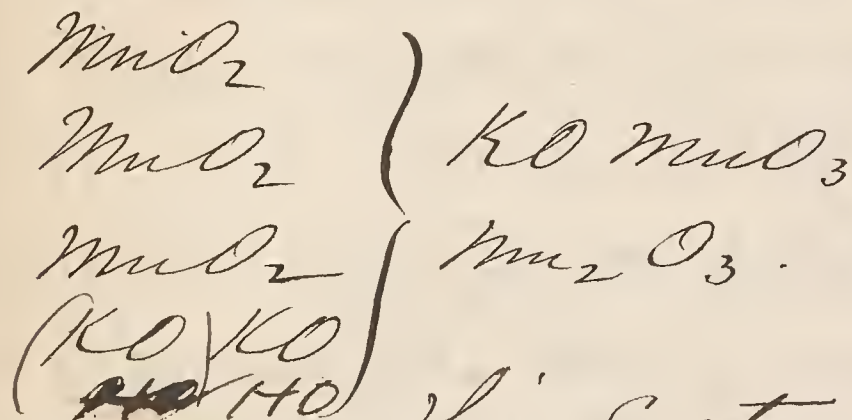
in the laboratory, by  
treating any Salt of  
the Protoxide - with an  
oxidizing agent. (K<sub>2</sub>O  
ClO, NaCl for example). -

It is a good oxidizing  
agent - by simple heat-  
ing it gives off nearly  
all of its one atom of O  
forming MnO.

894

$MnO_3$  = Manganic acid.

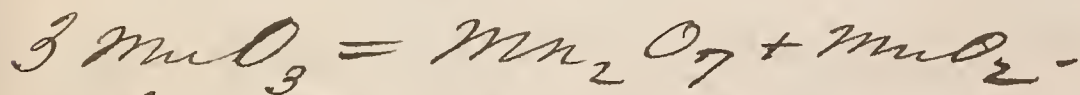
formed by smelting together  
 $MnO_2 + KOH$ . See - 1 -



$MnO_3$

This Salt is soluble  
 in water with a rich Proper.  
 green color. (Characteristic tion  
 istic for all its Salts).

By standing in the air -  
 the fluid soon changes its  
 color passing rapidly into  
 blue - + red (Chameleon fluid)



~~This~~ Dropped upon paper. See  
 the organic matter - rapidly  
 seizes upon its oxygen -  
 + the green color is changed  
 to black ( $MnO_2$ )

By treating a solution of  
 Proper -  $\text{KO MnO}_3$ , ~~the~~ with  $\text{SO}_2$   
it is bleached to a color-  
 less liquid - +  $\text{MnO SO}_3$   
Exp  $\text{KOSO}_3$  is formed.

The salts of  $\text{MnO}_3$  are iso-  
 morphous with  $\text{SO}_3$  salts -  
 but we only know a few.

$\text{Mn}_2 \text{O}_7$  → Salts are  
 Formed by leading Clo-  
 rine into a solution of

Mann-  
 Zettner }  $\text{KO MnO}_3$  - The salts all  
 possess a beautiful red  
 color. It can be separated  
 for a short time, i.e. by  
 adding very conc.  $\text{SO}_3$  or  
 $\text{PO}_5$  to such a solution.

When the  $\text{Mn}_2 \text{O}_7$  separates  
 + comes to the surface in  
 the form of oily drops  
 of a green color.



With  $\text{SO}_2$  the salt  $\text{KMnO}_4$  } With  
 instantly bleached to a }  $\text{SO}_2$   
 colorless fluid.  $\text{KHSO}_3$  & } Eve  
 $\text{MnOSO}_3$  being formed.  
 Dropped upon Paper: the Eve  
 rich red, is rapidly Paper  
 changed to black - ( $\text{MnO}_2$   
 being formed). The salt  
 $\text{KMnO}_4$  is widely used Use of  
 in the volumetric MnO<sub>4</sub>  
 analysis of Iron - the  
 method will be discussed  
 under the head of Fe.

### Mn S.

Formed by precipitation MnS,  
 of  $\text{MnO}$  salts with  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$   
 it is of a flesh color, when  
 first precipitated - but is Ex  
 unstable easily acidifying;  
 dissolves readily in  $\text{HCl}$  ↑  
 $\text{MnS} + \text{HCl} = \text{MnCl} + \text{HS}$

Iron

Is, by far, the most important of all the metals - the most widely spread in nature of all. → + having the greatest connection with the cultivation of mankind. The geological history of man - teaches us to distinguish, first an age of Stone (implements being made from it); then an age of bronze + Cu) + lastly with the dawn of his cultivation the age of Iron. - & the civilization of a land can be accurately measured by its progress in the extraction, + the <sup>(abundance with)</sup> ~~intensity~~ of this ~~mineral~~ metal.

General  
Remarks

Occurs as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  - Red Hem-  
 atite - (Roth Eisen Erz) - seldom  
 pure form. Clay, + Silica - (Occur-  
 then -  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , Brown Hem-  
 atite - often mixed with more  
 or less Clay.  $\rightarrow$  again  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  
 $2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , Yellow Iron Ore  
 Iron Eisen stein - a mixture  
 of Clay with Brown Hem-  
 atite.

Then as  $\text{FeO CO}_2$  - (from which  
 the best steel is prepared)  
 it occurs - + vergalium.  
 mainly in the coal period,  
 + associated directly with  
 Coal. It is the best (or one  
 of the best) materials for  
 the extraction of the metal  
 as  $\text{FeO Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  - or Magnetic  
 Iron Ore - it forms whole  
 mountain masses.



899

Lecture 97<sup>th</sup>

The metal is prepared in high furnaces. of

Mann. one form. to be continuous fac-  
ture



so that it is kept burning for years. the pe. con-  
tinuously removed below.

Alternate layers of  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  &c. with Coal & Slag are placed in the  
oven & heated by -

the bellows. The Slag is added for the purpose of allowing the metal to smelt together - otherwise it separates as a black metallic powder.

The use for this purpose -  
Slag a simple flux - of silica +  $\text{CaO}$ ; if the ore contains the ore, we add more

900

after the other - & vice versa.  
The ore generally contains  $\text{SiO}_2$   
whence we generally add  
 $\text{CaO}^{(\text{CO}_2)}$  to it, as slag. (ordinary Limestone)  
The slag smelts & carries  
off the fine surface of  
Oxide & other impurities,  
& acts in every respect like  
Borax. (the latter is too dear  
for the purpose) - the metal  
sinks to the bottom - is drawn  
off continually as it collects.  
& the slag does the same -  
& can likewise be drawn  
off when it collects in  
inconvenient quantity.  
By this means - pure Iron  
never is obtained - for  
the first product always. Raw  
Contains about six per Iron  
cent of Carbon - with some 6% C  
all the silica - S. & P.

901

He may obtain two products  
by the first process viz. Raw  
Raw Steel Iron, + Raw Iron. First, is  
steel formed by adding little  
Iron Coal + correspondingly  
much Iron Ore - we ob-  
tain - Raw Steel Iron.  
It is the hardest of all  
Iron - harder than steel  
+ cannot be worked on  
the account - it contains  
Carbon in chemical com-  
bination, + does not sep-  
arate on the surfaces as  
Graphite.

Raw Fe  $\rightarrow$  Contains from 3 to 6 pr. C.  
part chem. united, part me-  
chanical. It is easily fu-  
sible - but is not adap-  
Raw ted to hammering + for-  
Iron sing - though from its  
fusibility it is of all kinds  
best adapted to Casting.



It is much softer than  
 Raw Steel Iron, & is used for Raw  
Casting &c. - Can easily Iron  
 be fused, & is adapted  
 to all the uses in the arts  
 where the casting can be  
 carried on - It cannot  
 be <sup>hammered</sup> ~~hardened~~. 92% pure Fe.

By puddling, (or refining)  
 the raw Iron is robbed Puddled  
 of most of its impurities; Stale.  
 of much Carbon,  $\text{SiO}_2$  & Iron,  
 & P. & Steel, or Bar Iron form. Bar  
 comes on by smelting Iron  
 the raw Fe - beneath a  
 stratum of Coal & then  
 passing through it a  
 continuous stream of air  
 by which the Fe becomes  
 purer & purer, till it reach  
 es 99 - or 80%.

903

the impurities - are thus burn-  
ed off - forming  $\text{CO}$ , +  $\text{SiO}_2$   
the latter entering into compo-  
sition with some  $\text{FeO}$  - or  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$   
+ going into the slag.

<u>Roh Eisen</u>	Stahl -	<u>Stab Eisen</u>
Fe = 92.3	97.8	99.37
C, = 3.	1.7	0.60
Si = 4.5	0.5	0.03
Cu, Mn, Pb, S, P { = 0.2	0.0	0.00

This table gives the relative  
composition of the va-  
rious kinds of prepared  
metallic Iron, beginning  
with the most impure.

Bar  
Iron. This is the purest kind  
of metal which is manufac-  
it possesses the properties  
of being ductile in the cold  
+ when heated - does not  
melt - but becomes soft  
can be hammered +

& in every way is adapted  
 to uses in the arts. when  
 it is called Wrought Iron. Pans  
 From this is prepared the String  
 fine Pans strings - almost  
 pure Iron, used for all purposes,  
 Railroad Iron, axels &c.  
 Can become crystalline in texture,  
 Steel.

Steel is a Carbide of Fe.  
 of very homogeneous struc-  
 ture - Manufactured in  
 very different ways.  
 Bessemer's process is the best,  
 & most widely used.  
 We ~~smelt~~ <sup>heat</sup> ~~the~~ ~~iron~~ the pig Besse-  
 Iron (Raw Iron) till fused mer's  
 & allow the smelted mass Process  
 to flow in great retorts -  
 & from tubes, air is forced  
 into it. & at this temper-



905

ature the Fe - burns. -  
the C + Si &c burn off  
when the process is stop-  
ped - (which can be done -  
at stages where, either steel  
or later where Bar Iron is  
Steel made) - the steel is run  
into moulds prepared  
for the purpose.

This steel allows itself -  
to be worked in all ways -  
When it heated to a certain  
temperature, & suddenly  
cooled - it has the proper-  
ty of becoming very hard  
& tenacious. This steel  
is no real chemical  
compound. more a mix-  
ture - By flowing & slowly  
cooling it becomes softer  
& can be adapted to other uses

Has the property of retaining <sup>906.</sup>  
magnetic force permanent - By  
ely. oc. Iron can be obtained Electro-  
perfectly pure by Electrical lysis  
decomposition of the clo-  
ride.

### Properties

Pure Fe is very brittle &  
is very soft - Can be filed  
&c - is infusible - & is very  
ductile. Sp. grav - 7.8439.  $\leftarrow$

So easily oxidizable - in  
presence of air & moisture  
is readily oxidized in short  
time - In a finely divided  
state - thrown into the flame  
it burns with a bright  
flame. Iron will decom-  
pose water, at a red heat  
but not at ordinary Decom-  
temperatures - a fact worth passing  
distinction. (& with acids see) HO  
$$\text{Fe} + \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 = \text{FeSO}_4 + \text{H}_2$$

907

Fe + Oxygen.

$\text{FeO}$  - prot-oxide of Fe

$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  = Sesqui " " "

$\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$  = protoferri " " "

$\text{FeO}_3$  = Ferric acid?

$\text{FeO}$  = Prot Oxide.

formed by heating together  
 $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  with Fe powder.

FeO  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  }  $3\text{FeO}$  It is a dark  
Fe } colored solid - ac-

→ cording to Bunsen. accor-  
→ ding to Goup. Because it is  
not black and volatile.

The most important salt  
is,  $\text{FeO SO}_3 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - green vit-

Salts → rial. forms a whole row  
of isomorphous double  
salts like  $\text{MnO}$  &  $\text{MgO}$   
 $\text{KOSO}_3$ ,  $\text{FeOSO}_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  }  
 $\text{KOSO}_3$ ,  $\text{MnOSO}_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  } Rhom-  
 $\text{KOSO}_3$ ,  $\text{MgOSO}_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  } be



908

$\text{FeO CO}_2$  is an important  $\text{FeO CO}_2$   
one of Iron. best for steel.

$\text{FeCl}$  - prepared by dissol-  $\text{FeCl}$   
ving  $\text{FeO CO}_2$  in  $\text{HCl}$  - when  
the air is excluded - (i.e. in  $\text{CO}_2$  atmosp)

$\text{HS}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{NH}_4\text{O} \\ \text{white} - \\ \text{(green to brown)} \end{array} \right\}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{S}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{NH}_4\text{O CO}_2 \\ \text{white (brown)} \\ \text{brown.} \end{array} \right\}$	Reac-
$\text{O}$		black		<u>tions</u>

The changes are due to the  
formation of  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  salts  
(or  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  per se).

With  $(\text{Kcy}, \text{Fe cy})$  - it is first  
precipitated white - but al-  
most immediately turns blue -  
from a mixture of some Prussian blue.

$\text{FeO}$  Salts - like  $\text{mgO} + \text{MnO}$  -  
salts are rendered soluble to  
 $\text{NH}_4\text{O}$  &c by the presence of  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  - hence to test for Proper-  
ties  
 $\text{Fe}$  we always convert  
the protoxide into a  
sesqui-oxide salt. &  
perform the tests for them.

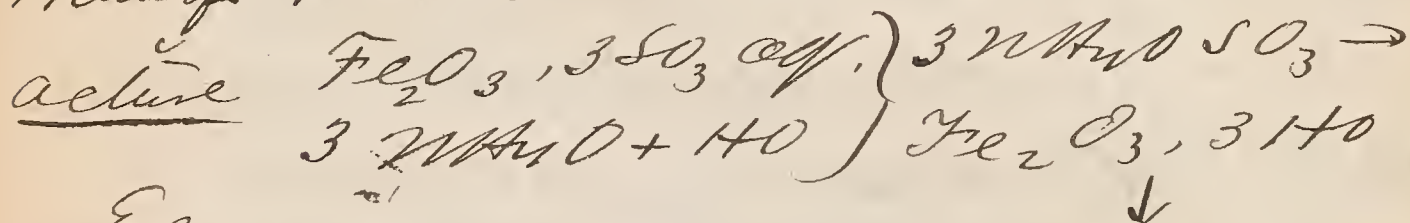
909.

This is easily accom-  
plished by treating any  
salt of the protoxide  
with an oxidizing agent  
Ex (i.e. fuming  $\text{NO}_3^-$ ,  $\text{KClO}_3$ ,  
etc)

### $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ .

Formed by oxidizing by  
any salt of the protox-  
ide with  $\text{NO}_3^-$  + precipita-  
ting it with  $\text{NaOH}$ ,  $\text{KOH}$ ,  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$

Manuf &c - thus



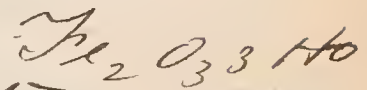
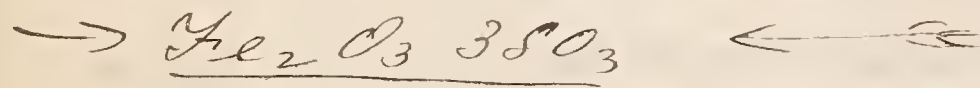
Ex

It is a redish powder  
infusible + stable -

Properties When powdered - it is diffi-  
culty soluble in acids.

Caput mortuum It is very hard - used in  
polishing metals + mir-  
rors - in a finely powdered

$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  is a tri-acid base  
its neutral salts contain  
3 equivalents of acid viz.



$\underline{\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}}$  - is easily ob-  
tained by precipitating a  
salt of the sesqui-Oxide  
by an alkali - by heating,  
it loses its  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , & is con-  
verted into the difficultly  
soluble  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  : white.

$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3$  - a ~~crystalline~~ white  
solid - crystallized it con-  
tains 9 atoms  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Though  
it is soluble in all propor-  
tions in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - it requires note  
much time - sometimes  
days & weeks, to completely. Forms  
dissolve - like -  $\text{RO}_3$  - see Alum  
previous lectures - It forms  
an alum. ( $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 + \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 + 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )



94

## Lecture 98<sup>th</sup>

$\text{Fe}_2\text{Cl}_3$  a yellow solid - formed  
Salts by burning Fe in Cl gas.  
of is somewhat hygroscopic.

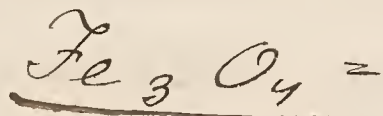
$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  Behaves on evaporation  
like  $\text{MgCl}_2$  - viz forms  
some  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{HCl}$ .

$\text{H}_2\text{S}$	{	$\text{MnO}$	{	$\text{MnS}$	{	$\text{MnOCO}_2$
white (of S)		Red brn		black -es		Red → White

Note  
Reac- With  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  at first a blue  
ish substance is precip-  
tions itated - but soon disappears  
+ white sulfur is precip-  
Eie itated - + the salt is re-  
duced to one of a proto-  
ide - With  $\text{MnO}$  a brown-  
red hydrated Oxide is  
thrown down - insol. in  
Excess of reagent.  $\text{MnO}$   
 $\text{Cl}_2$  - gives at first a red-  
dish white precipitate

which soon changes into  
a red one of  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Continued.

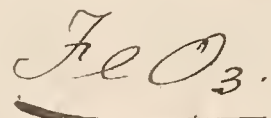
$\text{KCy} - \text{FeCy} \rightarrow$  gives us the red.  
most delicate indication for  
the presence of  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . In the  
faintest traces - a blue  
precipitate of Ferrocyan- Euc  
ide of Iron is thrown down.  
Sulpho Cyanide of K - likewise  
gives a beautiful red tint  
in the presence of  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  with



Formed by glowing Fe, in  
the air - When the work-  
men heat Iron - & hammer - Occur-  
mer it, fine - thin particles sever-  
fly off - & are an impure  
 $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$  - It comes in na-  
ture in large Regular Octo-  
hedrons as Magnetic  
Iron Ore.

913

It may be regarded as  
a mixture of the two ac-  
ides  $\text{FeO} + \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 = \text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$  -  
& is generally so regarded.



Cannot be separated  
Ferre from its Compds. Only  
acid known theoretically

formed. If we suspend  
 $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , in concentra-  
ted  $\text{KOH}$ . & pass a

Ex stream of Chlorine gas  
through it. If we attempt  
to separate by means of  
an acid. Red Oxide of  
Iron is precipitated.

It forms with  $\text{KOH}$  a  
violet red solution, which  
decomposes easily of  
itself - when allowed to  
stand for some time  
in contact with air.

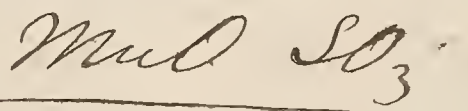
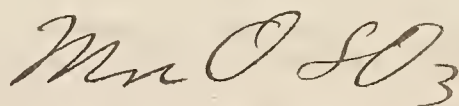
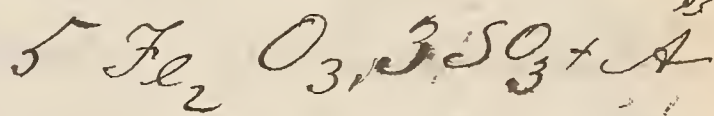
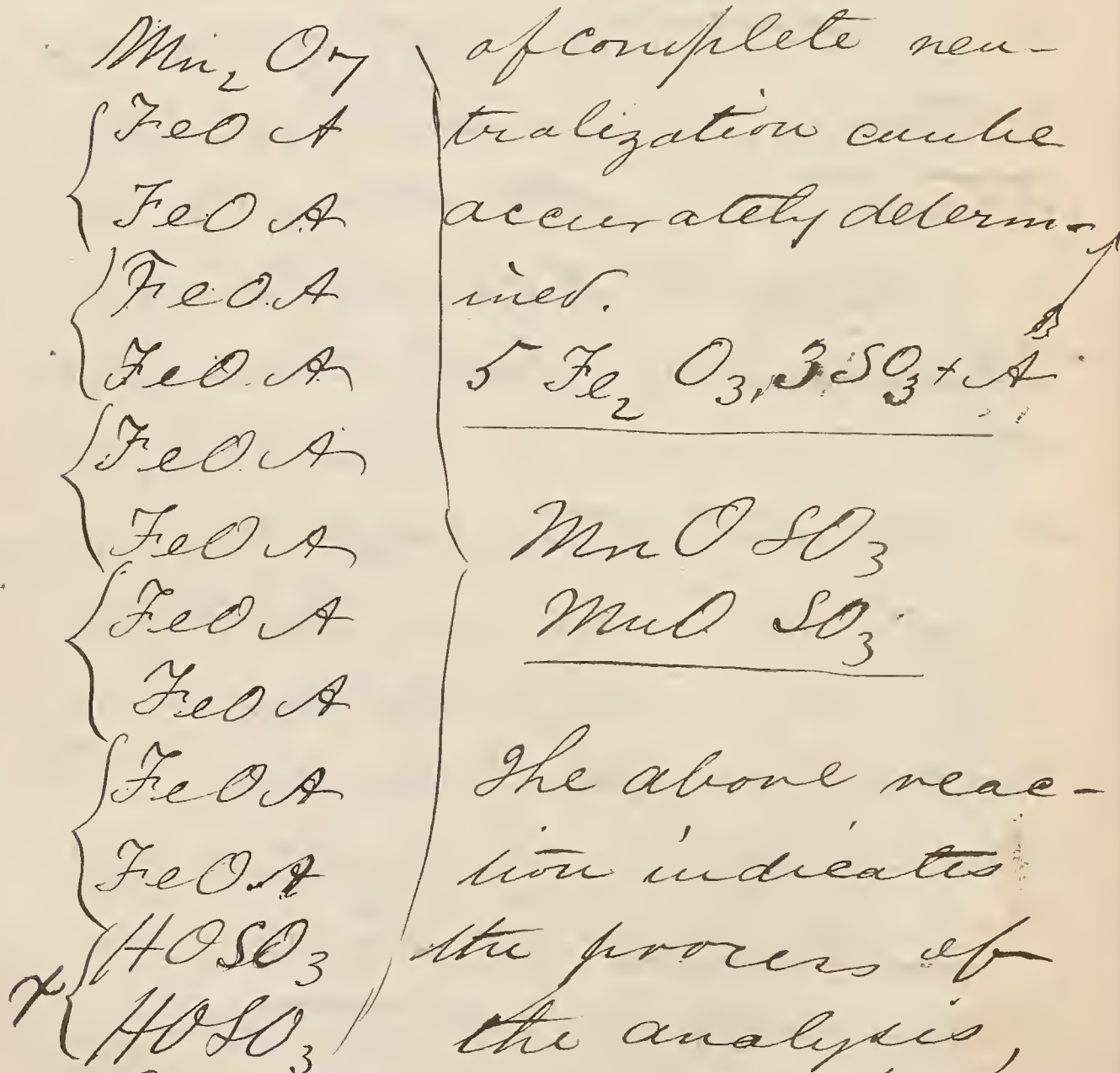


Qualitatively Iron can  
be detected in the smal-  
lest traces by means of  
 $K_2Cr_2O_7$  -  $FeCl_3$ .

Quantitatively - it is always  
determined by means of  
titration with  $Mn_2O_7$  or  
Permanganate, with  $KO$ , called  
Chameleon Solution. from  
the changes in its color -  
in the titration of Iron. Titra-  
tion of its solution as  $FeO$  salt. Now  
the compound  $KO Mn_2O_7$  off Fe  
~~is~~ brought drop by  
drop into a solution of  
a proto salt of Iron - + Exp  
each drop as it touches  
the solution is rendered  
colorless - till all the  
Iron is Oxidized to ses-  
qui-Oxide. when the

915

first drop of  $Mn_2O_7$  in excess - retains, & gives it red color to the whole solution - so that the point



The above reaction indicates the process of the analysis, showing the decarboxylation of the  $Mn_2O_7$  to  $2 MnO$  (or  $Mn_2O_2$ ) + the oxidation of  $FeO$  to  $Fe_2O_3$  salt.

As soon as every particle of  $2FeO$  is oxidized, to  $Fe_2O_3$  - the next drop of  $KO$   $MnO_2$  will not be bleached - but will remain colored, so that the point of complete oxidation can be accurately determined.

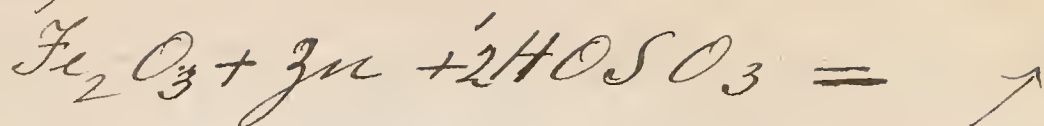
The Iron or in whatever condition of oxidation it may be used dissolved to a prot oxide Method salt - With Metallic Fe this is accomplished by dissol. Analysis



using in such a flask with value - with  $SO_3$  - in an atmosphere of  $CO_2$  - a weighed solution portion of the Iron is of course used. The Ferric Oxide would be reduced with zinc to prot-oxide



917



$2\text{FeO}\text{SO}_3 + 3\text{HOS}\text{O}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$  - the  
atom of liberated H<sub>2</sub> oxidiz-  
ing itself at expense of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

Formu-  
la-for  
determ

We need to have a normal  
solution of Mn<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> salt (i.e. one  
whose strength we know) -  
with which to make our anal-  
yses - It is formed as follows.

Ex

A quantity of Chem. pure Fe (pi-  
ano wire) is diss. in SO<sub>3</sub>. + placed  
in beaker. H<sub>2</sub>O added - + some SO<sub>3</sub>.

Then from a Burette so many  
CC. unknown solut. Mn<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> ad-  
ded till completely oxidized.

We then know how many CC.

Solution = our known weight of

Iron - + can calculate how

much Iron - one CC. sol-

ution would equal - this

value is all we need.

Chromium. Cr.

Occurs in ~~same~~ silicate rocks - feldspar. Serpentine. Then as Chrome-Iron Ore, from which Cr + its Compounds are obtained Occurrence

Cr can be reduced from its Oxides by Carbon at the highest temperatures. It is, however only obtained pure by Electrolysis from its Chloride -  $\text{CrCl}_3$ .

Has much resemblance to Iron in color - is however perfectly non-ductile being very brittle - is stable at ordinary temps - burns at the highest temperatures Decomposes  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  at white heat + in presence of an acid -  $\text{NO}_2$  will not attack it.

9.89

## Crone + Oxygen

$\text{CrO}$  = Prot. Oxide of Cr.

$\text{CrO}$ ,  $\text{CrO}_3$  - Proto-sesqui. ox.

$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  = <sup>Sesqui Oxide</sup> ~~Crone~~ Acid u.

$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{CrO}_3$  = Chromate of Sesq. ox. of Cr.

$\text{CrO}_3$  = Chromic Acid.

$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  ? = Per Chromic u.

$\text{CrO}_3$

Is the most important  
Oxide - formed in combina-  
tion  $\rightarrow$  by pouring over a mix-  
ture of  $\text{KOH}$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , +  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ , a quan-  
tity of Conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$  + evapora-

$\text{KOH}$  - ting to dryness.  $\rightarrow$  by this

$2\text{CrO}_3$  means there is formed a  
Bi-Chromate of Potassa -

A substance crystallizing  
in beautiful large crys-  
tals - of a bright red  
Color - formula  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{CrO}_3$



From this compd we obtain all the compds + the acid itself - By adding  $\text{SO}_3$  to a solution of  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  ( $\text{SO}_3$  - in great excess.) - the acid  $\text{CrO}_3$  - is separated - +  $\text{CrO}_3$  gradually crystallizes in deposited fine red crystals - It is then filtered (see later) - + the tra. Washing of  $\text{SO}_3$  washed off with dist  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  -  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - heated to  $75^\circ$  to drive off  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . - It is a beautiful red solid - Note crystallizing in large crystals - has great avidity for moisture - is a strong oxidizing agent. So that if we place the acid upon paper - it is instantly (in sunlight) reduced to  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  Exp as is indicated by the color changing from red to green.

921

Ex If  $\text{CrO}_3$  is brought into  
 $\text{CrO}_3$  Contact with  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$ , so  
 + violent a reaction oc-  
 $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$  cures, that at times the  
 $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$  will inflame - the  $\text{CrO}_3$   
 is reduced to  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  which con-  
Ex tinues to glow. (contact phenomenon)  
 Brought into Contact with  
 $\text{CrO}_3 + \text{SO}_2$  Solution - the latter  
 $\text{SO}_2$  instantly deoxidizes it. un-  
 der the formation of  $\text{SO}_3$   
 $+ \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  decomposes  
 it as follows, see  $\rightarrow$   $\uparrow$   
 $2\text{CrO}_3 + 6\text{HCl} = \text{Cr}_2\text{Cl}_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O} + 3\text{Cl}$   
 $\text{CrO}_3$  precip.  $\text{AgNO}_3$  - sol.

Reac- brown as

tions  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  solutions Red as -  
 Chromate of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{CrO}_3$   
 $\text{PbO}$  solutions a beautiful  
 yellow precipitate of  
 $\text{PbO CrO}_3$ .

The salts are all colored. The neutral salts are isomorphous with  $\text{SO}_3$  salts. The  $\text{PbO CrO}_3$  - cannot be used in coloring - though Chrome a very intense one, because of the properties of Pb salts to be affected by  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ ; in time course of time - even the infinitely small traces <sup>(in the atmosphere)</sup> will suffice to blacken the painting.

$\text{BaO CrO}_3$  being insoluble &  $\text{SrO CrO}_3$  soluble - the use of  $\text{BaO}$  &  $\text{SrO}$  of  $\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_3$  as a reagent for by  $\text{CrO}_3$  separating  $\text{BaO}$  from  $\text{SrO}$  is often made.

$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3 = \underline{\text{Sesqui Oxide.}}$

Easily obtained by reducing  $\text{CrO}_3$  by means of a reducing agent, or we can reduce the Chromates.



923

Mann.  $\text{H}_2\text{O CrO}_3$ , or  $\text{MnO CrO}_3$  -  
Fact. when heated leaves behind  
 $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  - when flowed - it -  
 is Exceedingly insoluble  
 in Acids - + is very stable  
 By leading a volatile  
 Chromate through a flow-  
 ing tube -  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  Crystall-  
 izes - + indeed it is iso-  
 morphous with  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  -  
 Rhombohedral - R 286°  
 It is a remarkable  
 substance for contact  
 phenomena. If we  
 Heat  $\text{MnO CrO}_3$  - it  
 commences to decompose  
 of itself, a combustion  
 with evolution of light  
 + heat ensues, +  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  is  
 left behind.

Ex  
 -

924

Lecture 99<sup>th</sup>

$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  upon an alcohol lamp accompanied with a draft of air. produces the same phenomenon as platinum sponge - i.e. produces contact phenomenon of glowing continually.

Exp

There are two allotropic modifications of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ .

one green (ordinary) + the other blue.

$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  fuses with  $\text{KOH}$  +  $\text{SO}_3$  an alum -

$\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$ ,  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $3\text{SO}_3$  +  $24\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - Note  
in large beautiful large crystals (Octahedrons) - these of a dark color - can be put in a solution of about ordinary alum he correct mother by a transparent crystal of latter.

925

Alum Formed by treating a solution of  $KO_2CrO_3$  with facture  $SO_3$  + allowing to crystallize.

$Cr_2Cl_3$ , can not be obtained by dissolving  $Cr_2O_3$  in  $HCl$  + evaporating to dryness - (while  $Cr_2O_3$  or  $Cr_2Cl_3 + Cr_2O_3$  is formed)

Must be manufactured by passing over a heated mixture of  $Cr_2O_3 + C$  - a stream of Cl - the salt is utterly insoluble in  $H_2O$  - but if the

smallest trace of  $CrCl$  were added to it - it becomes Ersehu soluble - a remarkable instance of the working of a contact substance



$HS \left\{ \begin{array}{l} MnO \\ \text{green } MnO \end{array} \right\} MnS \left\{ \begin{array}{l} MnOCl_2 \\ \text{basic Carbon.} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reac-} \\ \text{tions.} \end{array} \right.$

Borax gives in oxidizing  
 + reducing flame - a beautiful  
green bead. (Characteristic) See

A mixture of  $\frac{CrO_2}{CrO_3} = 3CrO_2$

If we bring into  $KO_2CrO_3$  solu-  
 tion  $HS$  - the reduced  $Cr_2O_3$

combines with the  $CrO_3$  state  
 in the fluid. or by direct  
 mixing of the two oxides.

If we add to  $KO_2CrO_3$  a  
 quantity of  $H_2O_2$  - a deep  
 blue color ensues. If we  
 pour upon it  $Et, H_2O$  it  
 dissolves out the subst-  
 ance - it cannot be sep-  
 arated for it is exceedingly  
 decomposable:

Mann-  
 facture

927

we CrO.

If treat, the compound  
 Mann-  $\text{Cr}_2\text{Cl}_3$  - by passing a stream  
 fac. of H gas over it - & we  
have obtain behind - Cr Cl.

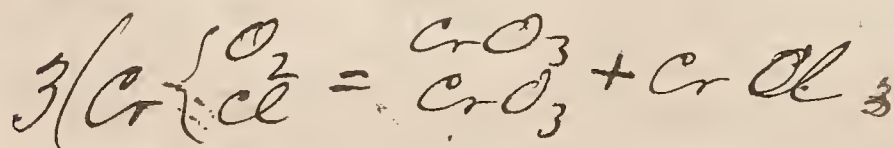
It cannot be dissolved  
 in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , but decomposes  
 → the water & H is given off -  
 the precipitates are brown-  
 colored.

The Oxide per se has  
 not been yet obtained pure.

 $\text{Cr}\left\{\begin{matrix} \text{O}_2 \\ \text{Cl} \end{matrix}\right.$ 

Chloro-chromic acid =  $\text{Cr}\left\{\begin{matrix} \text{O}_2 \\ \text{Cl} \end{matrix}\right.$

→ Is a remarkable sub-  
 stance can be regarded  
 as a chromic acid - where Cl  
 takes the place of one O.

we

obt. by distilling a fused mix-  
 ture of  $\text{KOCrO}_3 + \text{NaCl}$  with  $\text{SO}_3$ .



We now return to the mode of filtering the  $\text{CrO}_3$  formed in the previous lecture.

As it must be washed with Conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$  to remove  $\text{SO}_3$  - the ordinary mode would not do. So

Filtration of  $\text{CrO}_3$

See

we use an air pump filter + a flap tube - with a partition of artificial Pumice stone. It is then surrounded with a rug of Iron



furnished with a lamp - & heated till perfectly dry + all  $\text{HNO}_3$  is driven off (not over  $100^\circ\text{C}$ ). <sup>at the</sup>

same time a stream of dry air drawn over it then brought instantly

into a prepared dry vessel, as it is very hygroscopic.



Uranium:

Sparsely scattered in nature  
as  $UO$ ,  $U_2O_3$  = Uran Reck  
Ertz. (same compo. as  $FeO Fe$ )

 $UO$ , $U_2O_3$ 

then Uran-glimmer but  
rare. from the first the  
metal + its salts are formed.

The process as follows.

The dissolve the ore in  
Aqua regia ~~dissolve~~  
+ evaporate with  $HCl$  sev-  
-eral times. pass through  
it a stream of  $H_2S$  to re-  
move traces of  $As$  +  $Pb$   
which often accompany it,  
the  $FeO$  is oxidized with  
conc  $HNO_3$  & supersaturate  
the solution with  $NH_4O$ ,  
 $CO_2$  - in such a supersat-  
urated solution - salts of  
 $U_2O_3$  are not precipita-

ted by  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$  - we can then  
precipitate out the Fe  
& Crystallize out the com-  
pound - ( $\text{W}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{W}_2\text{O}_3$ ),  $2\text{CO}_2$ ; note  
Can be obtained by Electro-  
lysis from  $\text{WCl}$  -

It is a very hard metal -  
resembling in color & prop-  
erties nickel or Cobalt. (Prop-  
ties)  
Is tolerably stable in the  
air, but can be smelted at  
a white heat, & then burns  
with brilliant flame, to  
 $\text{W}_2\text{O}_3$ .

Decomposes  $\text{HO}$  - like all  
the metals of this group - in  
presence of an acid. or highly heated  
By  $\text{H}_2$  &  $\text{HCl}$ ,  $\text{W}$ , is attack-  
ed - forming when evaporated -  
 $\text{W}_2\text{O}_3$  - +  $\text{W}_2\text{Cl}_3$

U<sub>r</sub> + O.

U<sub>r</sub>O = prot-oxide of U<sub>r</sub>.

U<sub>r</sub>O, U<sub>r</sub><sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> = proto-sesqui " " "

U<sub>r</sub><sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> = Sesqui Oxide " "

Any compound or aq. solution in the air leaves behind the U<sub>r</sub>O, U<sub>r</sub><sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> - behaving here just as we saw many fumes behave.

U<sub>r</sub><sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

By treating any salt of the protoxide with an oxidizing agent - it cannot be precipitated by an alkali as hydrated Oxide.

To obtain it we must <sup>slowly heating</sup> ~~slow~~ the compound -

U<sub>r</sub><sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> NO<sub>3</sub> - This last compound gives a number of absorption lines - (blue) - the crystal fluorescence -



$U_2O_3$  can play the part  
 of a base or a weak acid, ( $U_2O_3$ ,  
 as a base, it, (unlike  $Al_2O_3$   
 or  $Fe_2O_3$  - + others), forms  
 neutral salts with  
one + not with three  
 atoms of acid.

$U_2O_3$ ,  
 an  
 Exceptional  
Base

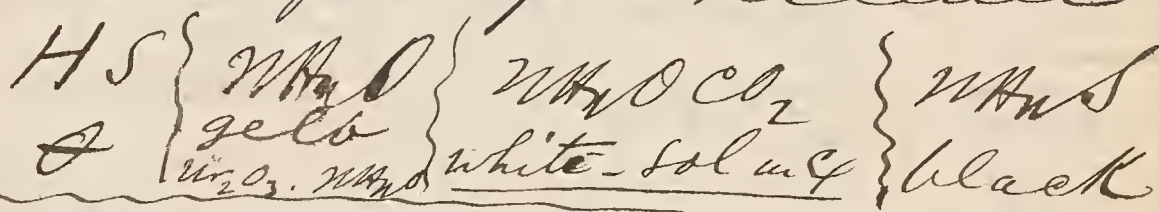
$U_2O_3$ ,  $As_2O_5$  - ditto  $PO_5$  -  
 is insoluble - hence the  
 $U_2O_3$  salts are sometimes note  
 used as reagents to anal-  
 yze quantitatively  $As_2O_5$  +  $PO_5$ .

If we add to  $U_2O_3$  solu-  
 tions  $KOH$  we do not  
 get  $U_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$  precipita-  
 ted - but a compound -  
 of  $KO$  with  $U_2O_3$  as an  
 acid is formed - which  
 is insoluble. Here  $U_2O_3$   
 plays the part of an acid.

Pearl  
+  
Reac-  
tions

The borac pearl is yellow  
in the acidizing flame  
+ green in the reducing  
flame - + at the same  
time the pearl ~~shows~~  
shows phosphorescence

Ex



Note

$\text{NH}_4\text{O} \text{CO}_2$  gives a white precipi-  
tate - soluble in Excess.

With  $\text{KCy}$ ,  $\text{FeCy}$ , it gives a  
red-brown precipitate  
of  $\text{UrCy}$ - $\text{FeCy}$  - a charac-  
teristic reaction - being  
the only substance - not  
precip. by  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  - which  
gives a precipitate with  
such a color.

Lecture 100<sup>th</sup> 934.

U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

Manufacture

If we lead H<sub>2</sub> gas over  
U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> - in the red heat  
we obtain this oxide.  
The reduction does not  
go any farther than to the  
production of the oxide  
(+ not of the metal).

Properties

This oxide gives us green  
salts - do not crystallize  
UO U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> - a compd -  
phase in which the U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>  
plays an acid part.

The same compd with NaO is  
 $\text{NaO } 2 \text{ U}_2\text{O}_3 \rightarrow (\text{KO}, 2 \text{ U}_2\text{O}_3) \leftarrow$   
2 atoms of the base uniting  
with 4 of the acid - or what  
is better One of base - to  
two of U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>;

(howd)  
The subs. UO U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> is a black



935.)

Ni.

Chiefly occurs in Kupfernickel. Nickel Kies.

Occur-  
rence

Used extensively in the arts.  
for alloys. (German Silver)  
is used in some countries  
as an ingredient of Coin.

Whereas Ni occurs so does  
also Cobalt. (As frequently)

These ores - are pulverised  
+ are roasted with grad-  
ual heating to prevent  
melting - As <sup>is converted</sup> ~~is converted~~  
to  $\text{NiO AsO}_4$  etc.

This is now - heated with  
 $\text{HCl}$  - by which the As com-  
pound is destroyed -

see  
next  
page  $\rightarrow$  Then, the  $\text{FeO}$  is treated  
with  $\text{NaO ClO}_3$  + the ox-  
ide - is precipitated as  
as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  after the As.

The As is then precep-  
 itated with HCS. as  $As_2S_3$   
 + filtered off  $\rightarrow$  then oxidized  $\rightarrow Fe_2O_3$   
 Then the Co is precip- precip-  
itated  
 itated next, by  $NaOCl$   
 which precipitates the Co-  
 first - as  $Co_2O_3$ .  $\rightarrow$  this  
 is filtered off, and the Ni  
 is left alone behind &  
 is reduced by Coal,  
 Thus obtained it contains  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1% of Co + etc. &c.  
 There are other methods  
 by means of which Ni  
 + Co can be accurately sep.  
 The metal is easily re-  
 duced from its Oxide  
 by H<sub>2</sub> gas. The metal  
 has Sp. gr = 8.38. is diff-  
 icultly fusible & like Fe.  
 is very ductile - & is

937

stable - & is capable  
of taking on Magnetism  
like Iron; (is used for  
Argentum metal)

Dissolves in  $HCl + NO_3^-$   
but best in Aqua Regia

### Oxides.

$NiO$  = Prot-Oxide

$NiO, Ni_2O_3$  = Protosanguine Oxide

$Ni_2O_3$  = Sesquioxide "

$NiO_2?$  = Binoxide "

### $NiO$ .

Is the chief oxide - ob-  
tained by glowing any  
volatile salt - of  $NiO$  -  
( $NiO NO_3$  etc) -

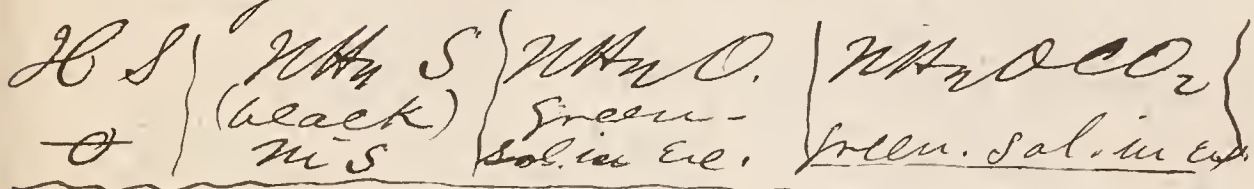
$NiO$   
→

Salts  
→

An allotropic modification  
exists - by slowly heating  
an alloy of Cu + Ni - this  
oxide crystallizes out  
upon the surface - it is



utterly insoluble - crystallizes  
in Reg. Octahedrons.



If we treat  $\text{NiO.H}_2\text{O}$  - with Reactions.

$\text{NiO.CO}_2$  - it is converted  $\uparrow$   
into  $\text{Ni}_2\text{O}_3$  - but slowly - Eu

Ni gives a pearl. more. flame  
like Fe  $\rightarrow$  in the reducing

flame greyish from metal. Ni.

$\text{NiO.CO}_2$  - green (apple) . always

basic.  $\text{NiO.SO}_3 + 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - Cryst.

crystallizes in Clinorhombic Sys-

tem.  $\text{NiO.SO}_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - crystalli-

zes in the Quadratic System.

$\text{K}_2\text{O.SO}_3 + \text{NiO.SO}_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - Rhombic

$\text{NiO.SO}_3 + \text{NiO.SO}_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  4

$\text{R}_2\text{O}$  4 4 4 4 4

$\text{CSO}$  4 4 4 4 4

4 Noncorr.

4 plus

Being one of the group of so-called  
salts forming these isom. salts.

939.

$M Cy, K Cy$  = Double Cyanide of  $M + K$ , an important salt from the behavior of which, we are enabled to separate  $M + CO$ , quantitatively.

$M_2 O_3$ .

Obtained by oxidizing the freshly precipitated,  $Ni(OH)_2$ , by  $K_2OCl_2, NaCl$ .

Does not play the part of a base - for we know of no salts - is a black solid - dissolves in  $HCl$  gives off  $Cl$  - like  $Mn_2 O_3$  &c - & is converted into  $MCl$ .

$MO, M_2 O_3$ ,

By glowing  $MO$  - at certain temperatures, this mixed oxide is formed.

No important chem. facts are connected with it.

$Ni_2 O_3$

$NiO$ ,

$Ni_2 O_3$

Co.

The greatest analogy to  
nickel chemically + physically.

Wherever Ni occurs - there  
Co is found - mostly with  
As.  $\rightarrow$  found as Cobalt

glanz - Cobalt blüthe - Speiss  
cobalt ( $\text{Co}_2\text{as.}$ ) &c. Occurrence

It is manufactured in  
the fabrication of nickel  
can easily be purified.

(by  $\text{H}_2\text{S.} + \text{NH}_4\text{O}$ ) -

It has the same Sp. gr. = 8.538  
Is white - of silvery lustre - is  
very difficultly fusible -

Can be readily reduced  
from its oxides or its Chlorides  
by C. or more readily by  $\text{H}_2$ .

Is magnetic - + does not lose  
its magnetism upon  
Heating, while Fe + Ni.



941

Prop-  
erties

loose it perfectly. Is very stable, does not readily oxidize at high temperatures -

Decomposes  $H_2O$  like all the metals of this group - at white heat, or in the presence of an acid (e.g., Fe, Mn, Ni, etc.)

Dissolves in  $HCl$  - in  $NO_3$  -  $HClO_4$  - & gives salts of the Prot-oxide

### Oxides

$CoO$  = Prot oxide

$Co_2O_3$ ,  $Co_3O_4$  = P. Ses. "

$Co_2O_3$  " Sesquioxide

$Co_6O_{10}$  = Unknown?

It forms as well be seen a peculiar oxide - of singular & deviating Constitution.

The salts are all of a reddish color -

Co. O.

Manuf. + Properties

Formed by glowing the Hydrated oxide in a stream of  $\text{CO}_2$  - so also the Carbonate-

HS.  $\left\{ \text{MnO} \right\} \text{MnS} \left\{ \text{MnOCO}_2 \right\}$   
 &  $\left\{ \text{blan sol. ex.} \right\} \text{black Co. S} \left\{ \text{red - ex. sol.} \right\}$

Borax gives a beautiful blue color in both flames

$\text{NaO ClO}$ ,  $\text{NaCl}$  gives a black coloration + precipitation almost instantly See in salts of the Prot Oxide.

Separation from Nickel  
 $\text{CoO SO}_3 + 7\text{HO} - \underline{\text{Rhus Rhombic}}$

$\text{CoO, SO}_3 + 6\text{HO} - \underline{\text{Quadratic}} -$

$\text{KOSO}_3 + \text{CoO SO}_3 + 6\text{HO} - \underline{\text{Rhombic}}.$

$\text{RhOSO}_3 + \text{CoO SO}_3 + 6\text{HO} \quad 4 \quad \text{etc.}$

$\text{CsOSO}_3 + \text{CoO SO}_3 + 6\text{HO} \quad 4$

$\text{MnOSO}_3 + \text{CoO SO}_3 + 6\text{HO} \quad 4$

Isomor.

Phenico

943

Smalt - is a glass which is colored by  $\text{CoO}$ . is much used as a coloring matter. when ground to an impalpable powder. - its use is now (except to the Chinese) superseded by Artif. Ultramarine

$\text{CoO}$  &  $\text{K}_2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  (Thenard's blue)

much used in coloring.

Note

CoCl - has the property of being in neutral solutions & when dry - of a different color. - if we dissolve CoCl

Ex

in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - it gives us a red solution - with excess of  $\text{HCl}$  - it is turned blue. & when evaporated to dryness it is likewise blue. \_\_\_\_\_



944.

Lecture 101<sup>st</sup>

$\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3$ , by gentle heating of  $\text{CoO} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$

I pure heat the hydrated  
oxide  $\text{CoO} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  with -  $\text{NaOCl}$  or  
 $\text{NaCl}$  - we can obtain it -

We know of no compounds  $\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  
formed by it - it acts like  
 $\text{MnO}_2$  when treated with  
acids ( $\frac{1}{6}\text{Cl}$  36) it gives off  
chlorine + forms a salt  
of the protoxide,

There are compounds indirectly  
obtained having composition  
 $\text{Co}_2\text{Cl}_3 \cdot 5\text{NH}_3$  - the salt is  
insoluble + the Co can be  
obtained pure; formed  $\rightarrow$   
in the arts as the separa-  
tion of Co from Ni. =

There are a whole row of such  
substitution products. The one  
above quoted has a rose red color.

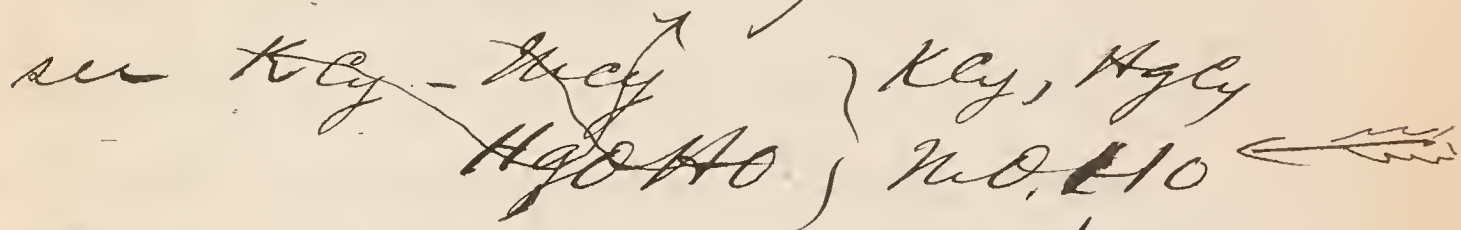
945

Nickel does not form  
this comp'd - or I sh'd say  
sep. of this row of Comp'ds. for  
nickel many of them are formed  
from Co →  
& this gives us a splendid  
mode of obtaining Co free  
from nickel.

By glowing  $\text{CaO}$  in the  
 $\text{CoCO}_2\text{O}_3$  air we obtain  $\text{CoO}, \text{Co}_2\text{O}_3$ ;  
by glowing  $\text{ZnO}$  with  $\text{CaO NO}_2$  -  
we can form a comp'd  
 $\text{ZnO Co}_2\text{O}_3$  - a green colored  
comp'd - a test for Zn.

If we ~~at~~ treat  $\text{CaO}$ , with  
 $\text{Kcy}$  we obtain a comp'd  
note  $3\text{Kcy}, \text{Co}_2\text{Cy}_3 \rightarrow \text{unstable}$ .  
important, for nickel  
only forms one comp'd - viz: -  
 $\text{NiCy}, \text{KCy}$  - we are able  
from this behavior to  
effect the complete sep. of  $\text{Ni}$  &  $\text{Co}$ .

If we treat these two  
Cyanogen Compds, of  $M +$   
 $Co$ , with  $HgO + HO$ , the nickel  
salt is decomposed:—



$Co_2Cy_3$ ,  $3Kcy$  does not suf-  
fer this decomposition but  
but remains behind unal-  
tered. The excess of  $HgO +$  the  $MoHO$   
is filtered +  $HgO$  driven off. the res. weighed.

### Zinc.

Occurs in nature abun-  
dantly as Zn S - zinc blende  
then Red zinc Ore -  $ZnO$ . —  
(not used for smelting) Occurrence  
Smithsonite (Zn carbonate)  $ZnCO_3$  +  $ZnOH_2$ ,  
 $ZnO \cdot SiO_2$  Kiesel zinc - Mel-  
lenite ( $ZnO \cdot 2SiO_2$ ) — are the  
best ones from which the  
metal is universally extracted.



947

Note

The mode of extraction is a very incomplete one - much being lost by its volatility - + its easy combustibility - + it is capable of many advantageous modifications.

Coal reduces zinc - but zinc is such a inflammable metal that it cannot be produced in blast furnace like Fe. so it must be reduced in a closed retort + distilled over - in the distillation - it inflames - + much is thus lost - the

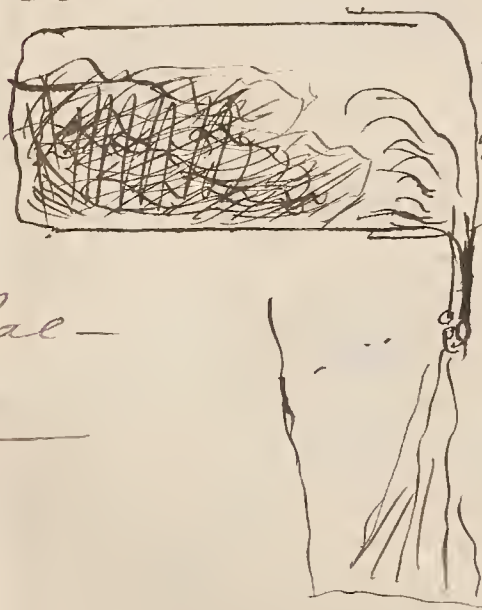


figure illustrates the retort, + the distillation of the metal.

Zinc so obtained is very impure As - Fe - + Pb.

it is therefore redistilled, in order to purify it.

Manufacture

948.

Zinc (pure) upon rapid cooling - can be obtained in crystalline leaves - ductile & malleable at about  $100^{\circ}$ . Higher -  $250^{\circ}\text{C}$  - it is extremely brittle. So the most malleable of metals - is very oxidizable by ~~smelting~~ it burns in Ex air with a bluish flame forming.  $\text{ZnO}$  - resembles  $\text{Mg}$  - very much - Decomposes  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  at high temps Ex or in presence of an acid.

### Oxides

$\text{ZnO}$  = Protoxide of Zn.

$\text{ZnO}_2$  = Super oxide of Zn.

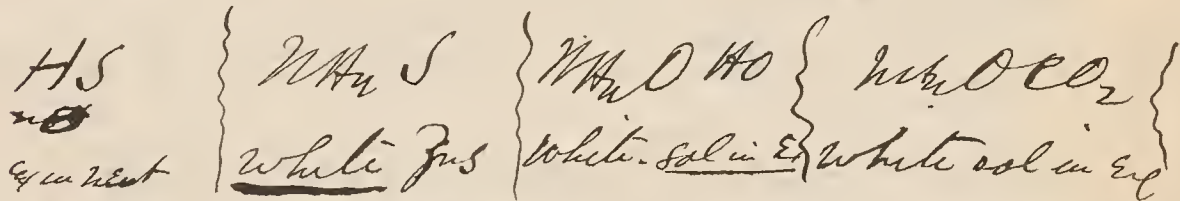
### $\text{ZnO}$

by simple burning zinc. Comes in this form in fabric, called Zinc White. in Handel.

949.

Is poisonous - & very soluble - the use of zinc as household vessels is not to be recommended.

Note



E

$\text{NaOHO}$  White Sal. in excess

$\text{NaOCl}_2$  - insol. in excess.

With  $\text{HS}$ , it is not precipitated from strong acid solutions ( $\text{HCl}$  or  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), but in neutral solutions or with weak acids.

$\text{ZnOCl}_2$  - by precipitating  $\text{ZnO}$  salts with  $\text{NaOCl}_2$

loses its  $\text{CO}_2$  by gentle heat - it is generally ba-

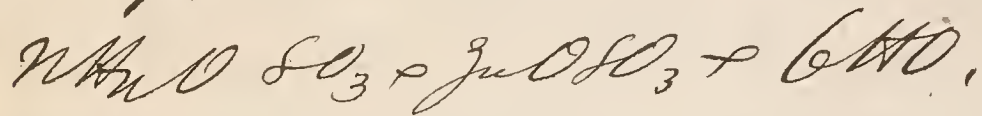
sic ( $\text{ZnOCl}_2 + \text{ZnOHO}$ )

$\text{ZnOSO}_3$  - White vitriol m.

Häufel, Crystallizes with  $6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  isomorphous with Feore  
 $\text{ZnO SO}_3 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  Quadratic.



Forms one branch of  
the great group of iso-  
morphic double salts



+c, +c,

ZnCl

ZnCl. by evaporating a  
give salt in ZnCl - soluble  
in  $H_2O$  - very deliquescent  
volatile +c. Antiseptic -

Use in

By adding a quantity to the  $H_2O$  of  $H_2O$  bath  
a  $H_2O$  bath - the temperature  
is elevated as the solution  
becomes more concentrated - to  $180^\circ C$ .

$Sb Zn_3$  - (like Ammonia)

an alloy - of these two  
substances - of no very  
great importance -  $Cu + Zn$  brass

$Sb_2 Zn_2$  is also known -

but is only of theoretical  
interest.

957

# Indium

Discovered by the spectrum  
in  $SO_3$  residues - comes  
with zinc ores - in almost  
infinitely small quantities  
as yet. Obtained as follows.  
We can obtain it from  
the manufactured zinc.

Dissolve the zinc in  $HCl$   
+ digest with excess of  
zinc. Indium - Lead &c  
separate & are found at  
bottom as a black powder.

The greater part is  $Pb$  -

It is dissolved in  $NO_3$  &

Darstedt treated with  $SO_3$  -  $PbOSO_3$   
being is separated - (as  $PbOSO_3$ )  
in form of an insoluble  
white powder.

The solution is precipi-  
tated with  $NH_4O$  -  $ZnO$

is dissolved up in excess - &

$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  with  $\text{In}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  thrown down

Dissolve up in  $\text{HCl}$  &  
add  $\text{SO}_2$  -  $\text{FeO}$  salt is  
formed - by adding  $\text{BaO}$ ,  
 $\text{CO}_2$  - the Indium is pre-  
cipitated with the  $\text{BaCO}_3$   
& the Iron is left behind,  
(Can be obtained metallic  
by  $\text{KCy}$ ), Detected by its mono-  
chromatic light - One in-  
tense blue <sup>line</sup> ~~light~~. Its oxide  
is volatile -

Metal much resembles  
~~to~~ zinc - attacked easily by  
 $\text{HCl}$ ,  $\text{HNO}_3$  &c,

$\text{InO}$  - (or  $\text{In}_2\text{O}_3$ ?)

White - volatile &c (~~like zinc~~),  
few salts have been formed.  
& they are difficultly crystal-  
lizable.



Lecture 102<sup>nd</sup>.Su.

Sp. gr = 7.362. At. wght = 35.9  
Fl.

Sp. grav = 11.862. At. wght = 204

Comes in nature in many  
 Pyrites - Copper Pyrites.

Obtained from the product  
 of the manufacture of these  
 Ores - generally found  
 in certain positions in

$SO_3$  the tubes (or ~~chimneys~~ flues)  
residues of the  $SO_3$  manufacture  
 from these Ores - then  
 it collects in form of  
 a black powder - & from  
 this by the process to be  
 named - it can be man-  
 ufactured by the Poussin  
 though but small quan-  
 tities are in reality obtained.  
 It Dissolves in an acid &

954.

We have only to place <sup>in</sup> the  
mother liquids - a large plate  
of zinc - this reduces first  
Cu, then Cd - & finally Thal. ~~←~~  
By this means we separate  
all Thallium in the form  
of a black metallic powder.

By warming in  $\text{SO}_3$  this me-  
tallie powder, only  $\text{H}_2$ , with  
traces of Cd goes into so-  
lution, by adding to this so-  
lution  $\text{HCl}$ , we precipitate  
the  $\text{H}$  in form of a clo-  
ride - while Cd & Cu re-  
main behind. It can eas-  
ily be purified.

It is an easily reducible  
metal - in the stream - or  
by zinc - It is a singular  
metal - a great reser-  
blance to Pb. & on the other

(Properties  
Ties)

Q35

has, great resemblance to  $\rightarrow$   
K. or Na - &c

Ditto Has a great affinity for O  
& in the air - rapidly cov-  
ers itself with coat of Oxide,  
but does not decompose  
H<sub>2</sub>O at ordinary Temper.  
& only in presence of an acid.  
in H<sub>2</sub>O it always remains  
glaucous, surface clear  
& metallic, for its oxide  
is soluble in H<sub>2</sub>O, & any  
HO formed would be  
soon dissolved off - leaving  
the surface clear  
Oxide

Th O = Thallium Oxide

Th O<sub>3</sub> = " Super Oxide

Both capable of forming  
salts - well defined & crystal-  
lizable.



956.

## H<sub>2</sub>O.

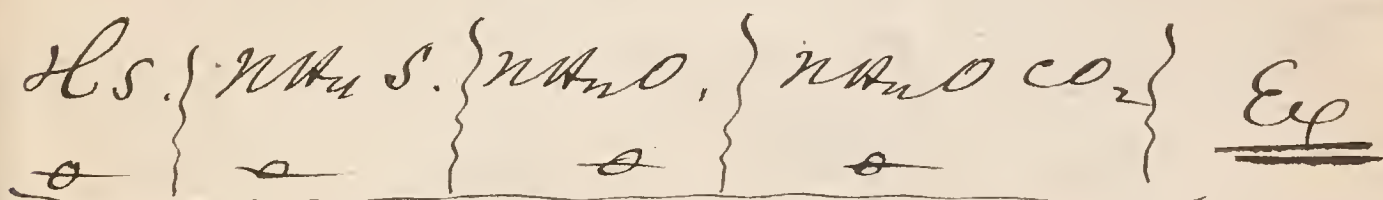
Easily obtained by treating the Sulphate with BaOHO  
H<sub>2</sub>O, H<sub>2</sub>O, crystallizes with yellow color. (2 modifications exist). The Oxide is as before remarked, soluble in H<sub>2</sub>O, is alkaline  
H<sub>2</sub>O CO<sub>2</sub> - is soluble in H<sub>2</sub>O - we only find rich instances of solubility with the alkalis.

H<sub>2</sub>O SO<sub>3</sub> → dissolves in H<sub>2</sub>O, under the ~~any~~ conditions mentioned before.

With Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 3SO<sub>3</sub> forms an Alum (H<sub>2</sub>O SO<sub>3</sub> + Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. 3SO<sub>3</sub> + 24H<sub>2</sub>O) Forms SO<sub>3</sub> with FeO SO<sub>3</sub>, MnO SO<sub>3</sub>, an Alum &c it forms a whole row of isomorphous double salts, playing the part of alkaline Sulphate.

Judging from the affinity of the  
 Fl. - Metal for  $O^-$  + from the solw-  
 better bility of its Oxide - of its Car-  
 Classes borate - + Sulphate, + from  
 with the analogy afforded by its iso-  
 the morphous salts (alums) + by  
Alkalies? we should place Fl. with  
 the alkaline metals - (it forms  
 → too a salt  $FlCl$ ,  $FlCl_2$ ) → but the  
 insolubility of its Chloride + Iodide  
 + other behaviour - + its non de-  
 composition of  $FlO_{\frac{3}{2}}$  - we must  
 Fl place it with the Pt. group  
Glass Glass in which  $FlO$  plays  
 the part of alkaline constituents -  
 ent - possesses great <sup>dispersing</sup> ~~refrac-~~  
Note ting power - + for certain  
 optical purposes, could be  
 found superior to all other  
 kinds - the subject needs  
 study - certainly deserves it.

Th I - is an exceedingly  
 insoluble compound -  
 best for quantitative deter<sup>minations</sup> Reactions



It gives no precipitates  
 hence  $\rightarrow$  the best reaction  
 for It is the spectrum  
 monochromatic light - <sup>green</sup> ~~blue~~?

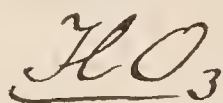
It is precipitated from its  
 solutions by HCl - (like Pb) Exp  
 in much. H<sub>2</sub>O - soluble  $\uparrow$   
 KI precipitates from solutions  $\downarrow$   
 of It salts - It is a very  
 insoluble compound - mostly  
 insoluble at all.

With Pt Cl<sub>2</sub> in HCl solution  
 a double salt ItCl PtCl<sub>2</sub> note  
 completing the analogy with  
 the metals of the alkalis.

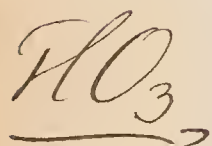


959.

The vapors of  $\text{H}$  are pois-  
onous. - + several cases  
are reported in which deaths  
Effects has resulted from their  
constant inhalation.



Is likewise a capable base  
i.e. can form well-defined  
crystallizing salts.



If we add to a solution of  
a ~~soluble~~ salt of  $\text{HO}$  -  $\text{NaO}$ ,  
 $\text{HO}$  + lead Chlorine through  
it - a salt of this  $\text{HO}_3$  is  
formed - it is tri-acidic.

Pb group

Comprise,  $\text{Pb}$ ,  $\text{Cu}$ ,  $\text{Co}$ , &c. &c.  
Following Properties -  $\rightarrow$

These metals either will not  
decompose  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  under any  
circumstances, or only  
at a white heat.

# Pb. Lead Pb.

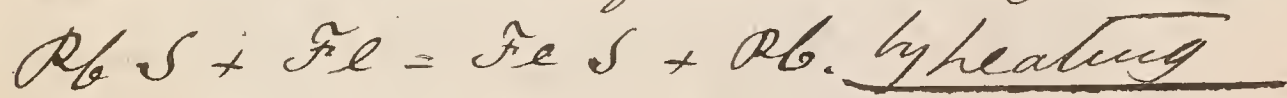
Known to the ancients,  
as its extraction from its Ores  
is accomplished most easily.

Occurs abundantly in Na - Ores  
ure - as Galena - (Blei glanz),  
crystallizing in combinations  
of Regular System - ∞ O S - O. ∞ O. re.

then as Cerusite  $PbO \cdot CO_2$  - as  
Pyromorphit.  $3(3PbO \cdot Pb_2) + PbCl$  -  
+ as  $PbO \cdot SO_3$  (isomorph. with  $BaSO_3$ )

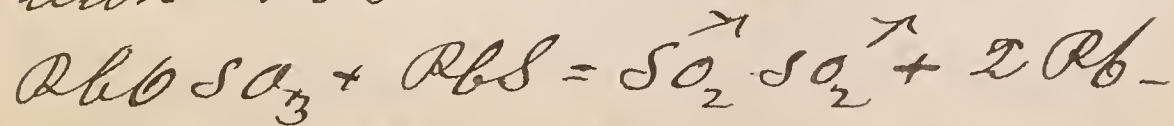
Manufactured as follows } Yel-  
from  $PbS$ . (2 methods) One } wu-  
the precipitating process } ning

The ones namely are mixed  
with Iron refuse - viz: -



2nd, Roasting  $PbS$  in air forms

$PbO \cdot SO_3$  - coming into contact  
with  $PbS$  - this reaction ensues: -



+ this actually occurs.

961

This Pb. is generally im-  
pure from Au & Ag.

By forming the acetate  
& recrystallizing repeated-

ly, it can be obtained per-

Proper- { pretty pure.

ties

Pb. has a bluish grey color.  
very soft - can be pressed

& hammered - can be bent

in all directions - can be

obtained crystallized - (Q)

Oxide is fusible - (those  
of the other group Fe &c  
are highly infusible)

note →

Pb. in moist air forms

$PbO + PbO CO_2$  - Rooves of  
houses are example -

Pb. will not per se - de-

compose  $H_2O$  under any

other circumstances - but

in combination with Fe &c



967

when treated with an acid - a  
galvanic current is formed  
by which means  $H_2O$  is decomp.  
The use of leaden vessels in Pb. pois-  
the Household is highly dan-  
gerous - the metal being easily oxidizing.  
attacked, & highly poisonous  
in its salts - whole cities have  
been poisoned (Amsterdam)

### Oxides

$Pb_2O$  = Sub. Oxide of Pb.

$PbO$  = —————> " " "

$PbO_2$  = Super " " "

### $PbO$

Is formed by Oxidizing Pb.  
in the air - or by fusing  $PbO$   
carefully the  $PbO$   $NO_3$  - forms  
a yellow colored Powder -

Smelts - easily - Can readily  
be reduced by C - but not  
per se - Is very slightly  
soluble in  $H_2O$  - hence Pb

963

Reasoning -

(All the metals of this group are reduced to metals from their compounds - by metallic

Note  $\rightarrow$  Zinc -)

26 S. {  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$  {  $\text{NH}_4\text{OHO}$  {  $\text{NH}_4\text{OCO}_2$   
 White white { white, insoluble white.

$\text{NaOHO}$  gives a precipitate

Ex

Soluble in Excess.

$\text{SO}_3 \text{HO}$  gives even in dilute solutions precipitates of  $\text{PbOSO}_3$

$\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$  gives a bright yellow precipitate of  $\text{PbCrO}_4$ ,  $\text{CrO}_3$ ,

Ex

$\rightarrow$  gives reduces  $\text{PbO}$  solutions a draught of  $\text{Zn}$  forms vegetation

Salts

$\text{PbOCO}_2$  - called white lead -

most extensively + universally used in arts as a white coloring matter - much superseded by  $\text{ZnOCO}_2$ .

764

Comes crystallized in nature  
as so called Cerussit or  
White Lead Ore - Crystallizing Occur-  
Rhombic ( $DP = 117^\circ - 118^\circ$ ) since.

Manufactured in the labora-  
tory by Precipitating any sol-  
uble Pb Salt with a  
Carbonated Alkali,

It is manufactured in ma-  
ny ways -

#### Manufacture

1<sup>st</sup> The process most gener-  
ally adopted - Large plates of  
Metallic Pb. are surroun-  
ded with moist Stable Ex-  
crement - ~~the~~ <sup>many</sup> Plates of lead  
succeeded by alternating layers  
of this material - the Pb slo-  
wly acidifies, & unites with  
the  $CO_2$  liberated, by the de-  
composition of the organic  
matter - after the lapse of



Q65

Considerable time, the plates are removed, & are found to be converted for about  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  their thickness (according to the time) into  $\text{PbO Cl}_2$ , this is removed & purified by washing - As it is generally sold - it is somewhat mixed with  $\text{BaO SO}_3$ , to increase its weight - while otherwise the Expense of manufacture would be too great.

## Lecture 103<sup>rd</sup> 966

Another method is to precipitate a basic Acetate with  $\text{CO}_2$  called the French method - Salts

It is generally basic Carbonate. It is only in traces soluble - by gentle heat it loses its  $\text{CO}_2$

$\text{PbO} \cdot \text{SO}_3$  - is an insoluble powder - soluble in traces - by heating with  $\text{PbS}$  it is converted into  $2\text{SO}_2 + 2\text{Pb}$  - (one mode of Pb manufacture).

$\text{PbO} \cdot \text{NO}_3$  - crystallizes its  $\text{NO}_3$  without  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - gives a pair of basic Salts - They react slightly Alkaline.  $\text{PbO}$  is a base which has a great tendency to form such basic Compounds.

967

Chrome yellow + Chrome red  
are important salts for color-

Salts -  $PbO \cdot CrO_3$  by precip. by  $K_2O$   
 $2CrO_3$  &  $PbO$ ,  $2CrO_3$  by treating this  
salt with concentrated  $HNO_3$   
which releases an some of base  
 $PbO \cdot SiO_2$  - used as a glazing  
for Earthen ware.

$PbCl_2$  - by precipitating a  $PbO$   
salt by  $HCl$  in conc. solut.  
We use  $Pb$  for many vessels  
in the laboratory - while, it  
is very slightly attacked by  
acids + alkalis - for example  
in generating  $H_2$ .

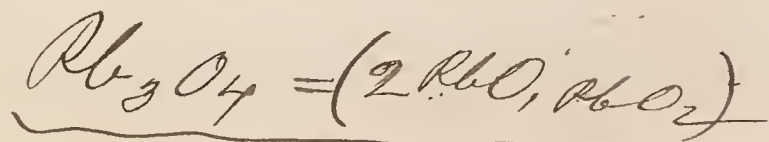
$PbSO_4$  - precipitated by  $H_2S$  - a yel-  
low solid - somewhat soluble  
in  $H_2O$ , cannot be used  
as a coloring matter on acct  
of its decomposability.  
 $PbS$  precip. by  $H_2S$  - a black  
solid - in Nature  $PbS$  Galena



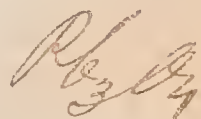
Pb<sub>2</sub>O-

If we heat Oxalate of Lead  
in a confined space - without  
presence of much air - this  
Compound of Pb with Oxygen  
is formed. A Black Powder

Pb<sub>2</sub>O  
By heating with an acid, a PbO,  
salt is formed + Pb is precip-  
itated - It is a ~~not~~ a salt  
forming base - It is really  
a chemical compd. for, Hg -  
when mixed with it fails  
to draw out any Pb. which  
it would do from a mix-  
ture -



Called Meninge. - Obtained by  
heating PbO - in presence  
of the air - by which it is par-  
tially Oxidized.



969

Exp

By treating this meninge with  $\text{NO}_3$   $\text{PbO}$  dissolves up - & the  $\text{PbO}_2$  remains behind -

### $\text{PbO}_2$

A superoxide - a good acidifying - dissolves in  $\text{KOH} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$  & gives a crystallizing compound

By heating gradually, it completely reduces to  $\text{PbO}$ .

Obtained by treating meninge ( $\text{Pb}_3\text{O}_4$ ) with  $\text{NO}_3$  & filtering the insoluble  $\text{PbO}_2$ , it is a dark brown powder;

### Bismuth

Comes in nature - as native

Occur - Bi - as  $\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$  - (in Sackev).

Process The Ores are smelted - (the native one is here meant) & the metallic Bi collects below in the hearth.

976.

Is not very pure but contains Fe + traces of Cu. Purification

by treating the finely divided metal with  $\text{NO}_3^-$  some (little Bi) is dissolved + all the impurities are dissolved out, so purified. Used in the composition of many alloys - among which is the important 'fusible metal'

### Properties

A white metal with brilliant lustre - Can be obtained by slow cooling in large Rhombohedral at Ordinary temperatures brittle can easily be powdered, upon cooling it possesses the property like H<sub>2</sub>O of increasing its volume like H<sub>2</sub>O. Is completely brittle <sup>but</sup> at 200°

it is ductile - + this wire formed at this temp - is for a time ductile - but becomes brittle



971

Crystallizes in Rhombohedrons  
(Isomorph. with As + Sb).

Does not dissolve in dilute  
acids - Does not decompose

Note

(Except at a white heat)

Heo under any circumstan-

ces,

Oxides

$\text{BiO}$  = Prot-Oxide of Bi

$\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  = Sesqui " " "

$\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_5$  = Per " " "

$\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$

By dissolving Bi - in  $\text{NO}_3$  -

$\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$

we obtain a nitrate of  
this oxide - by glowing

it remains behind - can

readily be reduced by glow-

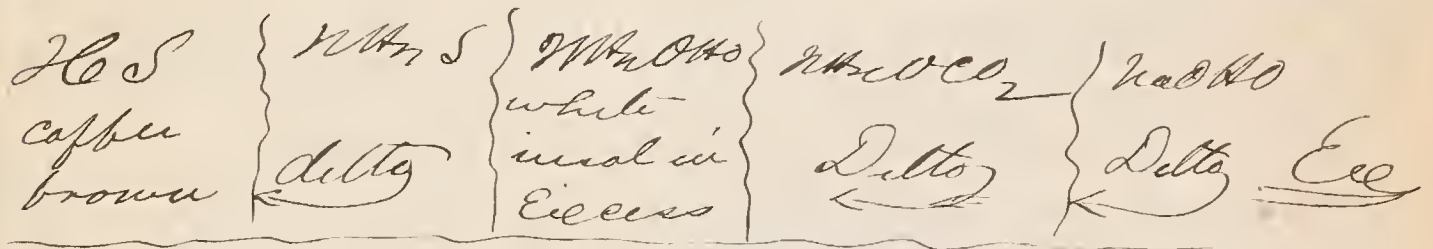
ing in a stream of C & H.

It is a yellow powder - comes  
in nature as Bismuth Oxide<sup>9</sup>

$\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - White Powder

972

If we add to a concentrated Reaction  
 $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{HNO}_3$  - Water - we get a Ex  
 white precipitate of basic Note  
 Salt -



Just like  $\text{PbO}$  - in general -

If we add to  $\text{SnCl}_2$  an excess  
 of  $\text{NaOH}$  + then add to it Ex  
 a salt of  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  - we get a

black precipitate  $\text{BiO}$ , with

$\text{PbO}$  salts this reaction - Flame  
 does not occur - + it is a Reaction  
 sharp qualitative test.

$\text{Bi}$  is volatile - if we heat  
 with asbestos  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  in flame  
 (Reducing) + let the  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  deposit  
 upon a cold porcelain  
 dish, Then  $\rightarrow \rightarrow$

973

Exp

by converting this into Iodide  
i.e. by burning an alcoholic  
solution of I upon it) we  
obtain a characteristic re-  
action - By breathing upon  
it it easily dissolves.

With  $\text{NH}_3$ , it gives a yellow-  
(red)  
Color - an ammoniacal  
Compound -

$\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O} + 10\text{HCl}$  - Crystallizes

Salts

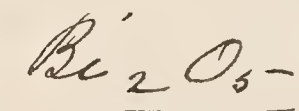
with  $\text{HCl}$  - it is precipitated?  
a basic salt formed.

$\text{Be}_2\text{Cl}_3$  - by treating Be with  
 $\text{Cl}$ -gas - can be distilled at high  
temps. - forms compounds with  
 $\text{KCl}$ ,  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  etc - all crystallize  
Forms an Oxychloride. can  
be regarded as a chloride  
in which part of the Cerium  
has been replaced by Oxygen.

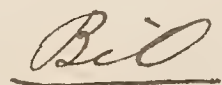


974

If we smelt  $\text{Bi}_2\text{Cl}_3$  & add to  
it  $\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$  - we obtain a comp  
ound -  $\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_2\text{Cl}$  - a chloride  
in which part of the latter  
substance has been replaced  
by sulphur



If we lead into a <sup>(mixture)</sup> suspension of  
 $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3, 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in  $\text{KOH}$ , Cl gas -  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$   
we obtain this compound - it  
is treated (cooled) with  $\text{NO}_2$  - & fil-  
tered & washed with  $\text{NO}_2 - \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$   
(He knows of none of its salts)



Has a black color. Formed  
by precipitating it, from a Ex  
salt of the oxide  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  -  
by means of a mixture of  
 $\text{SnCl} + \text{NaOH}$

975

→ Very unstable, no facts known  
has a tendency to oxidize itself.

Rose's  
Fusible  
Metal

The use the Bi metal mostly  
for alloys. An important  
alloy is Rose's fusible metal  
which is composed of 1 part  
of Sn - 1 of Pb - + 2 pts of Bi,  
used extensively in soldering.  
It is characterized by the  
property of easy fusibility; for it  
fuses below the boiling point  
of H<sub>2</sub>O - (performs its fusion)

Ex

### Copper - Cu

Comes in nature - (nature).

Occur-  
rence

at Lake Superior. - in Basalt.  
ie, Melaphyric rocks -

as Malachite, + Copper Laser  
as Copper Pyrites - in Kup-  
fer Schiefer - spread over  
many square miles of country.

From the Oxides it is easily  
obtained by simple reduc-  
tion with Coal. (ordinarily  
with a flux added) -

Manu.

From the Sulphide the process facture  
of manufacture is complicated.

Consists in Roasting the ore  
to oxidize them + then smel-  
ting them repeatedly with sili-  
ceous Fluxes - By this means  
finally a tolerably pure Air  
is obtained, but still contain-  
ing more or less Sulphur + Fe



Lecture 104<sup>th</sup>

We must to obtain the metal from its ores when it is in form of sulphides, get the sulphides in form of Acids - & the sulphides are for this purpose are repeatedly roasted in the air - this drives off much S, as  $SO_2$  - & then when sufficiently so treated the ores are mixed with Coal & a gelling flux, & heated in the blast furnaces, with the metal thus obtained, a process of 'puddling' is gone through with until finally a tolerably pure ~~ore~~ metal is obtained, this is then thrown melted into  $H_2O$ , & allowed there to cool.

To Purify

By decomposing  $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3$  by  
the battery - or by reducing  
 $\text{CuO}$  with  $\text{H}_2$ , we obtain metallie Cu

The metal is of a deep red  
color - Crystallizes in C. (small)

Is very ductile - Sp. Grav. 8.94

Cu fuses very difficultly - &  
in fluid state absorbs O + N

just as any other fluid - hence  
vessels cast of Cu - always have  
hollows upon their Surfaces. ~~←~~

Is very stable in the air  
(when dry) - in moist air -  
Oxidizes slowly to  $\text{CuO}$ .

$\text{NO}_2$  - is the best solvent.

Dilute  $\text{SO}_3 + \text{HCl}$  do not attack  
at perhap. Conc.  $\text{SO}_3$  dissolves  
it by evolution of  $\text{SO}_2$ . Cu

Does not decompose  $\text{HO}$ .  
under any circumstances.

979

Cu  
vessels

vessels often are dangerous -  
if any acid substances are  
brought into contact with  
them. (So of fats &c)



### Cu Oxides

$\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$  = Sub Oxide

$\text{CuO}$  = Oxide

$\text{CuO}_2$  = Super Oxide.

### CuO

CuO

The chief oxide - formed  
by the oxidation of Cu -  
or by glowing  $\text{CuONO}_2$  - -  
or  $\text{CuOClO}_2$  - or  $\text{CuOSO}_3$  - it  
is a brown black powder -  
Easily dissolves in acids - is  
easily reducible by H or C,  
fusible at High Temps.  
most of these <sup>salts</sup> are a fine  
blue color - It  
is a salt forming Oxide -  
Reactions as follows.



$\text{H}_2\text{S}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{S}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{OHO}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{OCO}_2$
black	black	blue sol. in $\text{H}_2\text{O}$	blue green

With  $\text{KCy}$ ,  $\text{Fe}_2\text{Cy}_3$  it gives a Cu  
red-brown precipitate very  
characteristic. All the met-E  
als of the groups above it  
reduce it from its compd.  
Iron placed in such a so-  
lution covers itself with a  
coating of Cu.

$\text{CuOHO}$  - a blue solid - Coloring matter

$\text{CuO SO}_3 + 5\text{HO}$  in tr. Clinie's system  
very stable - an important

salt. Anhydrous  $\text{CuO SO}_3$  is not  
used as a desiccator of  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$

as it has the tendency to

take up its crystal  $\text{HO}$ . Salts

$\text{CuO NO}_3$  - an important salt

from which we obtain the

$\text{CuO}$ . Turnbuckle's green - a

beautiful green color

981

It is a mixture of the Acetate  
 Swine- with the ~~Acet~~ Arsenate of Copper,  
 further & much used in some coun-  
tries as a coloring matter,  
green It is exceedingly dangerous  
when not glazed.

( $\text{CuO}, \text{C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O}_3 + \text{CuO} \cdot \text{HO} -$ ) - Greenish blue  
 used as a color.

Acetate (neutral) has a great  
 tendency to form double  
 Salts Salts - ( $\text{CuO} \text{C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O}_3 + \text{CaO} \text{C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O}_3$ )

$\text{CuCl} + 2\text{HO}$  crystalline - sol-  
 ible in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - gives double  
 salts with  $\text{KCl}$ ,  $\text{NaCl}$  etc. It  
 is volatile - + is used on  
 that account to test in  
 the flame for the pres-  
 ence of Copper - staining  
 it of a deep intense  
 blue color - + giving a  
 beautiful spectrum.

$\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$ 

Easily obtained by fusing  
 1 Equivalent of  $\text{CuO}$  with dble  
 of metallic  $\text{Cu}$  - again  
 by adding to a solution of  
 (a  $\text{CuO}$  salt,  $\text{T}^-$  + then)  $\text{NaOH}$ ,  
 +  $\text{T}^+$  this double salt - add-  
 ing an organic Compound,  
 best grape sugar, the  $\text{CuO}$   
 Salt is readily reduced &  
 a sub. Oxide of  $\text{Cu}$  is formed  
 precipitated as a red pow- Ex  
 der. can be filtered off &  
 washed - insol. in Water  
 but forms unstable salts.

$\text{H}_2\text{S}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{CO}_2$
$\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$	white, sol in $\text{H}_2\text{O}$	yellow, sol. in $\text{H}_2\text{O}$

$\text{NaOH}$ , yellow.  $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}, \text{HO} - \text{NaOCl}$  -  
 red-yellow,  $\text{Cu}_2\text{OCl}_2 + \text{CuOH}_2$ . Ex  
 $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$  Salts - partic -  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Cl}$  - are  
 precipitated by  $\text{HO}$ .



983.

Ex With  $\text{HNO}_3$  - the solutions of  $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$  salts are oxidized to blue solutions of  $\text{CuO}$ , salt.)

$\text{CuO}_2$ .

$\text{CuO}_2$  By treating suspended  $\text{CuOH}$  in  $\text{KOH}$  - + leading into it  $\text{Cl}$  gas - we get a red solution -  $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CuO}_2$  ? - from which however - the  $\text{CuO}_2$  does not allow itself to be separated. (alloys)

Alloys Many important <sup>ones</sup> are formed from it (a) Brasses - after + zinc.  $\rightarrow$  German Silver  $\rightarrow$  of Copper - zinc, + Nickel - then Cannon Metal - of  $\text{Cu}$  +  $\text{Sn}$   
 $\rightarrow$  Bell Metal "  $\text{Cu} + 2\text{Sn}$   
 $\rightarrow$  Mirror Metal " ditto  
 $\rightarrow$  Medallion Bronze " "  
 $\rightarrow$  Bronze "  $\text{Cu, Zn, Sn,}$   
 $\rightarrow$  Britannia Metal  $\text{Cu, Sn, Sb,}$

## Cadmium

Comes associated always with  
 zinc Ores - seldom independ-  
 ently - When first reduced  
 it being more volatile than  
 Zn it settles first upon  
 the Oven walls in form of scum } Poor  
 a brown dust, which when  
 collected is found to be rich  
 in Cadmium. This Cd con-  
 taining some zinc 30% - Free-  
 is next mixed with C, <sup>retorts</sup> ing-  
 & heated in closed ~~over~~ <sup>retorts</sup> form  
 & gently heated - the Cd - zinc.  
 distills over first - being  
 much more volatile than Zn -  
 by repeating this distillation  
 several times - always - repe-  
 ting the last parts - it can  
 be obtained tolerably pure -  
 So comes in Handel.

985

this contains yet several %  
of zinc - from which it  
Chem. can easily be obtained perfect  
Purif. by fusing  $\rightarrow$  i.e. by dissolving  
reaction in  $HCl$  - flowing - + redu-  
cing the metal oxide in  
a flowing tube by  $H_2$  gas  
the  $H_2$  will not reduce the  
zinc - + the cd metal distills  
over perfectly freed from  
it - Properties.

Resembles Sn in appearance,  
but in prop. more zinc.  
It is much harder than Zn -  
Eu + still more volatile - i.e.,  
flame more easily & distilled. Stable  
Test Heated it burns in air -  
forming a brown Oxide  
It is the only metal after this  
note group - which will decom-  
pose  $H_2O$  in presence of an acid



$\text{Cd} + \text{Oxygen}$

$\text{CdO} = \text{Oxide} \text{ --- }$

$\text{Cd}_2\text{O} = \text{Sub Oxide} (?)$

$\text{CdO}$

A black powder - crystalline

in O - is a salt forming

bases - Is non-volatile -

Its Hydrate is white - +

Easily soluble in acids.

Most of the Cadmium Salts

of  $\text{CdO}$  - are colorless.

Discussed next lecture.

CdO.

Easily formed by glowing  
a  $\text{CdONO}_2$  - if non-volatile

forms many salts -

CdO

Ex

$\text{HS} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{NH}_4\text{O} \\ \text{HO} \end{array} \right\} \text{NH}_4\text{S} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{NH}_4\text{O} \\ \text{CO}_2 \end{array} \right\}$   
Yellow white sol in H<sub>2</sub>O Yellow white insol in H<sub>2</sub>O.

Salts -

$\text{CdO} \cdot \text{HO}$  Easily loses its  $\text{HO}$  in  
heating - So with  $\text{CdO} \cdot \text{CO}_2$

$\text{CdO} \cdot \text{SO}_3$  - formed as usual -

Salts singular isomorphous  
with  $3 \text{YtO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 + 8 \text{HO}$ . (De. Sa. Er.)

$\Rightarrow 3 \text{CdO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 + 8 \text{HO}$ , for a time  
apprecial.

$\text{CdCl}$  - is a Chloro-acid - +

unites with basic chlorides -

Double

Salts

$\text{BaCl}_2 + \text{CdCl} + 4 \text{HO}$ ,

$2 \text{MgCl}_2 + \text{CdCl} + 4 \text{HO}$

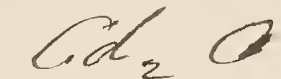
$\text{SrCl}_2 + 2 \text{CdCl} + 7 \text{HO}$

+ other chlorides -

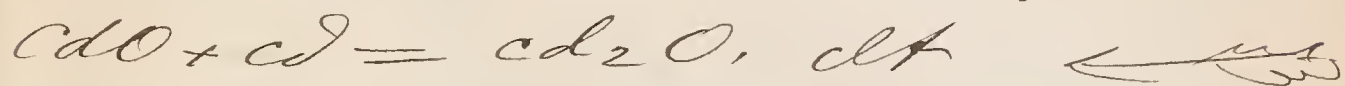
} double

(Salts)

CdS. much used in oil Ex  
painting, a stable color.



Formed by treating (glowing)  
the oxide with excess of Cd.



forms no salts - by treating  
with acids a CdO salt is action  
formed + Cd is separated.

That is not a mixture note  
is proven by the fact that mixture  
H<sub>2</sub> will not extract from CdO + CdO  
it metallic Cd,

The next two metals, are  
characterised (as well as  
the gold group), <sup>that</sup> by simple  
Heating - they have the prop-  
erty of giving up their O  
+ after being reduced to metals.  
They will under no circum-  
stances decompose H<sub>2</sub>O.

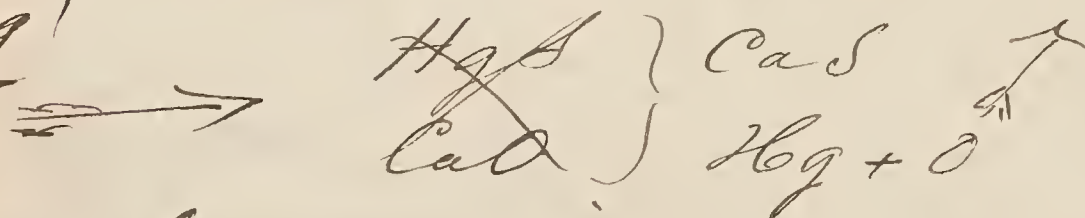


Hg.

A most invaluable metal  
to the Chemist + Physicist  
generally found in nature  
as Cinnabar  $HgS$  - then  
mixed with  $HgS$  as Hg.

We have only to mix the  
ores with  $CaO$ , + slow —  
+ obtain the metal

German  
mining



It is distilled in closed  
retorts - it is hence some-  
what impurified. But, we  
have only to treat the  
metal with Dilute  $NO_3$  —  
allow it to stand - shaking  
up frequently in contact  
for some days - + the  
metallic impurities are  
completely dissolved out - so  
also some Hg.

Purifi-  
cation  
with  
 $HONO_3$

Properties.

Pure Hg can be easily detected  
by - a drop of it leaving Heg  
no track - & rolling freely,

+ Clean upon a porcelain plate

The knowledge of the properties

& laws of gases - were only  
detected by this <sup>vapour</sup> ~~gas~~ metal

Sp. gravity at  $0^{\circ} = 13.596$

Melting Point =  $-39.44^{\circ}$

Color - bet. Sn + Steel - silver at Ord. t.

Does not decompose HO

under any circumstances

W<sup>th</sup>  $SO_3$  it acts like Cu; viz! -



Vaporizes at  $360^{\circ}$  - the va-

pours are very dangerous.

By constant shaking - Heg  
is converted into an infinite  
number of finely divided par-

ticles - Medicine - with fat - Hg Ointment

Oxides

$Hg_2O$  = Sub Oxide.

$HgO$  = Prot Oxide.

both salt-forming bases

If we allow  $NO_2$  in the Cold

$Hg_2O$  +  $HgO$  { to act an  $Hg$  (in excess) - a  
salt of Suboxide is formed  
 $Hg_2O \cdot NO_2$  - -  $Hg_2O \cdot HO$  precip. out  
by  $KOH$ , If the conditions are  
reversed - (i.e. excess of  $NO_2$  +

Heat -  $HgO \cdot NO_2$  is formed,  
 $HgO \cdot HO \rightarrow$  precip. in same way.

 $HgO$ 

By slowing weakly  $HgO \cdot NO_2$  -  
so that all  $NO_2$  is removed.

$HgO$  + Salts { By precipitating  $HgCl$  by  
 $KOH$ , + washing well - the  
 $HgO$  first obtained is red -  
that obtained by precipitation  
with  $KOH$  is yellow.

There are ~~also~~ therefore  
two modifications of  $HgO$



Oxalic Acid ~~is~~ instantly attacked the red modification, while it only diff-  
 ficultly & slowly attacks the ordinary red oxide.  
 etc.

### HgO, Reactions-

Best obtain the salts - by  
 or from the  $\text{HgONO}_2$

$\text{HS}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{MnOHO} \\ \text{white} \\ \text{Sub. prod.} \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{MgOCO}_2 \\ \text{ditto} \\ \text{Sub. prod.} \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{KOH} \\ \text{yellow} \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{HONO} \\ \text{HONO} \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reac-} \\ \text{tions} \end{array} \right\}$
-------------	---	---	---	--	--

When precip. by HS - the subp- (Note)  
 hide has the property of affor- (with HS)  
ming double salts (white)

compds) z. b. ( $\text{HgS}$ ,  $\text{HgONO}_2$ ) -  
 decomposed with Excess. into  $\text{HgS}$ .

There is one method of detec-  
 tion for Hg salts - that is Best  
 infallible - The means the test  
 proceeds by which Hg is  
 obtained. As follows -

993

Eor

by - by mixing the sus-  
pected salt with  $\text{NaOClO}_2$   
+ heating - the salt is re-  
duced - metallic  $\text{Hg}$  is sub-  
limed in the upper part of  
the tube + can be examined.

HgO

$\text{NO}_3$

$\text{HgO}, \text{NO}_3$  - is a syrupy thick  
fluid - (exists also tri-basic)  
by heating decomposes into  
 $\text{Hg} + \text{O} + n\text{O}_2 + \text{O}_3$  + etc.

HgO  
 $\text{SO}_3$

$\text{HgOSO}_3$  - is a white solid -  
by mixing with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - it  
is converted into free  $\text{SO}_3$  +  
a yellow basic salt - which  
gradually decomposes,

HgCl

HgCl - Corrosive sublimate  
by leading  $\text{Cl}$  over  $\text{Hg}$  - or,  
better - by dissolving in Aqua  
regia - formed now as fol-  
lows - by distilling from a  
mixture of  $\text{Hg}$ ,  $\text{NaCl}$  +  $\text{SO}_3$  (some

994.

Mul<sub>2</sub> to prevent any Hg<sub>2</sub>Cl forming).  
Much used in medicine  
is a Chlor-acid - forms double  
salts - Can easily be reduced  
to Hg<sub>2</sub>Cl.

Hg<sub>2</sub>I, by precipitating Hg<sub>2</sub>O  
salts by KI solution a Hg<sub>2</sub>I  
beautiful red color - by  
subliming it is converted  
into a yellow modification.  
Forms Double salts - (Hg<sub>2</sub>I  
KI) - Dissolves in KI.

Used to test for Sodium - Ee  
the bright red salt appear-  
ing in Soda Light - yellow.

Hg<sub>2</sub>S - upon precipitating Ver-  
million black - if, however, we digest  
for several hours with  
KI, it turns all afa-  
sudden to a bright  
red color characteristic of it.



995

HgS

Called 'vermillion' is  
difficultly soluble - Used  
as a coloring matter -

Uses

Used in coloring 'Sealing  
Wax', &c.

HgCy

HgCy - a poisonous  
Salt - forms double salts  
with basic Cyanides with  
Kcy &c

Hg<sub>2</sub>O

By dissolving Hg at low  
temperatures - & in ~~excess~~

Hg<sub>2</sub>O

presence of Excess of Hg -

By precipitating this Hg<sub>2</sub>O  
NO<sub>5</sub> - with KOHO we ob-  
tain it in form of a  
black powder - decom-  
posable in air into -

Hg + HgO.

The reactions are entirely dif-  
ferent from those of HgO.

$\text{HgS} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{white} \\ \text{black} \end{array} \right. \text{ } \text{Hg}_2\text{O} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{white} \\ \text{grey black} \end{array} \right. \text{ } \text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{white} \\ \text{ditto} \end{array} \right. \text{ } \text{Hg}_2\text{SO}_4 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{white} \\ \text{ditto} \end{array} \right.$

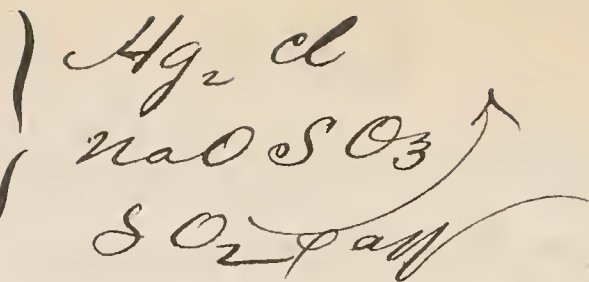
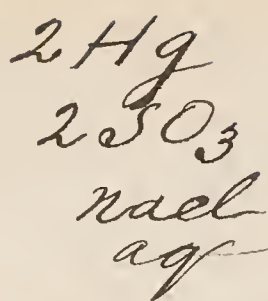
Easily distinguished from  
 $\text{HgO}$  salts by the black color  
 of its precipitates, + from  $\text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}$   
 the fact that  $\text{HCl}$  will precipi-  
 tate  $\text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}$  from ly HCl  
 solutions of this oxide -  $\text{Hg}_2\text{O}$  Ex  
 gives it black ( $\text{Hg}_2\text{O}$ )

With  $\text{SnCl}$  - it is reduced  
 from its salts - to metallic Ex  
 $\text{Hg}$ .

$\left. \begin{array}{l} 3 \text{Hg}_2\text{O}, 2 \text{NO}_3, 3 \text{HO} \\ 4 \text{Hg}_2\text{O}, 3 \text{NO}_3, + \text{aff} \\ 5 \text{Hg}_2\text{O}, 3 \text{NO}_3, + 2 \text{HO} \\ \text{Hg}_2\text{O}, 2 \text{NO}_3, + 2 \text{HO} \end{array} \right\} \text{ salts of } \text{Hg}_2\text{O} + \text{NO}_3$

Calomel  $\text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}$  - analogous  
 to  $\text{Hg}_2\text{O}$  - an important  
 salt in medicine - formed  
 by treating  $\text{HgCl}$  with metal-  
 lic Mercury - as follows  $\rightarrow$

997

Main-  
facture

or. from  $\text{HgCl}$  - by intimately  
with the necessary amt of  
 $\text{Hg}$  - & subliming the mixture.

Ex

→

With  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , it becomes  
black - ( $\text{Hg}_2\text{O}$  being separated)

$\text{Hg}$  forms many alloys  
which we call - to distinguish

Alloys them - Amalgams; so

called we can dissolve K, Na -

Amal - Sr. Ca Ba &c &c in  $\text{Hg}$  -

gams & some crystallize out

after  $\text{Hg}$  solution in

beautiful crystals - there

being an actual chemical  
compound formed.

It unites with most met.

als in all proportions -

the state <sup>depends</sup> liq. or solid, from  $\text{Hg}$ .



# Lecture 106<sup>th</sup> 998

## Analysis of a Russian Plat. Ore.

Plat. Ore.	Plat	= 84.30
	Rd	= 1.06
	Ir	= 1.46
	Rh	= 3.46
	Ru	= Trace
	Os	= 1.03
	Fe	= 5.31
	Cu	= 0.74

Gangue	FeO, Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	= 2.64
	FeO Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	
	FeS <sub>2</sub>	
	CuS FeS	
	Osmuridium	
	Pyrogenic Sugar	
		<hr/> 100.00

← *not used*

From the laboratory of  
Prof. Bunsen (from the  
Russian Government)

Ag

Comes Nature in nature  
afterwards as Rothgültig Erz.

Ag }  $3AgS, SbS_3(?)$ : a fine red ore —  
Then as Tetradymite - Fahl-erz  
a Sulph-arsenide - complicated.  
As Melan-Erz, as Amalgam.  
(= AgCl - AgBr). Often asso-  
ciated with Cu + Pb.

These Lead <sup>(oxides)</sup> ores contain  
When ungAg, are treated when  
much is a state of the finest  
Ag is } powder - with NaCl + heat-  
pres- } ed thereby - & the decompos-  
ent } ition which takes place  
is the following. The prin-  
ciple point being the  
formation of insoluble  
AgCl. This is now mixed  
with Fe, in a finely divid-  
ed state? & the foll. takes place

1000.



a constant revolution being kept up, until all Ag is reduced, & Fe is present as FeCl.

When Heg is added in excess { then it dissolves out all the Ag Amal- & it is then distilled over same in closed retorts, the Ag remaining behind. (Just pressed through a fine porous leather?)

This is the process pursued when little Pb or Cu are present & much silver. a thick alloy remains behind

This is called the 'Amalgamating Process' - When little Ag - & much Pb or Cu <sup>impur.</sup> is present - the ore, is after

roasting, Reduced - the Ag (& Au) going into the ~~Metal~~ Metal - The Pb - is then placed in appropriately constructed hearths, & in a stream of air - smelted



1001

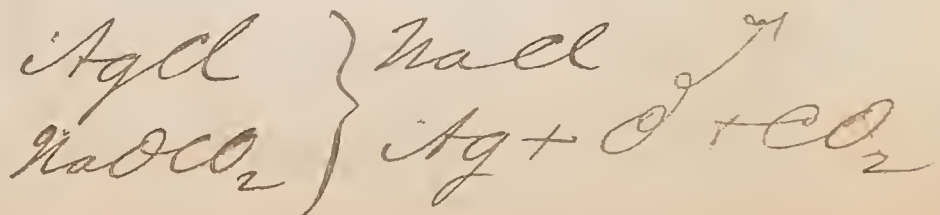
the Pb readily oxidizes itself  
+ the PbO being fusible flows  
off, + at last the Ag (+ Au)

When  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{much} \\ \text{Pb + Cu} \\ \text{is present} \end{array} \right\}$  is left behind in form of  
a metallic globule - free  
from Pb (+ Cu) - This is called  
the 'driving off' of the Pb -

This process is always adopted  
when much Pb. + little  
Ag (+ Au) is present; + is re-  
sorted to - whenever the lead ores  
are rich enough in Ag, to  
repay the trouble of fusion.

To purify the Ag completely  
we have only to dissolve it  
in  $\text{HNO}_3$  - + to precipitate it -  
with  $\text{HCl}$ .  $\text{AgCl}$  is then  
washed out by decantation  
+ reduced with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$

Purification  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{we have only to dissolve, it} \\ \text{in } \text{HNO}_3 \text{ - + to precipitate it -} \\ \text{with } \text{HCl} \text{ - } \text{AgCl is then} \\ \text{washed out by decantation} \\ \text{+ reduced with } \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \end{array} \right.$



Is a pure white metal - of splendid metallic lustre, is exceedingly stable, is very ductile Properties & harder than Au. (400 feet from 18 in)

Possesses like Cu - a great absorbing coefficient for certain gases, for O particularly therefore - when we reduce Ag before the blow-pipe, it absorbs O, like Hg, & upon cooling - the gas escapes - leaving the metal a peculiar porous surface. It is somewhat of a yellowish when deprived of its lustre - is very ductile, can be drawn into the finest wire.

Will not decompose H<sub>2</sub>O under any circumstances  
 HNO<sub>3</sub> is the best solvent -  
 With SO<sub>3</sub> it acts like all the metals of this group.

1003.

## Oxides

$\text{Ag}_2\text{O}$  = Oxidized - Sub Oxide

$\text{AgO}$  = Oxyd - Oxide

$\text{AgO}_2$  = Super - Oxide.

## $\text{AgO}$

Easily formed by dissolving

$\text{Ag}$  in  $\text{HNO}_3$  + precipitating this

$\text{AgO}$  ) Solution by  $\text{KOH}$ .

Easily reduced by gentle heat, or by Organic bodies.

Salts ) to  $\text{Ag} + \text{O}$  - is a salt.

forming base.

## Salts.

$\text{AgO HNO}_3$  - Can be smelted without decomposition.

It is much used in Surgery as a caustic.

Is easily soluble in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . —

but is decomposable in light

By highly heating it is

Extensively decomposed.



$\text{AgCl}$  - by precipitation of  $\text{AgNO}_3$  -  
 by means of  $\text{HCl}$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , is a white  
 solid - insoluble, reduced by  
 Organic bodies. Changes its  $\text{AgCl}$   
 color in the light, passing  
 into purple - It's much used  
 in Photography - exposed on  
 a thin film, it rapidly chan-  
 ges - to black  $\text{Ag}_2\text{Cl}$  being formed.  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$   
 (usual - in  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ ) the unchanged decolorizes it  
 $\text{AgCl}$  - is decolorized off by Hypo ~~Sulphur~~  
 $\text{AgBr}$  &c similar - but some-  
 what yellow in color,

$\text{AgI}$  - similar to  $\text{AgCl}$  - all these  
 salts (Halogens) are soluble  
 in  $\text{KAl}$ ,  $\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  - note ~~case~~  $\rightarrow$

~~Silver~~ plating consists in  
 coating Cu, Brass &c with a  
 coating of  $\text{Ag}$  - it is accomplished  
 either by galvanic deposition  
 or by rubbing an Amalgam & heating.

Salts

Ag S<sup>l</sup> by heating a mixture of Ag + S. or better by precipitation of a salt of AgO by HS.

Note

Is a conductor of Electricity + is ductile, + has some metal lustre

Reactions.Ex

HS {  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  }  $\text{KOH}$  }  $\text{NH}_4\text{OCO}_2$   
 black white salts } brown } white. (sol in ex)

HCl is the best reagent for Ag salts - the slightest trace of HCl - will give us a precipitate with a silver salt - insoluble in  $\text{NO}_3$  but soluble in  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  +  $\text{NaCl}$  - its property of turning brown in light is characteristic for Ag.

Ag<sub>2</sub>O.Ex

If we take Rochelle salt - which contains  $\text{SbCl}_3$  - + add ex-  
 cess of  $\text{KOH}$  - + then a AgO salt -  $\text{SbCl}_3$  is formed at the

1006.

expense after the Oxygen of the  
 $\text{AgO} - \text{Ag}_2\text{O}$  is precipitated Ex  
black - very insoluble + in-  
stable,  $\text{Ag}_2\text{Cl}$  is formed  
upon Exposing a surface  
of  $\text{AgCl}$  - to the action of  
light - hence the rapid turning  
black of a film of  $\text{AgCl}$   
on exposure to light. the Photog-  
art of Photography depends rapidly  
upon this property -

For the quantitative determ.  
of  $\text{Ag}$  rapidly, a mode of  
anal. called Assaying is used.  
Regular weights + values Assay-  
are used in different coun- ing  
tries. Approximately - Alloys  
of different values - in com-  
mon form - are used - + by Ex  
the color of their streak com-  
pared with the tested alloy - the



1007

purity of the test is judged of.  
Cupellation is used - & the best

Cupella-method - a 'cupel' is made  
tion of 'bone ash' (Sheep's), & on this  
(weighed)

a small quantity of the, to be  
tested silver is placed with  
3 times wgt of pure Pb. & heated  
to white heat in the muffle -  
(with air stream) PbO - with

titrating CuO is absorbed, & the pure  
Ag. core is left behind &  
weighed.

or titrating the test is dis-  
solved in  $\text{HNO}_3$  - (a weighed quant)

& titrated with a normal  
NaCl solution - or vice

Ex versa, the test dissolved  
in 1000 cc. (or 500) & a  
normal wgt of Pure NaCl  
titrated with it - both ways  
will do as well.

1888.

## Platin. group.

A great amount of Confusion exists with regard to many metals of this group - partic. Note the modes of their separation Atomic Weights + Sp-grav's.

Character is - thus - that the Acids - + their Salts - are of very little importance - while the Chlorides, are the most important.  $\longleftrightarrow$

The metals possess the common property - of not decomposing H<sub>2</sub>O under any circumstances.

Au comes pure in nature & free from the other metals the other metals however - (Pt, Ru, Rh, Os, Ir) always come mixed with one another.

It Crystallizes in Regular Systems - in O + 2 O. elements.

100g.

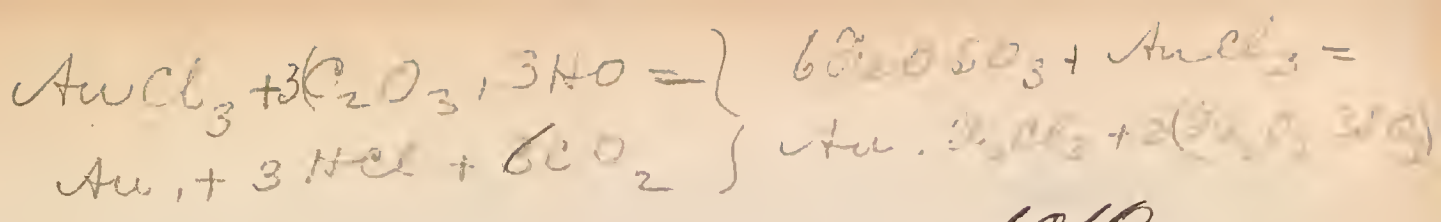
Occurs mostly native, in  
Occur- veins in quartz, In Califor-  
rence ma. Australia, Uralve,  
base in Sand &c, Traces

Separation from much Ag  
are gained by Amalgama-  
tion. Separated from Ag  
by simply dissolving up  
in <sup>conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$</sup>   ~~$\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$~~  - the Ag is left be-  
hind undissolved.

Much Au with little Ag  
is dissolved in Aqua Regia  
is treated with evap. + heating.

Sep- In the gold sand the  
with sand, from which all large  
Heg. particles are sep. is treated  
with Hg. + thoroughly mixed.  
Then as with Ag. the Heg  
is distilled off + the pure  
Au left behind in the  
retort. freed from Ag  
see above.





1010

To purify it - we do best to  
dissolve in *Aquaragia* - wash Reduc-  
orate + treat with *Ox* - with  
alic acid -  $\text{Ag}_2\text{O} + \text{C}_2\text{O}_3 = \text{O}$   
 $\text{Ag} + \text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \rightarrow$

Has a beautiful rich yellow  
color. Has no absorptive calf-  
erent - is exceedingly ductile - Prop-  
erties - can be hammered into  
leaves so thin that it is trans-  
parent, light is seen through it,  
is perfectly stable in the air,  
will keep bright  
for years.

Is not attacked by  $\text{HCl}$  -  
by  $\text{NO}_2$  - - by  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  - only in Note  
a fluid containing free  $\text{Cl}_2$  -  
will be attacked -  
there is formed of course  
the Fer Chloride of gold  
 $\text{Ag}_2\text{Cl}_3$

1011.

Lecture 107<sup>th</sup>

Atom. Wght		} . Sp. grav
Pt	98.56	
Rd	53.23	11.8
Ir.	98.56	17.62
Rh	52.16	11.00
Os	99.40	21.4
Ru	52.16	8.6

Au will not easily be  
 acidized - (Au + S melted  
 together will not <sup>be</sup> attacked  
 With plate or leaf metal, the  
 fact as to whether it is Au  
 or not, can easily be tried,  
 by treating it with  $\text{HNO}_3$ , or  
 with HCl - imitation gold  
 leaf - of Cu &c. - are in-  
 stantly dissolved - whereas  
 a leaf of the genuine,  
 metal will not be in  
 the least affected.

1012

Sp. grav = 19.8 ← ~~←~~

By dissolving in Aqua Regia  
we obtain  $\text{AuCl}_3$  - by evap-  
orating to dryness + heating  
(but not to glowing) gives  
us  $\text{AuCl}$  - by still more  
heating metallic Au, is  
left behind.

Properties  
 $\text{AuCl}_3$  forms many beau-  
tiful double salts. with  
alkaline chlorides. ( $\text{AuCl}$   
is insoluble in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )

These chlorides correspond  
to two oxides - but neither  
of them are of any import-  
ance - as no crystallizable  
salts

$\text{Au}_2\text{O}$

A dark red powder - easily  
reducible by heat - + formed  
by decomposing  $\text{AuCl}$



1013

with  $KOH$ .

It forms no salts.

### AuO<sub>3</sub>

Obtained similarly by treating  $AuCl_3$  solution with an alkali or alkaline carbonate ( $Na_2CO_3$ ) + boiling. Is very unstable as its affixing.

Au in its salts, is easily reduced to metallic state - by evaporating & then with Oxalic acid.

Ex  $FeO \cdot SO_3$  - precipitates metallic Au from solutions - in form of a dark brown powder.

Ex  $SnCl_2 + SnCl_4$  - gives in solutions of gold a deep purple precipitate - called Purple of Cassius - much used in gilding, Composition

doubtful - (SnO - AuO?) 1014  
Similar to silvering - but ver-  
methods are more numerous gilding  
aus - 1 - By Reduction - (Steel) from  
solutions by simply plunging it  
into  $AuCl_3$  solution - again by salvaging

With  $NH_4OH$  - air salts  
are precipitated - it appears <sup>Explos.</sup>  
ble a substitution of  $Hb$  Au  
by  $Au$  - & is easily exploded with  
great force - by friction, or heating  
HbS, gives - a black pre-  
cipitate of  $Au_2S_3(?)$  - which  
is soluble in  $K_2S$  or  $NH_4S$  -  
hence a sulpho-acid.

### Platinum Group.

These metals occur together  
& the greatest difficulty at-  
tends their separation - for, Difficult  
when impure any of the ty  
metals give entirely differ-  
ent reactions from those  
which they give when pure.

1015

Their separation is therefore attended with amazing difficulties - + requires -

Soliman patience.

~~They~~ → They are found in Brazil - in the Ural, California - Pt<sup>l</sup> - is found there with gold + in the sands with gold. (fine analysis, see 998)

### Separation

Note

We can just separate chem. fine the Platinum. Treat with Aqua Regia; the Pt chiefly dissolves out, but, likewise, the other metals in traces. (the residue  
→ contains little Platinum + much Os + Ir.

Solution = A. Residue = B

Solut. contains the other metals also - but in traces.



10th.

Reduce the solution A  
with Fe - Pt - Pd + Rh is  
contained chiefly in the Residue (C)

These metals all give Chlorine  
Compounds which have very  
analogous properties.

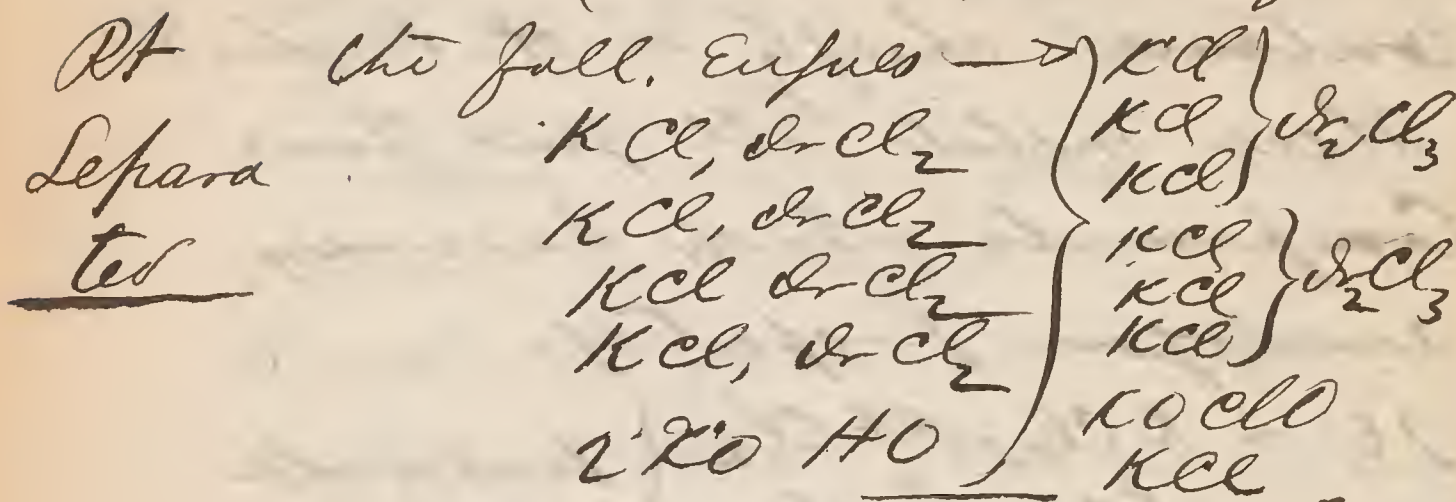
i.e. -  $KCl$ ;  $PtCl_2$  } bichloride  
 $KCl$ ,  $IrCl_2$  } double  
 $KCl$ ,  $PdCl_2$  } salt

+ again  $3KCl$ ,  $Ir_2Cl_3$  Sesqui, ditto  
these compounds all the

pt metals enter into, except  
Rh - which does not form  
this bichloride double salt  
These compounds (bi-Chlorides)  
possess a property by means  
of which we are enabled  
at once to separate all  
the Platinum chemically  
from - i.e. Form the double  
Cl, compd as usual from the

1017

reduced metals, Digest with  
 $KOH$  - (in pres. of Excess of  $KCl$ )



By

treating with  $CaHCl_2$  in decom.  
 pass the  $KOClO$  into  $KCl$ , then  
 Sesqui Cl. are characterized  
 by giving no precip. with  
 $KCl$  - while the bi-Chlorides  
 without Exception do.

We therefore, treat  
 the solution with  $KOH$   
 to form the Sesqui Clo-  
 ridis, & thus succeed  
 in decomposing all  
 the bi-chlorides except  
 that of  $KCl$ ;  $PtCl_2$



10/18.

Platinum does not form  
a sesqui-chloride - + by then  
adding KCl to the solution  
Only the Platinum is pre-  
cipitated - chemically pure  
the Pt is now completely  
separated. Is a bluish-white  
metal - Sp. grav = 21.3 - a equiv.  
Wght = 98.56, is very ductile Platinum  
Smelts only in the fiercest Prosperts.  
Heat, we are able to produce,  
can easily be hammered - when  
annealed - (Dr) it is much more brittle.  
Like Au - it is <sup>not</sup> attacked ~~not~~  
easily - by Phosphorous - (Some  
metals) <sup>(only by)</sup> fluid giving off Cl.  
Hence its adaptation to the  
manufacture of Capsules  
being almost infusible - Ref Cornis  
via manufactured Cornis  
from Pt. (has now ceased)



PtCl<sub>2</sub>

Formed by dissolving Pt in Aqua regia. It has a great tendency to form double salts, with alkaline Chlorides → By heating forms first PtCl + <sup>1/2</sup> still more metallic Pt.

PtCl<sub>2</sub>PtCl-

Formed as above mentioned; a green-yellow compd.

Insoluble in H<sub>2</sub>O. We know of no separation into Leque Chloride; upon which depends the separation of Plat. from the other Platinum metals.

PtCl

Er Cy + Pt Gi = } chromoph salts  
 Pt Cy + Pt Cy = } Trichocromus  
 beautifully crystallizing salts.

## Eisen-Rückstand (Free of Pt)

In this there is contained no Platinum, but contains much Plad. + Rhodium.

The affair is smelted (fused) together with Zn + ZnCl (ZnCl used for the purpose of dissolving up as basic ZnCl any Oxide which might form.

If we dissolve up the zinc all the Plat. - metals are left behind, there are also present Cu + Pb + C (as impurities of zinc), HCl will in presence of the Pt metals dissolve up the 'Cu + Pb' - Dipole owing to the presence of in HCl Electric Currents by Contact.

Dissolve the Rückstand in Aqua-Regia which is readily accomplished.

(~~Pd~~) Pd, Ir. + Rh are contained in Solution

Ru - is in the Residue

First separate the Pt - if any be present. by the mode described before,

Lead Chlorine into the Solution, Pd + Ir are precipitated as Bichlorides

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{KCl, Pd Cl}_2 \rightarrow \\ \text{KCl Ir Cl}_2 \rightarrow \end{array} \left( \begin{array}{l} \text{dissolve} \\ \text{up in} \end{array} \right)$$

Rh does not form a bi-Chloride - hence it is left behind as a solution of  $\text{Rh}_2\text{Cl}_3$  - chemically pure.

By precipitating the solution with K I. in the cold, we precipitate all the Pd as Pd I. Canes must



be taken to avoid excess  
 & is accomplished by taking  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  with  
 a capillary tube. part  
 of the fluid. when near the right cell  
 front - & testing it with  $\text{K}_2\text{S}$ .

We then have the  $\text{Sr}$  alone  
 by evaporating & adding Aqua-  
 Regia - we can crystallize  
~~giving~~ the salt  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$   
 out -

### Rd.

Atomic Wt = 53.23 Sp. grav = 11.8.

Dissolves in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  -

Is attacked when highly Rd  
 heated & forms  $\text{RdO}$ , (loses  
 it again on cooling?)

$\text{RdCl}_2$ , b. chloride

$\text{RdCl}$  — chloride

The double salts of  $\text{RdCl}_2$   
 with alkaline chlorides -  
 we obtain double salts  
 as with  $\text{Rd}$  but they are

1023

readily distinguishable  
from the corresponding  
Salts of Pt. by their fine red  
Color - (Those of Pt being of  
a canary yellow color)

Lecture 108<sup>th</sup>

Palladium has one property, in which it stands alone - i.e., Alloy  
It can form with Hydro - apd +  
fer - an alloy in all pro - He.  
portions - Proving that He -  
is a metal - but in a  
sacous form.

We obtain In + Rh best  
from the Rückstand C,

They are both insoluble, +

They are ~~not~~ mixed with

a 'Basic Chloride' -  $\text{BaCl}$ , (or Note  
 $\text{NaCl}$ ) &c, + just under the

flowing heat - Cl gas is  
lead over it - there is form-

ed - the well known double

Chlorides - which are read-

ily soluble in water (the  
excess of Cl - is dissolved

by absorption in  $\text{KOH}$ ).



1025

This is the only way of getting these metals in solution, for no acids - nor, even Aqua Regia will affect them. By adding  $\text{HOSO}_3$  we can separate completely the solution from BaCl. & by pains taking the proper amount of  $\text{SO}_3$  can readily be added to just precipitate the  $\text{BaO}$ , - from this solution, the Rt is separated, as before given - by digestion with an alkaline hydrate & precip. by KCl.

Dissolve the residue containing again. Ir & Rh is reduced with  $\text{H}_2$  gas. again treated with BaCl. & the Ir separated from Rh. as follows -

1026

The fluid is treated with  $HCl$  -  
 concentrated, & then in the  
 cold - an excess of  $NaO$  <sup>acid</sup> sep. of  
 $S. O_2$  - added - & then allowed Ir + Rh  
 to stand for several days  
 the Rhodium gradually  $NaOSO_3$   
 separates in form of an  $Rh_2SO_3?$   
 amorph. yellow double  
 salt of Soda + Rhod

Rh.Properties.

Is a grey white metal - which  
 is ductile, malleable - & capa-  
 ble of great polishing.

Is completely insoluble in acids  
 to dissolve it, we must mix  
 it with  $BaCl$  & lead a stream  
 of  $Cl$  gas into it, (as mentioned  
 in the Separation of Rh + Ir.)

Rh. however - in spite of its  
 insolubility & unreactivity to acids  
 is easily oxidized in the air

1027.

Upon heating moderately  
the only stion of / Chloride  
+ / Oxide - of any importance  
although others exist.

The behaviour of many  
compounds - is yet - doubt-  
ful - as the greatest dis-  
crepancy exists between  
the statements of some  
chemists - Bunsen's method  
of separation the only one.

Ir.

Ir.

Easily obtained pure -  
Contains mainly in Residue b  
Fused with BaCl - + upon  
solution reduced with HCl -  
+ separated from Rh -

Diffi-  
culty

as above mentioned -  
It is only reduced, with  
Reduced difficulty + slowly by HCl.



Ir possesses the property of being converted into Sesquioxide - when a solution of Bi Chloride - is treated Ex- with an alkali, the reaction being noticeable by an instantaneous decolorization of the solution.

It is the most un-  
susceptible metal of which we know, Cl don't attack it, We can set Cl free upon an Iridium plate, in the battery, & it will not be in the least affected, very difficult to alter after it has once been placed in metallic state

### Oxides

$\text{IrO}$ ,  $\text{Ir}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{IrO}_2$  -  $\text{IrO}_3$  (+)  
Corresponding Chlorides?

1029.

Ru.

Remains behind in the Residues after having separated all, the others, by extraction with Aqua Regia + Bacl.

Note → By melting the mass with  $KO\ NO_3$  &  $KOH$  - we obtain a peculiar Oxide of Ruthenium, which forms a soluble compound. & can be thus be obtained pure. Much like Ir, in its properties - Is exceedingly hard; finds an extensive use - in the art -

Use.

{ Ind.  
Containing some  
Ru }

particularly in the tipping of gold pens, for which its hardness peculiarly adapts this body.

Os.

Possesses peculiar properties -

Is very volatile, forms, by Os treating the original ores with Aqua Regia - Osmic Acid - which volatilizes with the fumes of the acid -

if these are passed into a vessel of  $\text{NH}_4\text{OHO}$  - it will be completely absorbed - forming a compound  $\rightarrow (\text{NH}_4\text{O OsO}_4?)$  From this - H - will readily reduce it. Combine it with,  $\text{NH}_4\text{OHO}$

Os

As a black metallic lustrous substance - it volatilizes at a high Temp. before smelting. Ex Burns when at red heat, to  $\text{OsO}_4$  in the air or Oxygen - OsO has a fearfully irritating smell of Os.



1031.

resembling very much  
that of Chlorine → but even  
more dangerous in its Effect.

Osmic Acid =  $\text{OsO}_4$  - formed upon treating an osmium

0504

Compound  $\rightarrow$  with aqua  
Regia - is exceedingly vol-  
atile, & can be volatilized  
from spot to spot, like Hg-ox. A.  
It easily reduces - by all  
Reducing agents ( $\text{Fe}$ ,  $\text{Zn}$ ,  $\text{Cu}$ )  
Has the above mentioned  
terrible smell, which is  
utterly insupportable to  
the sense & membranes,

→ Os forms the following Salt forming Oxides  
 $OsO$ ,  $Os_2O_3$ ,  $OsO_2$ ,  $OsO_3$ ,  $OsO_4$   
 Many <sup>salts</sup> have not been  
 formed. the last compound  
 forms crystallizing compound

The plat. metals, have one property in common, which <sup>general</sup> no other group possess - viz: <sup>property</sup> that they are reducible <sup>of the</sup> to metals, from their pt. metals salt solutions by H<sub>2</sub> gas  $\rightarrow$  by such treatment we can - At. Wts readily separate them from Sp. grs other metal groups. A singular <sup>to</sup> regularity is observable in the Sp. grav's + Atomic Weights of these bodies - the same standing 2 + 2 in relation as 1 to 2.

### Mo + Hg. group

Occur sparingly in nature  $\rightarrow$  + are reckoned to the rare substances. The group is characterized by the absence of positive metallic character - (as likewise the groups following.)

1033}

Lecture 109<sup>th</sup>

Mo + Mo.

Elements	Sp. gr.	Atom. wght
→ Mo	17.5	92
→ Mo	8.6	46
→ Si	?	25
→ Ta	10.	91
→ Nb	6.5	47
→ Va	?	51.371

note  
→

Mo.

Occurs as  $MnO(FeO)MoO_3$

The acid can easily be obtained, by treating with an acid - (aqua Regia) - the acid remains behind - The metal can be reduced from it by H. or C.

It is a grey metal - very brittle, + has a high sp. grav. Burns in air. readily upon heating - to  $MoO_3$



Oxides.

$\text{WO}_2$  = Bism Oxide - important

$\text{WO}_3$  - Wolframic acid! (Lungstic)

 $\text{WO}_3$ .

Is a yellow-fine powder  
Not alterable by heating -  $\text{WO}_3$   
Gives with KO HO &c &c - fine  
crystallizing salts, of singular  
composition - There are  
three, of Salts - viz! -

$3\text{KO}, 7\text{WO}_3 = 1^{\text{st.}}$  Isomorph. row.

$\text{KO}, 4\text{WO}_3 = 2^{\text{nd}}$  " "

$\text{KO}, \text{WO}_3 = 3^{\text{rd}}$  " "

The middle acid is very  
different in properties to the  
first & last - we call it

$\text{W}_4\text{O}_{12}$ .

If we add an acid to any  
Salt of  $\text{WO}_3$  - we obtain a  $\frac{1}{2}$   
precipitate of white  $\text{WO}_3$ , HO  
white, by heating loses HO & becomes

Ex yellow.

Common } All these metals possess  
 Property } the property - like Silicon  
 of the } of entering into most  
 the most } intricate & unusual com-  
 plex (ex } pounds - & all stand on transi-  
va + Sn) } tione grounds - between metals  
 & metalloids.

If we heat moderately this  
 salt.  $3\text{NaO}, 7\text{Wol}_3$  - it falls a-  
 part into 2 salts - one soluble  
 & the other insoluble, viz:-

(Not precipi-  
 by acids - &  
 Sol. in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )  $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{NaO}, 4\text{Wol}_3 \\ 2\text{NaO}, 3\text{Wol}_3 \end{array} \right\} 3\text{NaO}, 7\text{Wol}_3$   
 The acid  $4\text{Wol}_3$  (or  $\text{W}_4\text{O}_{12}$ ) pro-

Meta - seems very extraordinary  
 Half - properties - different from  
 vanic  $\text{Wol}_3$  - so that we must  
acid look upon it as a polymer-  
 ic modification of  $\text{Wol}_3$   
Ex with the composition  $\text{W}_4\text{O}_{12}$ .

Converted into ordinary  $\text{NaO}_3$   
 by evaporation almost to dry-  
 ness with conc.  $\text{SO}_3$  - ~~Ex~~  
 It (ordinary  $\text{NaO}_3$ ) has the prop-  
 erty in common, which  $\text{SiO}_2$   
 possesses - of forming salts  
 of most uncommon consti-  
 tution -

### $\text{NaO}_2$

By glowing  $\text{NaO}_3$  moderately  
 in  $\text{O}_2$  gas or with  $\text{O}$ . Is utterly  
 indifferent - insoluble  
 in acids + bases. It unites  
 however with  $\text{NaO}_3$  forming  
 a blue colored fluid - Precip-  
 itated black - by  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$  upon Reaction  
 addition of an acid. Ex

### $\text{MO}$ - occurrence

Occurs as  $\text{MoS}_2$  (appears like Galena)

" "  $\text{PbO}$ ,  $\text{MoO}_3$  Yellow  $\text{PbMoO}_4$ .

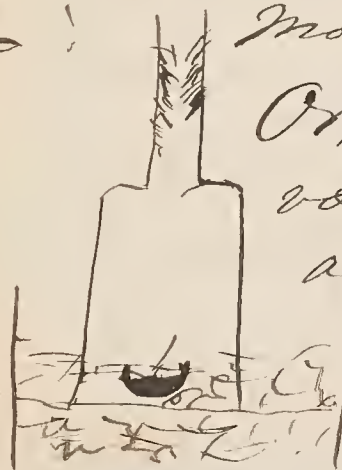
The make use of  $\text{MoO}_3$  salts -



1037.

in testing for  $\text{PO}_3$  ( $\text{NH}_4\text{MoO}_3$ )

Separation of the  $\text{MoO}_3$  Like  $\text{W}_2\text{O}_3$  the acid is separated by digestion of  $\text{PbO} \cdot \text{MoO}_3$  with a strong acid to evaporation, nearly to dryness, over the  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  bath. ( $\text{HCl}$  is best)  $\text{MoO}_3$  separates +  $\text{PbCl}$  formed.



Or, from  $\text{MoS}_2$  (?) by volatilizing the same - in a strong heat + in presence of air -  $\text{SO}_2$  is formed, +  $\text{MoO}_3$  - which condenses in large crystals in the top of the Iron Tube. Can be reduced by  $\text{H}_2$  gas (+ by  $\text{C}$ ).  $\text{NO}_3$  attacks it.

### Oxides

$\text{MoO}$ , +  $\text{MoO}_2$  = Unimportant

$\text{MoO}_3$  = Molybdic Acid.

### Molybdän Saure

Obtained from the Ores as above mentioned - by treatment with a strong acid.

It is a white powder - insol-<sup>1038</sup>  
uble in  $H_2O$ . but soluble in  
 $NO_3$  (&  $HCl$ ?) - volatilizing at a  
red heat -

Like  $MoO_3$  - acids, give a white precipitate - but it is easily sol-  
uble in excess. This acid so- Ex  
lution is easily reduced to  
 $MoO_2$ ,  $MoO_3$ , by  $Su$ . (or  $HCl$ ) -  
blue color - but the reduction  
goes on farther &  $MoO_2$  & finally  
 $MoO$  is formed - brown in color  
 $MoO_3$  precipitated brown by Ex  
 $K_2Cr_2O_7$ ,  $Fe_2O_3$ . The characteris-  
tic Reaction is - that  $2MoO_4$   
 $PO_4$  - will give a yellow pre-  
cipitate  $2MoO_3$  yellow - by forma-  
tion of  $3MoO_2$ ,  $PO_5$  ← Ex.  
 $MoO_2$

Formed like  $MoO_2$  is formed.  
Dissolves in acids but  
gives no Crystalline salts -

1039

Combines with  $\text{MoO}_3$ , to form

Note → the compd. (Charac. of all the group except Sn + Pb)  $\text{MnO}_2$

$\text{MoO}_3$ ,  
 $\text{MoS}_2$   $\text{MoS}_2$  occurs in Nature as  
 (Sticks) Molybdenum fluz. - looks much  
 like PbS - but the streak is green.

### Sn Group

Sn is the only metal univer-  
 sally distributed. The char-  
 acteristics approach Silici-  
 um.

### Sn

### Sn

Occurs as  $\text{SnO}_2$  'Tin Stone'  
 Crystallized Quadratic. We have  
 only to free it from the Gangue  
 it is then Reduced with  
 Carbon. It is impure from  
 As &c. & is purified by fusing  
 in a stream of air - the  
 impurities oxidize & float  
 as  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  &c.

Red Mud  
the Sn



1040.

It approaches much in luster + color silver - is very ductile - + stable, it is easily bent - but not like Pb - like leather - but with a grating sound (from the breaking or rubbing ~~upon~~ one another of crystals) -  $\text{HCl}$  - gives its action of  $\text{SnCl}_2$ .  $\text{NO}_3$  - (fuming better) Acids gives its an energetic action, Ex + forms  $\text{SnO}_2$ .

### Oxides

$\text{SnO}$  = Oxide of Tin  
 $\text{SnO} \cdot \text{SnO}_2$  = Proto-Basic Oxide  
 $\text{SnO}_2$  = Basic Oxide.

### $\text{SnO}_2$

In two modifications - (Mono- + Penta-Basic modification).

$\text{SnO}_2$  obtained by precipitating  $\text{SnCl}_2$  - by boiling it with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , a white precipitate.

1041

Ex

Meta Stannic acid - obtained by dissolving Tin in fuming  $\text{NO}_3$  - is insoluble in this acid. The two acids can be distinguished by the fact that - the first is not precipitated by  $\text{NO}_3$  or  $\text{HCl}$  but dissolves readily in these acids, while - the Meta-Stannic acid - is insoluble in these acids. the first upon heating readily converts itself into the second modification.

### $\text{SnCl}_2$

By heating Chlorous An. - is volatile + can be distilled over - can form double

$\text{SnCl}_2$

salts - with Chloro bases, in which the  $\text{SnCl}_2$  is the acid constituent, the salt  $\rightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ ,  $\text{SnCl}_2$  is important.

Secture 110<sup>th</sup>

These double salts are anal-  
ogous to those of the Pt. metals.

KCl, SnCl<sub>2</sub> Regular.

Sn S<sub>2</sub> by precipitating. SnCl<sub>2</sub> solution with H<sub>2</sub>S, a brown  
black precip.,  
SnS<sub>2</sub> - by precip. SnCl<sub>2</sub> solution with H<sub>2</sub>S - a bright yellow  
precip. - Called "Mosaic Gold"  
used in plating gypsum models &c.  
SnO.

Plays the part of a base.

We have only to dissolve  
Sn in HCl + precipitate - SnO  
the solution with KOHO-,  
by heating - it loses its H<sub>2</sub>O.  
Is a black solid - forms a  
number of salts - on heating  
it does not lose its O but  
on the contrary if possible  
forms SnO<sub>2</sub>.



1043

$\text{SnS}$  = is a sulpho-base.

$\text{SnS}_2$  = is a sulph. acid  
first; dissolves in  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$

Exp → second; does not dissolve in  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$

$\text{SnCl}_2$	$\text{HS}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{OCl}$	$\text{KOH}$
→	Yellow	yellow mass	white, ins.	white, sol. in exp.

Reac. These are for the the Be-  
tious. Chloride - the latter for the SnCl.

$\text{SnCl}$	$\text{HS}$	$\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$	$\text{KOH}$	$\text{H}_2\text{Cl}_2$
→	copper brown	white. Sol. in exp.	Sol. in exp. black	white ( $\text{H}_2\text{Cl}$ )

Ex → This brown  $\text{HS}$  precip. is soluble  
 in  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$  which contains  $\text{NH}_4\text{SH}$   
 for it takes up yet an atom  
 of Sulphur & forms

Charac.  $\text{SnS}_2$  which being a Sulph.  
Acid dissolves in  $\text{NH}_4\text{S}$ .

Reaction The characteristic and  
 best reaction for  $\text{Sn}$  - is to  
 dissolve the suspected sul. in  
 $\text{HCl}$ , on evaporation add  $\text{KOH}$   
 + to this  $\text{KOSnO}$  - add a salt  
 of  $\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$ , a black Precip. is formed,

1044

Titan.

~~←~~

In nature occurs as Rutile -

(Anatas) (Brookite) -  $\text{TiO}_2$  - Occurs.We have to pulverize finely & reduce

reduce it mixed with C, +

at a red heat - to a chloride -

 $\text{TiCl}_2 \rightarrow$  is a yellow fluid which

distills over - If we boil this

solution, with excess of HCl

(on dilution), + continue the

operation for a few hours -

all the  $\text{TiO}_2$  is precipitated, as $\text{TiCl}_2 \rightarrow$  to prevent traces of $\text{Ge}_2\text{O}_3$   $\text{TiO}_2$  from being precip-itated - pieces of NaCl, NaOClO.

are from time to time -

thrown in - to prevent metal

the Oxidation of the Iron -

The metal can then be reduced

+ forms a greyish pow-

der - burns on heating, brilliantly to  $\text{TiO}_2$

1045

Decomposes  $H_2O$  at  $100^\circ$   
+ dissolves in  $HCl$ , resembles  
Properties much in appearance.  
Fe - obtained by reducing  
 $K_2FeCl_6$ ,  $TiCl_4$  with metallic  
Potassium.

### Oxides

$TiO_2$  = Titanic acid.

$Ti_2O_3$  = Sesquioxide of Ti.

### $TiO_2$

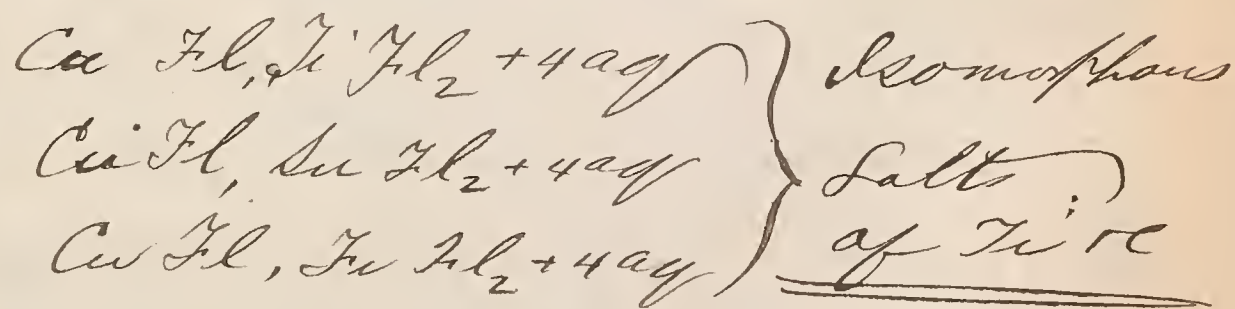
$TiO_2$  The greatest resemblance  
→ to  $ZrO_2$  +  $SiO_2$  - but is not  
soluble in acids (ex  $HCl$ )  
(like  $SiO_2$ ), can be dissolved  
as  $KOSiO_3$ ,  $HOSiO_3$  → in this  
way we can separate it,  
from  $SiO_2$  (but not from  
 $ZrO_2$ ) → If we treat the  
Separation { Substance containing it -  
with  $K_2O$  }  $SiO_2$  of we obtain it  
 $H_2O$  free from  $SiO_2$  (but likewise  
with  $ZrO$  salts). The mode



1046

of separating it from  $ZrO_2$  - when the two occur note together - has not yet been discovered.

It has the common property of the group  $\rightarrow$  that when metallic Sn (or SnCl) is added to its solutions - a compound  $Ti_2O_3, TiCl_2$  is formed of a blue color. Ex  
 $ZrO_2 + SnO_2$  do not give this reaction. The double fluorides are the most important salts - & isomorphous with Sn, & Si.



Forms a compound, perhaps  $Ti + N$ .

$NH_3 TiCl$ ? Forms with nitrogen a compound  $\rightarrow$   
 $Ti_3 N_2$ ?

1047

# Ta, ni.

Rare - many doubts concerning them -

→ They occur in Tantalite + Columbite ( $\text{Ni}_2\text{O}_5$ ) - then again

$\text{U}_2\text{O}_5$  +  $\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5$  { Eucinite, Thersite (Norway)  
From these minerals it is obtained as follows! →

If we smelt the powder in  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  - the bases are drawn out - & the  $\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5 + \text{Ni}_2\text{O}_5$  are left insoluble behind? insoluble in acids + in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

We must form the double

Sep- aration from Each Other { fluorides - of both acids with Kalium + allow to Crystallize - the two crystallize out differently & by repeating the operation often enough we get them separately.

1048.

By fusing with Carbon  
+ heating & over them -  
we obtain the volatile  
chlorides.

### Vanadium.

Found very rarely as  $PbO$   $VaO_3$   
 $PbO$   $AsO_3$  - the discovery a fine  
discovery interesting.

Occurs in England with Cu.

Ores, + remains behind in  
the mother-liquor.?? (Separation)

The ores are mixed + fused  
with  $KO$   $NO_3$  -  $\rightarrow$  + lead through  
 $H_2S$  gas - As falls out - then  
 $Na_2S_2$  is added + digestion  
carried on -  $VaS_2$  is formed  
+ is dissolved in the  $Na_2S$ .  
An acid precipitates out  
 $VaS_2$  - + heating in the air  
converts it into  $VaO_3$  - or  
vanadic acid - (pure)



1049

Oxides

$\text{Val}_2 = \text{vanad-oxydul}$

$\text{Val}_4 = \text{ " oxyd.}$

$\text{Val}_5 = \text{vanadic Acid}$

$\text{Val}_5$

Isomorphous with  $\text{PO}_5 =$

in nature - + can be imitated

Insoluble in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (ex. in

traces) - Combines with

$\text{Val}_5$  - bases. partic.  $\text{MnO}$ ,  $\text{VO}_5$  -

The salts are yellow in

Color (in solution). + the

acid solutions are darker.

The Pearl with Borax

in Oxidation flame - Red

in Reduction flame Green

$\text{HS}$  { Forms an }  $\text{Val}$  {  $\text{O}_2$   
black } { Oxy. Chloride } {  $\text{Cl}_3$   
sol. in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$

$\text{SO}_2$  - reduces the salts - form-

Ex - ing  $\text{Val}_2$  - of beautiful  
green color.

Appendix.

The complete Separation  
of the Platinum Metals -  
from one another - (trans-  
lated from Büchner's-

Abhandlung  
"Über das Rhodium"

By the metallur-  
gic process of extracting  
Plat. from its ores, there  
are obtained three pro-  
ducts: which adapt them-  
selves admirably to the object  
of obtaining those rarer  
metals which always accom-  
pany Pt. these products are  
viz. 1) The 'Ore residues'-  
which remain behind after  
Extracting the mass of Plat.,  
oc. by Aqua Regia; + are  
rich in Osmium + Iridium

hence best adapted to the purpose of extracting these metals.

2) 'Osmiridium' - obtained by mechanical 'washing' from the first residue - best adapted for obtaining Ru.

The  
Mate-  
rials

3) The 'Mother liquid Residues' left behind in the aqua Regia Solution, after reduction with Fe - the Pt having previously been separated (with KCl?) - this residue is rich in Pd & Rh & can best be used to obtain these metals.

The following researches were made with a material of the last sort; for each separation 1000 grms residue were used.



The residue contains with the exception of Os - all the Pt metals. & is particularly interesting on account of its relatively large richness in Rhodium. ~~←~~ Claus' method (the only one previous to this) involves the loss of much valuable material. To separate the Rh from Ir, Claus used the old method proposed by 'Hallastore'; a method which depends upon the "Solubility of the Ammonium (or Potassium) double salt of the Bequi-chloride of Rhodium in  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ ". The fact, however - that the salt  $\text{KCl}, \text{IrCl}_2$  is taken up in considerable quantity by a solution of  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (or  $\text{KCl}$ ) saturated with a Rhodium double salt; is sufficient to

awake the gravest doubts  
 Imperfect { as to whether; the metal si-  
 tions of enant to be Rhodium, &  
 Palladium to which Berzelius & Claus  
 Method ascribed the atomic  
 of Separ. Weight = 52, did not con-  
 tain considerable quantities  
 of Iridium. Bunsen  
 found it therefore necessa-  
 ry to leave the beaten track  
 & to search for a more ex-  
 act method of separation.

→ 1 Sep. of Pt & Pd from others'

The complete separation of  
 Rh, Ir & Ru - from Pd & Pt,  
 Sep. { by digestion with Aqua  
 of Regia - will not succeed  
 Pt & Pd { with these questionable  
 from the other Residues; for considerable  
 quantities of the first met-  
Pt metals { als are present in the form

1854.

of Hydrated sesquioxide -  
 + partly present in a finely  
 divided state - + in consequence,  
 dissolve up with the  $Pd + Pt$  -  
 without taking into consideration  
 the fact that the residue left  
 behind by this digestion is only  
 filtered with infinite difficulty.

On the contrary - it is easy  
 to separate  $Pd + Pt$  - almost  
 completely - + nearly pure -  
 from the others - if the  
 original material is mixed  
 with  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{3}$  its weight  
 of  $NH_4Cl$  in a Lessian  
 Crucible, heated to complete  
 volatilization of the  $NH_4Cl$ ;  
 weakly glowed - until only  
 vapors of  $Fe_2Cl_3$  show them-  
 selves, + then removed into  
 a Porcelain dish - + evap -

Bunsen's  
 Method  
 of Sep.  
 $Pd + Pt$   
 from  
Others



orated - to a syrupy consist-  
 tence with, from 2 to 3 times  
 its weight of <sup>(raw)</sup> Commercial  
 $\text{NO}_3$  - - Through the slow-  
 ing with  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  the <sup>(not)</sup> Pt  
 metals will be partially  
 converted into lower Chlorides,  
 $\text{Rh}$ ,  $\text{Ir}$  - +  $\text{Au}$  - will be ren-  
 dered insoluble, + the  $\text{SiO}_2$   
 present as gangue, will  
 be converted from a gellat-  
 inous to a finely powdered  
 mass which admits of speed-  
 y filtering. The Chlorine  
 Compounds produced by  
 the  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  - give us upon  
 digestion with  $\text{NO}_3$  - just  
 enough HCl - to dissolve  
 the Pt to Pt Chloride - while  
 the Metallic  $\text{Cu}$  +  $\text{Fe}$  present  
 act in so far reducing

1056.

upon the Pd (in solution  
 as  $\text{NO}_3^-$ ), that it is contained  
 in the solution, not as  $\text{PdCl}_2$   
 but as  $\text{PdCl}^-$  (not precip-  
 itable, with  $\text{KCl}$ ). The map  
 is diluted with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  - filtered off,  
 the solution saturated with  
 $\text{KCl}$  - & the greater part  
 after Pt, is separated pure  
 as  $\text{KCl PtCl}_2$ , which is  
 washed out first with  $\text{KCl}$   
 & later with  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$  (which  
 last must not be added to the  
 solution), this precipitate  
 weighed 62 grms.

Separa.  
 of Pt.  
 from  
Pd.

The filtrate is brought into  
 a large flask (capable of  
 being made air tight), which  
 however, must not be more  
 than half filled with it; if,  
 into this flask  $\text{Cl}$  gas be lead,

+ the same from time to time  
 be vigorously shaken, until  
 no more desorption takes  
 place, all the Pd will sep-  
 arate out as a cinnobar-  
 red Precipitate of  $KCl PdCl_2$ .  
 (impure from traces of Pt +  
 Rh, + Ir). This weighed 157 grms.  
 The fluid from which these  
 precipitates were obtained  
 is now evaporated not quite  
 to dryness with  $HCl$ . Upon  
 addition of just so much  
 $H_2O$ , as was necessary to dis-  
 solve out  $KCl$  + the other  
 sol. salts - (by adding the solu-  
 tion with rubbing with a pestle),  
 a dirty yellow colored precip-  
 itate remained behind. This  
 is separated by filtration. Boiled  
 with  $NaOH$ , + a few drops



of  $C_4H_6O_2$ ,  $HCl$  is added to dissolve up the precipitate formed - & the fluid is saturated with  $KCl$ . a precipitate of 13.5 grms. of chemically pure  $KCl PtCl_2$  was obtained. (The mother liquor contained only  $Cu$  + no  $Pt$  metals). The purification of the Ammoniacal red precipitate of  $Pt$  was accom. as follows: —

It was defolved in Boiling  $HCl$ , whereby a portion of the  $be$ -chloride, dissolves, (with Evolution of Chlorine) to  $PdCl_2$ . It was then Evaporated with 60 grms of Oxalic acid - & dissolved up again in  $KCl$  solution, whereupon 42 grms of  $KCl PtCl_2$  remained behind chemically pure.

(Sep  
of  
 $Pd$   
from  
 $Pt$ )

1059

It was washed out as before. The brown fluid, was then somewhat concentrated in the  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  bath, & upon cooling, there separated 19 grms of bright green, well formed, crystals of  $\text{KCl PdCl}$  (with some  $\text{KCl}$ ), which upon testing proved to be pure from other pt Metals. The fluid poured off from these crystals - was, then neutralized carefully with  $\text{NaOH}$ , which gave a very slight precipitate of  $\text{Fe} + \text{Cu}$  - which was filtered off. Upon addition of  $\text{KI}$  to the filtrate, all the  $\text{Pd}$  separates as  $\text{PdI}$ . (Avoid adding an excess of  $\text{KI}$ , by taking out upon a watch -

1060.

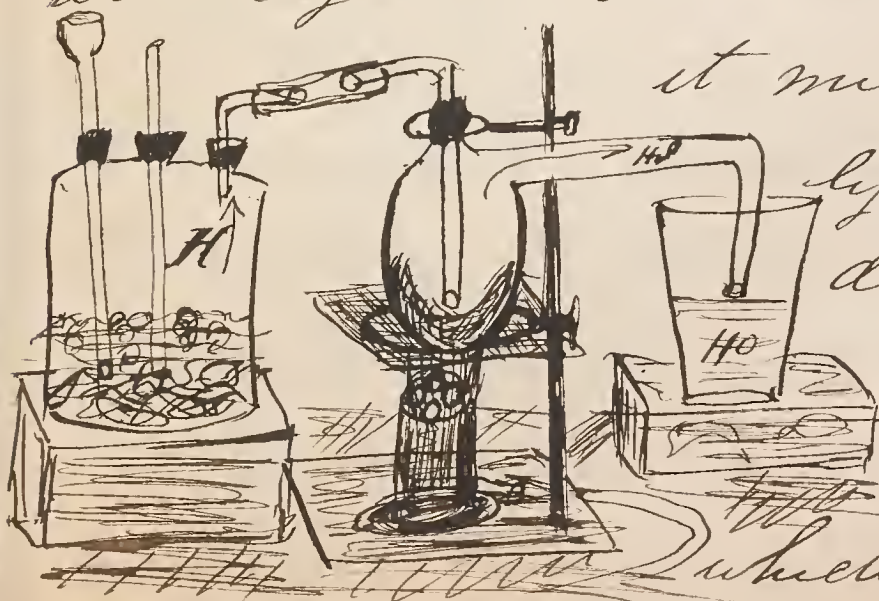
glass - a drop of the fluid -  
with a capillary tube - as  
long as the precipitation is  
incomplete, the drop appears  
upon a white background, brown.

When complete - it is colorless.

As KI present in excess - it  
appears Red). Weighed 77 gms.

Rd  
Separated  
test

Tested for its purity by reducing  
to metallic Pd - by flowing, &  
dissolving in  $\text{HNO}_3$  - it must dis-  
solve completely. The whole mass  
is now reduced in a stream (slow)  
of  $\text{H}_2$  gas - & the Iodine can be  
won again as  $\text{HI}$  - at last  
it must be strong-



ly heated to  
decompose  
slight traces  
of  $\text{Pd}_2\text{I}$  -  
which are formed.



1061.

The mother-liquid from <sup>which</sup> all this Pt + Pd has been separated, may contain some Ir + Rh - it is therefore evaporated with a little KI to dryness, whereby a mixture of Rh I + Ir I separates - this can be dissolved up in Aqua Regia + the 2 metals separated, as will hereafter be described. by means of  $\frac{NaO}{HO} \} S_2O_4$ , or united with the portion from which these metals will be obtained.

Sep. of Ru - + of Ir + Rh.  
The residue.

Sep. of  
Ru. +  
of Rh  
+ Ir  
Ir

from 1000 Grms - of the original material - which remained after treating with  $WtCl + NO_2$  - weighed 400 Grms  
It was treated as follows,  
to get them in proper form

1862.

free from impurities. The method depends upon the behaviour of  $ZnCl$  to  $Zn$ . If we melt a piece of zinc - it rapidly is covered with a stratum of  $ZnO$ . If to this we add a metal like Iridium, the Oxide stratum hinders, even upon pushing the Ir beneath the surface - that it should be wet, or come into contact with the  $Zn$  if, however, we add a few grains of  $NH_4Cl$  to it -  $NH_3$ ,  $H$ , +  $ZnCl$  is formed, which last dissolves the stratum of Oxide to ( $ZnO$ ,  $ZnCl$ ). The zinc beneath resembles in lustre + malleability,  $Hg$ ; as soon as the  $ZnCl$  has dissolved as much as, the  $ZnO$  as it can - the coating of Oxide appears again,

1063

& is instantly removed again  
on addition of more  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ .  
The smelted Zn (strewn with  
 $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ ) has the property also,  
in common with  $\text{Hg}$  - of  
wetting other metals - & of  
affinity exists, of forming  
alloys with them. By strewn-  
ing  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  upon the smelted  
Zn, a quiet surging is kept  
up as  $\text{NH}_3$  &  $\text{H}$  are given  
off - Many Oxides & Chlorides,  
among which are those of  
the Pt metals - are, when  
they come into contact with  
this atmosphere of reducing  
gases (&  $\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{ZnCl}$ ), rapidly  
reduced & dissolved up by  
the Zn. By this means we can  
(Quantita-  
tively) separate all metals which  
are not dissolved up by zinc



1064

from those which are - +  
among them the Pt metals -).

In making the solution  
the Zn (in a porcelain cap-  
sule) should be constantly  
rotated - the fangue remains  
in the  $(\text{ZnO ZnCl})$ . If the reg-  
ulus, immediately upon  
solidifying, is taken from  
the Capsule and after yet  
flashed  $(\text{ZnO ZnCl})$  - + washed off  
with A until the Basic Chloride  
is all dissolved off - the  
fangue can be quantita-  
tively determined, by filtration  
+ weighing. If the regulus  
is not at once taken out  
the Capsule will be broken -  
owing to the unequal ex-  
pansion of the Porcelain  
+ the metal.

1065.

For quan-  
titative.

Separation  
20 to 30

by H<sub>2</sub>O of 30

Smelting  
with

Fe

For ordin-

ary sep-  
aration

Thence

by H<sub>2</sub>O of

Fe

The best proportions are - for  
one part of the expected  
Pt metals - 20 to 30 pts of Fe.

For the extraction of the  
residues of air NO<sub>2</sub>-treat-  
ment - this method is ex-  
cellently adapted - by smel-  
ting only once - for two  
or three hours the Pt met-  
als are all extracted -

The mode is the following:-

Smelt from 3 to 3.5 kilo-  
grammes of com. Fe - from  
time to time adding Wt<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>,  
in a 2 Litre Hess. Crucible,  
& add the 400 grms of Res-  
idue (previously weakly  
fluxed with some Wt<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>)  
& keep the temp. for 2 or  
3 hours - just above the  
melting point of the alloy,

by adding. whenever the mass threatens to become solid - } Great-  
 some  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , The contents ment  
 of the mass after solidifying - Zn  
 is divided into 3 strata: -

The Outer one - easily separa-  
 ted with the blow of a hammer,  
 contains no Pt. metals -

the Next - contains some par-  
 ticles of the  $\text{Zn} + \text{Pt}$  alloy - im-  
 bedded in  $\text{ZnO ZnCl}_2$ ; - is po-  
 rous - & not very thick -

the inner stratum - consists  
 of a frequently beautifully  
 crystalline Regulus, (from  
 the second - the metallic  
 pieces are obtained, by mechan-  
 ical separation with  $\text{H}_2\text{O} +$   
 added to the regulus).

To obtain this regulus, as  
 pure as possible - it is



1067

again smelted with 500 grms  
of zinc - with addition of  
 $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  - then granulated  
in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , + the granules dis-  
solved in  $\text{HCl}$  (fuming),  
which takes place with  
greatest energy; in less  
than an hour. (The Zn -  
can be used in the next op-  
eration). The Pt metals  
are obtained at the bottom  
in form of a black finely  
divided powder. It contains  
some impurities of Zn +  
(of Pb Cu + c. - from the Zn).  
It cannot be purified  
by  $\text{HNO}_3$  or aqua regia - for  
part of the Pt metals will  
thoroughly also be dissolved -  
or, they will be so suspen-  
ded in the solution that

1068.

Filtration is impossible -

If, however, the powder is treated with  $HCl$  - singularly enough, they can be obtained perfectly pure from impur.

Not only  $Fe + Zn$  - but also

$Pb + Cu$  dissolve readily +

with generation of  $H_2$ . See -

Explanation  $\rightarrow$  Electrical cur-

rents from the positive metals ( $Zn$   $Fe$ ,  $Pb + Cu$ )

to the negative  $Pt$  metals -

$H$  is given off on the latter &  $Cl$  on the former. This dissolving them. The metals

( $Rh$   $Ir$  &c), after complete washing weighed 65 grms.

(This powder possesses the Note property upon gentle heating to explode weakly + with evolution of light - Thereby

1069

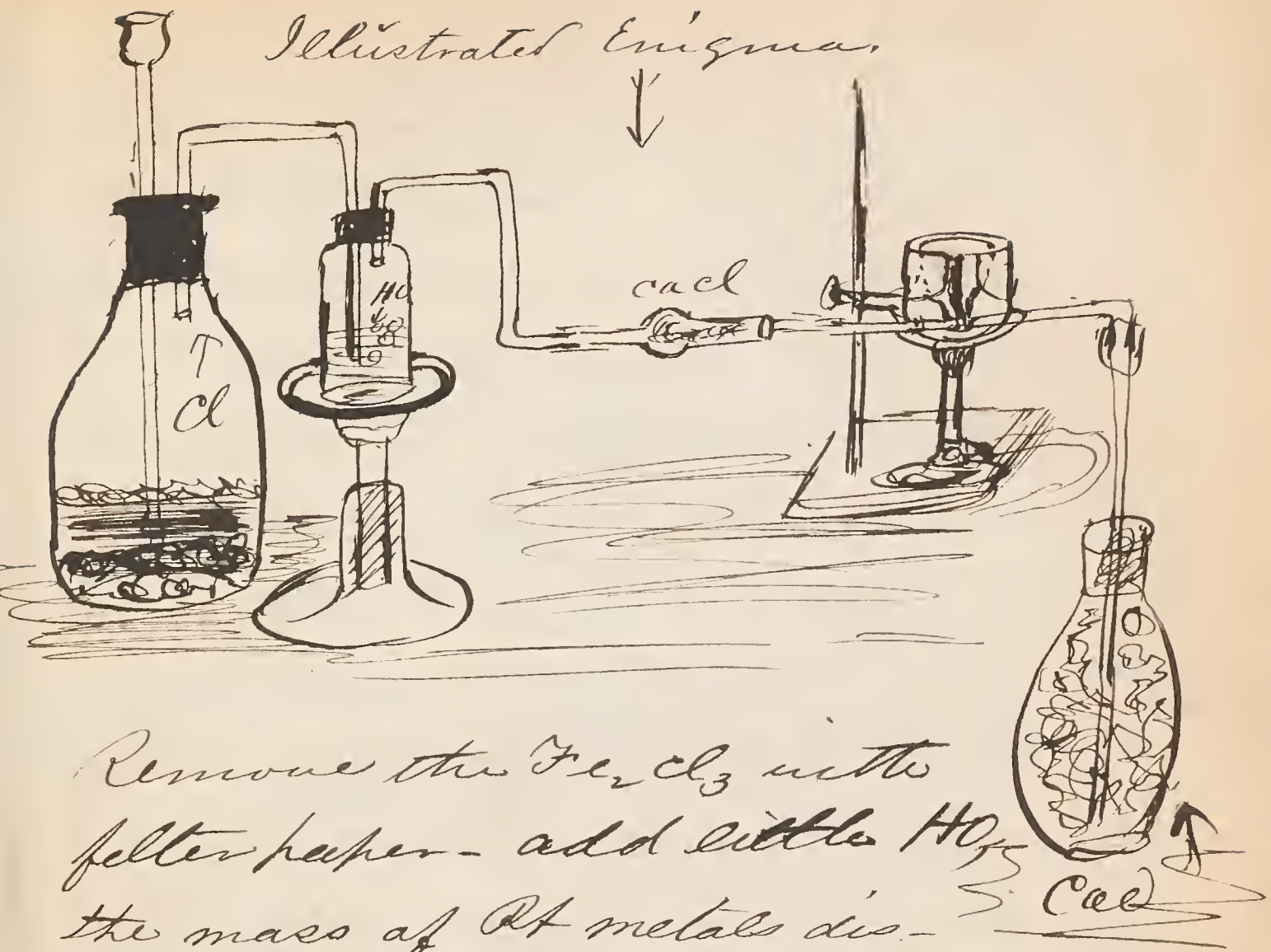
neither H, nor Cl, nor N, ~~nor~~  
HO vapor - was given off -  
as these are the only sub-  
stances which it is possible  
that the metals can take  
up - we must suppose - that  
they go into an allotropic

Note condition, by our process -  
& that upon heating - they  
return again to a normal  
one). The powder contains  
mainly Rh + Ir (as well  
as traces of Pt, Pd, Pb - Cu  
Fe + Zn)

Treat-  
ment  
with  
Bacl { It is well mixed & intimate  
ly, with about 3 or 4  
times its weight of com-  
pletely anhydrous BaCl.  
+ a stream of Cl. gas  
lead over it, at a toler-  
ably high temperature.



# Illustrated Enigma.



Remove the  $Fe_2Cl_3$  with  
filter paper - add little  $H_2O$   
the mass of Pt metals dis-  
solve with evolution of Heat,  
readily - There remained behind  
(with  $H + then$ ),

13.7 Grams - , reduced with  
zinc - + treated with  $HCl$ ,  
then remained behind  
4.5 grams - Ruthenium.

From the original 65 grams -  
in three hours + 4 ordinary  
burners - 57 grams Pt metals  
were dissolved out (+ 418 Grams.

1071

of 85%  $\text{MnO}_2$  were consumed.

From this solution all Ba is removed by careful addi-

Purified twice of  $\text{SO}_3$  - (see addition

from of KJ). The Rt metals are

Fe, Cu, &c now freed from all the others

by reduc. by reducing with H gas - is

With H - completed in 5 or 6 days -

if 100 grms Rt metals are

present - (temperature nearly

$100^\circ\text{C}$  - during the operation

the constant  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  bath used).

Pt + Pd chiefly separate

first, Rh comes next -

& the last portions contain

mainly Ir. It is best to

break off the operation, when

the fluid has taken on a

Greenish yellow. color - &

add the last portions of Ir (after

drawing them out ~~subsequently~~

evaporating the contents of the  
 flask to dryness, glowing  
 with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  + treating the  
 solution with aqua Regia,  
 to the portion afterwards to  
 be opened by BaCl. The  
 reduction is hastened by  
 removing the  $\text{HCl}$  formed,  
 from time to time - by concen-  
 trating the fluid - (have a care  
against Explosion). The sep-  
 arated Pt metals - are treated  
 with aqua Regia - Pt +  
 Pd thus dissolved out -  
 + separated - as above  
 given. The traces of Rh  
 + Ir in the mother liquor  
 which are precip. by con-  
 tinued boiling with  $\text{K}_2\text{S}$  as  
 Iodides - these are dissolved  
 in Aqua Regia + added to the



part insoluble. The insoluble + Partly acidized Pt metals - are again reduced in H gas - + treated as before described with BaCl. Boil the solution - free from BaO - with NaOH, H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>; + separate the last traces of Pd + Pt. + there remains only Rh + Ir to be separated.

The brown-red fluid is for this purpose - evaporated with HCl, filtered - + to it, is added a great excess of  $\text{NaO} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{SO}_2$ , and the whole left standing in the cold, several days. The double salt of Rh (i.e.,  $\text{NaOSO}_2, \text{RhOSO}_2$ ) separates slowly - in the form of a

lemon yellow precip. The solution becomes lighter + lighter - + finally almost colorless, as its color changes, so also does that of the 'Precip.' become lighter. This precip. contains, after being well washed - the Rh - almost entirely pure. } Rh pure

Upon heating the fluid - gently - a yellow-white precip. separates - which consists mainly of Rh but contains some Ir. After filtering off this precip. if the solution is evaporated to a small volume - on the H<sub>2</sub>O bath - 2 precip. separates -

1.<sup>st</sup> a Kinky slowly separating yellowish-white Precip. nearly chemically pure Ir - only

1075-

Ir. { containing the slightest  
Alpara. { traces of Rh

2<sup>nd</sup>. A heavy crystalline powder, quickly separating. It can readily be separated from the other by decantation, + weighed 16 grms.

It showed all the reactions of Ir. - but besides this other peculiarities - so that

Note, { Bunsen in it - suspects a new metal

Without counting these 16 grms - the precipitate (1<sup>st</sup> one) weighed 99.5 grms.

The mother liquor is free from Pt metals.

The complete separation of Rh + Ir. from each other is accomplished - by treating the yellow



pre cipitates with concen-  
 trated  $\text{SO}_3$ . They are brought  
 in small portions, in the  
 $\text{SO}_3$  - heated in a porcelain  
 capsule, until the  $\text{SO}_2$  is  
 gone off, & evaporate until  
 all the free  $\text{SO}_3$  is gone,  
 (upon the Sand bath), &  
 until  $(\text{NaOHO S}_2\text{O}_6)$  is formed.  
 Upon boiling the mass  
 with  $\text{HO}$ , all the  $\text{Ir}$ -dissolves  
 up as sulphate with a  
 Chrome-green color - while  
 the  $\text{Rh}$ -remains behind  
 as flesh-red double salt  
 of Soda &  $\text{RhO}$ . The latter  
 must be washed out with  
 cooking with Aqua Regia  
 & decanted with  $\text{HO}$ . Is  
 insoluble in  $\text{HO}$ ,  $\text{HCl}$ ,  $\text{HNO}_3$  - &  
 Aqua Regia..

1077

These two substances Rh  
+ Ir are now completely  
separated - The Rhodium  
Salt weighed 33.2 grms.

The following is  
the weight of the various  
precipitates from 1000 grms  
original material.

KCl PtCl <sub>2</sub> =	117.5 grms
Pd. I =	77.0 "
KCl, PdCl =	19.0 "
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> Rh <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> =	33.2 "
Ir <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> =	9.14
Ru(+Ir) =	4.5 "

The first yellow precip-  
itate obtained as the coad

Note → { by  $\frac{NaO}{H_2O}$  } SiO<sub>4</sub> same, by this treat-  
ment, the Rh, quite pure.  
The second + third precip-  
itates - containing much Ir

1078,

gives a very pure Rh. but still with traces of Ir.

The products therefore obtained by this treatment with  $\text{SO}_3$  (which betray their impurity of Ir by their somewhat brownish color) are collected by themselves - the Rhodium is separated therefrom by glowing - & the metal is treated again with  $\text{BaCl}_2$ . (& repeat the operation of separation again). The green solution containing only Iridium is gradually heated, first over a jet burner, in a porcelain caps. & afterwards - upon the sand-bath, to remove the excess of  $\text{SO}_3$ , & finally - the crucible & its contents are heated highly in a Hessian crucible.



1079.

whereby there is formed -  
 $\text{NaO SO}_3 \Rightarrow + \text{Sr}_2 \text{O}_3$  - Upon  
boiling the mass with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  -  
the latter remains behind  
as a black insoluble powder -  
& can easily be washed out  
by decantation; it weighed  
9.1 grms. Results are found  
on page 1077.

In these separations - the  
new suction pump. & the  
Continuous  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  Bath materially  
shortened the labor.

Winter Semester '69

---

# Table of contents.

1080

	page	<u>Sec. 7<sup>th</sup>.</u>	page
<u>Lecture 1.</u>	1-7	Same.	
Gen. Principles.		Phys. condit.	
		Freezing mix- tures &c...	40-45
		<u>Sec. 8<sup>th</sup></u>	
<u>Sec. II - Clas-</u>		Crystallography	
<u>sification</u>		Same &c.	
<u>of the Elem-</u>		Elasticity	
<u>ents.</u>	7-14	Hardness &c.	46-49
		<u>Sec. 9<sup>th</sup></u>	
<u>Sec. III, are</u>		Expansion	
<u>there all</u>		Sp. Grav-	
<u>the Elements.</u>		Determ. of	
<u>Class. of Rocks</u>		with -	
<u>Aqueous. Plu-</u>		Solids	
<u>tonic, meta mor-</u>		Liquids &	
<u>phic &amp; Volcanic</u>	14-21	Gases.	
		Law of Expan-	
<u>Sec 4<sup>th</sup>, Same</u>		sion in	
<u>analysis of</u>		<u>Gases. &amp;c</u>	50-56
<u>Lavas. Deduc,</u>		<u>Sec. 10<sup>th</sup></u>	
<u>ions from</u>		Reduc-	
<u>Spectral anal-</u>		tion of Gas	
<u>yses -</u>	21-26	volumes.	
<u>Sec. 5<sup>th</sup></u>		Relations -	
<u>The Metalloids</u>		between vol.	
<u>&amp; metals. Elec.</u>		+ Pressure.	
<u>tralysis - &amp;c</u>	27-32	Graduation	
		+ Calibrat.	
<u>Sec. 6<sup>th</sup></u>		Sp. Grav.	
<u>Determ. of Boil-</u>		of Gases -	57-63
<u>ing Point &amp; Phys</u>	33-39		
<u>ical Quest.</u>			

<u>Page</u>	<u>Sec. 11<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Lecture 16<sup>th</sup></u>
64-69	Sp. Gr. <u>of gases.</u>		Catalysis, Solution Crystallization + Distillation
	<u>Sec. 12<sup>th</sup></u>		Dialysis.
	Ditto.	94-100	<u>Lecture 17<sup>th</sup></u>
70-73	Sp. grav. of <u>Vapors.</u>		Dialysis.
	<u>Sec. 13<sup>th</sup></u>		Chemical Compds.
	Combina- tions - var- ious kinds of.		Chemical affinity, & influence of
74-81	Mechanical <u>Mixtures &amp;c</u>	101-107	Phys. agent on.
	<u>Lecture 14<sup>th</sup></u>		<u>Sec. 18<sup>th</sup></u>
	Diffusion		Electricity - connection with Chem- action -
	Tension of Vapors &c		Contact ac- tion -
82-85	<u>Gases</u>		analysis -
	<u>Sec. 15<sup>th</sup></u>		Kinds of.
	Properties	108-111	<u>Lecture 19<sup>th</sup></u>
	of gases, absorption		Oxygen.
	Condensat.		Phlogiston theory.
	How to Col- lect gases for		Compounds etc
86-93	<u>Analysis, etc.</u>	112-117	



1082

<u>Lecture 20<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>page</u>	<u>Lecture 24<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>page</u>
Oxygen		Slow Combustion.	
Compos. of.		Respiration.	
Manufacture		Reducing agents.	
Properties,		Ozone	
<u>Ozone</u> .....	118-125	Manufac.	
<u>Lectures 21<sup>st</sup></u>		<u>+ Properties</u>	147-153
<u>22<sup>nd</sup></u>		<u>Lecture 25<sup>th</sup></u>	
Oxygen. con.		Ozone.	
Cause of		Nomen-	
Heat by.		clature -	
Chem. actions		various	
Am't. of same		<u>Kinds of</u> ...	153-159
determined,		<u>Lecture 26<sup>th</sup></u>	
<u>Flame</u> -	126-134	Salts - var-	
<u>Lecture 23<sup>rd</sup></u>		ious kinds of	
Oxy Hydrg.		Signs of Chem.	
Blow pipe		<u>Combination</u> ,	160-164
Spectrum +		<u>Lecture 27<sup>th</sup></u>	
Colors - Spec-		Signs of Chem-	
tral anal.		ical Comb.	
How to detect		Formulae	
an oxidizing		Empr. + Rat.	
<u>agent</u> -	135-146	<u>Atomic theory</u>	167-173

Oxygen  
Compos. of.  
Manufacture  
Properties,

Ozone..... 118-125

Lectures 21<sup>st</sup>  
22<sup>nd</sup>

Oxygen. con.

Cause of  
Heat by.  
Chem. actions  
Am't. of same  
determined,

Flame - 126-134

Lecture 23<sup>rd</sup>

Oxy Hydrg.  
Blow pipe  
Spectrum +  
Colors - Spec-  
tral anal.  
How to detect  
an oxidizing  
agent -

135-146

Slow Combustion.

Respiration.

Reducing  
agents.

Ozone

Manufac.

+ Properties 147-153

Lecture 25<sup>th</sup>

Ozone.

Nomen-

clature -

various

Kinds of... 153-159

Lecture 26<sup>th</sup>

Salts - var-  
ious kinds of

Signs of Chem.

Combination, 160-164

Lecture 27<sup>th</sup>

Signs of Chem-

ical Comb.

Formulae

Empr. + Rat. 167-173.  
Atomic theory

1083

<u>Lecture 28<sup>th</sup> page</u>	<u>33<sup>rd</sup> page</u>
Laws of Chem. Comb. Multiple Proportions. Law of - Relation bet. At. Weights & Sp. Heats. 173-179	Water, com Properties Influence of on Chem. Matter &c &c. 210-220
<u>Lecture 29<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>34<sup>th</sup></u>
Isomorphy. Hydrogen. Manufacture... 180-189	Water. Latent Heat of, Chem. cal Char- acter
<u>Lecture 30<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>35<sup>th</sup></u>
Hydrogen 190-197 Sec. 31 <sup>st</sup> $H_2$ $H_2 + O \dots$ 198-203	$H_2O_2 \dots$ 221-227 Chlorine, Manufacture. Properties. 228-335
<u>Sec. 32<sup>nd</sup></u>	<u>Lecture 36<sup>th</sup></u>
Relation bet. Electric & Chem. Action Faraday's Law 204-209	Photo. Chem- ical Laws. Light - gen- erally. --- 336-342 <u>37<sup>th</sup></u> Photography Cl. Compds. 343-349

<u>Sec. 38<sup>th</sup></u>		1084	
page Br. & Oe.		page	
Cl. Compds		BrO <sub>5</sub> =	
HCl.		Iodine	
Props &		Manufae -	
Manufae.	350-356	Props.	388-397
		<u>43<sup>rd</sup></u>	
<u>39<sup>th</sup></u>		HCl,	
HCl cont.		analysis	
Cl + O Comp.		of Iodides	
ClO <sub>2</sub> =	357-365	with Cl.	
		I + Oxygen	
<u>40<sup>th</sup></u>		IO <sub>3</sub> =	398-407
HOClO <sub>2</sub> -		<u>44<sup>th</sup></u>	
HOClO <sub>7</sub>		IO	
ClO <sub>3</sub> =	366-375	IO <sub>7</sub> , IO	
		IO <sub>4</sub>	
<u>41<sup>st</sup></u>		ICl, ICl <sub>3</sub>	
ClO <sub>4</sub> -		ICl <sub>5</sub> -	
Bromine		Fluorine	
Manufae &		Hb Fl. ....	408-419
Properties		<u>45<sup>th</sup></u>	
Compds.		H <sub>2</sub> l -	
HBr. ....	376-387	Uses.	
<u>42<sup>nd</sup></u>		Sulphur	
analysis of		Props & Man.	420-426
Br. Compds			



1085

<u>46<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>page</u>	<u>52<sup>nd</sup></u>	<u>page</u>
Sulphur.		Selenium	
<u>HS.</u> . . . . .	429-439	<u>SeO<sub>2</sub></u> +	
<u>47<sup>th</sup></u>		<u>SeO<sub>3</sub></u>	
HS. HS <sub>2</sub>		Tellurium. 480-489	
S + Oxygen		<u>53<sup>rd</sup></u>	
<u>SO<sub>2</sub></u> . . . . .	440-448	<u>TeO<sub>2</sub></u> +	
<u>48<sup>th</sup></u>		<u>TeO<sub>3</sub></u>	
SO <sub>2</sub> -Anal-		Nitrogen	
yses of. with		Props +	
S. Solution	449-458	Manufal.	{ 490
<u>49<sup>th</sup></u>		<u>NH<sub>3</sub></u> . . . . .	{ 499
S. Titration		<u>54<sup>th</sup></u>	
Content.		<u>NH<sub>3</sub></u>	
<u>SO<sub>3</sub></u> -		<u>NH<sub>4</sub></u> +	{ 500
<u>50<sup>th</sup></u>		Compds. . . . .	{ 508
<u>SO<sub>3</sub></u> . . . . .	457-470	<u>55<sup>th</sup></u>	
<u>51<sup>st</sup></u>		<u>NCl<sub>3</sub></u> . . . . .	{ 509
S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>		<u>56<sup>th</sup></u>	{ 514
HO, S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> -		<u>NO<sub>2</sub> - HO</u>	
HO S <sub>3</sub> O <sub>5</sub> -		Props +	
HO S <sub>4</sub> O <sub>5</sub> -		Manuf.	{ 575
HO S <sub>5</sub> O <sub>5</sub> -		<u>Salts</u>	{ 524
<u>S + Cl</u>			
<u>S<sub>2</sub>Cl + Scl</u>	472-479		

<u>57<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>page</u>	<u>61<sup>st</sup></u>	<u>1086</u> <u>page</u>
$\text{NO}_3$ - cont.		$\text{HO, PO}_5$	
Aqua Regia		$2\text{HO, PO}_5$	
Tests for $\text{NO}_5$		$3\text{HO, PO}_5$ -	
$\text{NO}_2$ - $\text{NO}_3$ ...	{525- 531	$\text{PhO}_3$	{556
<u>58<sup>th</sup></u>		$\text{PhO, 2 HO}$ ...	{563
$\text{NO}_4$ . $\text{NO}$ .		<u>62<sup>nd</sup></u>	
General		$\text{PhO 2 HO}$	
method of		$\text{PCL}_5$ +	
analysing		$\text{PCL}_3$ , $\text{P+Br}$ .	
Nitrogen		$\text{P+S, P+N}$	
Compounds.		$\text{As}$ , Occur-	
<u>Phosphorous</u>	{532- 538	ences, prop-	
<u>59<sup>th</sup></u>		erties & tests	
Ph. manuf.		for - $\text{H+As}$	
from Bones.		$\text{AsH}_3$ ...	{564
$\text{Ph}_2\text{H}$ , $\text{PhH}_2$		<u>63<sup>rd</sup></u>	{573
$\text{Ph H}_3$ ...	{539 546	$\text{AsH}_3$ ...	
<u>60<sup>th</sup></u>		$\text{AsO}_3$	
$\text{PhH}_3$ , $\text{PO}_5$		$3\text{HO, AsO}_5$ -	
mono, bi, & tri	{547 556	Practice in	
<u>basic <math>\text{PO}_5</math></u>		$\text{As}$ Poison-	{574
		ing. ....	{593
		<u>64<sup>th</sup></u>	
		Antidotes &	
		tests.	

<u>64<sup>th</sup></u>	page	<u>60<sup>th</sup></u>	page
AsCl <sub>3</sub> ,		Properties &	
AsS <sub>3</sub> , AsS <sub>2</sub>		Manufacture	{ 632
Sb.....	{ 594- 605		{ 611
<u>65<sup>th</sup></u>		<u>69<sup>th</sup></u>	
SbH <sub>3</sub>		CO <sub>2</sub> Liquor	
SbO <sub>3</sub> , SbO <sub>5</sub>		dification	
SbO <sub>4</sub> , Sb		Solidification	
Poisoning	{ 606 613	Melamorph-	
		ism of	
<u>66<sup>th</sup></u>		Rock etc.	{ 642 648
Mirror of Sb.		<u>70<sup>th</sup></u>	
Separation		Analysis	
of As from Sb.		of CO <sub>2</sub> - mode	
SbCl <sub>3</sub> + SbCl <sub>5</sub>		of the -	
SbS <sub>3</sub> + SbS <sub>5</sub>		Atmosphere	
Carbon...	{ 614- 624	Analysis of	
<u>67<sup>th</sup></u>		its Constitu-	{ 649
Modifications		ents.....	{ 656
of C.		<u>71<sup>st</sup></u>	
Graphite -		Atmosphere	
Organic C.	{ 625	Constitution	
+ Diamond	{ 632	of in dif-	
<u>68<sup>th</sup></u>		ferent	
Charcoal		places --	{ 657 663



<u>72<sup>nd</sup></u>	Page	Formula	Page
Absorption of constituents of the air, by the Waters.		For determin- ing the Equiv- alents of Poly- meric Compds.	
Purifying of the air. Re- lations of an- imals & plants.		Molecular Formula...	{ 687- 695
<u>73<sup>rd</sup></u>		<u>76<sup>th</sup></u>	
CO. Props &c.		Molecular Formula.	
Remarks { 664 upon..... { 670		Flame - principle & applica- tion of. { 696 700	
<u>73<sup>rd</sup></u>		<u>77<sup>th</sup></u>	
$C_2H_4$ . } Props. $C_4H_4$ . }		Flame, con- Candle - Blow pipe & uses.	
$C_2O_3$ , $HO$ . { 671- 680		$CS_2$ man- ufact., & Properties. { 701- 709.	
<u>74<sup>th</sup></u>		<u>78<sup>th</sup></u>	
$C_2H_4$ , $C_4H_4$ , Alcohol. $C_4H_8O_2$ ..... { 681 686		$C_2H$ man- & props. Spec- trum, Hcy. { 710- 717	
<u>75<sup>th</sup></u>			
$C_4H_8O_2$ + $C_4H_8O$ Fermentation			

<u>79<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>page</u>	<u>modification</u>	<u>page</u>
HCl.		Kinds of sil-	
$\text{Cy}_3\text{O}_3, 3\text{HCl}$		icates.	
Urea -		$\text{Fl}_2\text{Si}$	742
$\text{C}_2\text{H}_4, \text{S} = \text{Pha}$	718	Zirconium	757
roah's serpent	725	<u>83<sup>rd</sup></u>	
<u>80<sup>th</sup></u>		2 r. $\text{ZrO}_2$	
Boron		<u>Metals -</u>	
Occurrence		their group-	
Properties.		ing - Gener-	
$\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$		al properties.	
Manufacture	726 -	<u>Na. Occur-</u>	
<u>81<sup>st</sup></u>	731	rence, Manuf.	
Tests for $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$		$\text{NaO} + \text{NaO}_2$	
Uses, Soldering		+ salts of	
of Boron		$\text{NaO}, \dots \dots$	752 -
It -		<u>84<sup>th</sup></u>	763
Method of Or-		Salts of $\text{NaO}$ .	
ganic anal-		$\text{NaCl}$ , Occur-	
ysis, Specim-		rence.	
um. $\text{SiH}_2$	732 -	General tests	
<u>82<sup>nd</sup></u>	741	for metallic	
$\text{SiO}_2$ Occur-		oxides -	
rence.		Reactions for	763 -
		$\text{Na} \dots \dots$	771

85 <sup>th</sup>	page	88 <sup>th</sup>	1090 page
<p>Kalium.</p> <p>Occurrence Manufacture Properties.</p> <p>KO. + Salts</p> <p>Gunpowder</p> <p>771- 781.</p> <p>86<sup>th</sup></p> <p>Kalium.</p> <p>Reactions.</p> <p>Spectrum.</p> <p>Flame.</p> <p>Cæsium + Rubidium.</p> <p>Mg</p> <p>from p. ....</p> <p>782- 792</p> <p>87<sup>th</sup></p> <p>Lithium.</p> <p>LiO + Salts.</p> <p>Separation from alkalis</p> <p>Reactions.</p> <p>Mg. MgO + Salts</p> <p>793- 801</p>		<p>Ca, Ba + Sr Group.</p> <p>Ca. Cal-</p> <p>uses of -</p> <p>CaOCO<sub>2</sub> -</p> <p>Other Salts.</p> <p>802- 811</p> <p>89<sup>th</sup></p> <p>Cement.</p> <p>Glass -</p> <p>App. ends of. Reac-</p> <p>tions for</p> <p>CaO, Stron-</p> <p>tium - Occur-</p> <p>ence. etc.</p> <p>SrO + Salts.</p> <p>Barium.</p> <p>BaO + Salts</p> <p>Tests. Spec-</p> <p>tra etc.</p> <p>Separation from each other in the wet way -</p> <p>by C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>O<sub>2</sub> -</p> <p>812- 823</p>	



1891.

<u>90th</u>	<u>page</u>	<u>92nd</u>	<u>page</u>
Ba Salts.		Spectrum	
Ba Haloids.		analysis of	
Electrolysis,		the Sun,	
mode of sep-		stars, &	
arating <u>Na</u> .		Nebulae —	
K. Rb. Cs.		alkalimetry	
Mg. Sr,		acidimetry	
Ca. Sr. Cr		Er & Y } Groups	854-
& other met		Ce. La. Di } Groups	853
als. by the	824-	<u>93rd</u>	
battery. ---	831	Separation	
<u>91st</u>		from other	
Light & its		groups &	
relation to		from each	
Chemistry —		other — of	
Laws of ab-		Er & Yt.	
sorption &		<u>Er. Yt.</u>	
Emission —		Group { Ce. La. Di	
Spectrum.		Separation	
of Sol. liq.		from other	
& gases. Spec-		groups &	
troscope &		from each	
spectrum	832	other. Ce	
analysis. {	843	CeO & Salts —	
		La & Di —	854-
		Salts &c	855

<u>94<sup>th</sup></u>	page	<u>96<sup>th</sup></u>	page
$\text{D}_2\text{O}$ + Salts Absorption bands. Special Re- actions - for $\text{Ca}$ , + $\text{Sr}$ + $\text{C}$ $\text{Th}$ , $\text{Al}$ + $\text{Be}$ } Group $\text{Th}$ . Sep. from other Metals. Salts &c $\text{Al}$ . Occur- rence &c. $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ - Props. Alums. .... { 866- 877		$\text{Mn}$ Oxides. $\text{MnO}$ - + Salts. Reactions. $\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$ + Salts. $\text{MnO}_2$ - uses &c $\text{MnO}_3$ - Salts. $\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_7$ , " $\text{MnS}$ ..... { 888 898	
<u>95<sup>th</sup></u>		<u>97<sup>th</sup></u>	
$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ — Reactions of. Porcelaine Beryllium $\text{Be}_2\text{O}_3$ , Reactions $\text{Mn}$ -group - $\text{Mn}$ . Manuf- 878- actions &c. { 887		Iron. Manufacture Furnaces &c. Raw Iron Steel - Bar - Iron &c - $\text{FeO}$ , salts & Reactions - $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ - Salts - { 899- + Reactions. { 911	
		<u>98<sup>th</sup></u>	
		$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_4$ — $\text{FeO}_3$ — Tita- lion of Iron with $\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_7$ Chromium $\text{CrO}_3$ + $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ .... { 912- 924	

99 <sup>th</sup>	page	102 <sup>nd</sup>	page
$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ , & its		Its - its man-	
Salts - (alums)		ufacture -	
Reactions -		Thallium -	
$\text{CrO}$ .		$\text{HCl}$ + Salts -	
Uranium.		Glass. Reac-	
$\text{UO}_2$ + Salts.		tions -	
Reactions - {	924 -	$\text{FeCl}_3$ -	
<u>100<sup>th</sup></u>	934	Rb. group -	
$\text{UO}_2$ , & Salts.		Rb. Mann-	
Nickel.		facture + Ox-	
$\text{NiO}$ . Salts +		ides.	
Reactions -		$\text{RbCl}$ , salts +	953
$\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$ - - -		Reactions - {	965
Cobalt.		<u>103<sup>rd</sup></u>	
$\text{CoO}$ + Salts - {	935	$\text{RbO}$ Salts -	
<u>101<sup>st</sup></u>	943	$\text{Rb}_2\text{O}$ , $\text{Rb}_3\text{O}_4$	
$\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3$ + Salts		$\text{RbO}_2$ -	
Separation of		Bismuth.	
Mn from Co.		$\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$ - Salts,	
Quic. - $\text{ZnO}$ .		Reactions -	
+ Salts -		$\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$ -	
Reactions		$\text{BiO}$ -	
Indium		Fusible Metal	
$\text{InO}$ + Salts - {	944	(Rose's) -	
	952	Copper. - {	966 -
			976



<u>104<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>page</u>	<u>107<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>page</u>
Cu. Mann-		Au - AuO -	
facture		AuO <sub>3</sub> -	
CuO. Salts &		Rh metals -	
Reactions -		RhCl, RhCl <sub>2</sub>	
Cu <sub>2</sub> O, Salts &		+ double salts.	
Reactions.		Pd - PdCl,	1011 -
Alloys. Cad-		PdCl <sub>2</sub> - + Salts.	1024
mium - CdO	977 -	<u>108<sup>th</sup></u>	
<u>105<sup>th</sup></u>	986	Rd + H (alloy)	
CdO. Salts &		Rh. Ir. Ir -	
Reactions		ides + Salts -	
Cd <sub>2</sub> O. Salts -		Ru. Os. OsO <sub>4</sub>	
Hg. uses &c.		Properties &c -	
HgO, salts &		Mo + Mo group	
reactions.		Mo. MoO <sub>3</sub>	1025 -
HgI & + Cl		Salts + Reactions	1032
Hg <sub>2</sub> Cl, HgS,		<u>109<sup>th</sup></u>	
Hg <sub>2</sub> O, Salts	987	MoO <sub>2</sub> Salts + Reac.	
+ Reactions -	997	MoO <sub>2</sub> - Mo	
<u>106<sup>th</sup></u>		MoO <sub>3</sub> - salts + Reac.	
Ag. manufac-		MoO <sub>2</sub> . Sn	
from Rh & os. ore.		SnO <sub>2</sub> - Modific.	
AgO + Salts -		Salts + Reactions	
Reactions. Appl		SnCl <sub>2</sub> + SnCl	1033 -
uses &c. Assay		SnO. Salts &c.	1041
ing. Cupellation	998 -	<u>110<sup>th</sup></u>	
Pt. group -	1010	Titan. Tantal	
		Niob. Tantal.	
		+ Salts. (Sep of)	1042 -
		Appendix (Pt met)	1049















